HARVARD UNIVERSITY

LIBRARY

OF THE

Museum of Comparative Zoology

S. Stillman Berry

WEST AMERICAN FRESHWATER MOLLUSCA, 1: BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PLEISTOCENE AND RECENT SPECIES

DWIGHT W. TAYLOR

SAN DIEGO NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM

SAN DIEGO
SOCIETY OF NATURAL HISTORY

MEMOIR 4

1970

SAN DIEGO SOCIETY OF NATURAL HISTORY MEMOIRS

Memoir 4, pages 1-73, frontispiece

Issued June 30, 1970

DEDICATION

With pleasure I dedicate this work to Stillman Berry, a long-time friend and mentor. Perhaps it will make up in part for the time and trouble he took in encouraging me, from high-school days on.

Like many budding zoologists I thought in my early days that finding a new species and publishing a paper were about the ultimate achievements in life. Well, you have to get it out of your system. And Stillman helped me with specimens, advice, and editing so that my first paper came out in his *Leaflets in Malacology* when I was seventeen.

Although I never told him so, I realized later that this was a pretty half-baked job. Two of the three species I thought I was naming are synonyms, and belong to a different genus, and probably are the same species anyway. The illustrations are rather sketchy. And one should not describe Hydrobiidae from shell alone until a fairly thorough search for living snails has been completed. But I like to think Stillman saw I could go beyond species-naming, and that the sooner I passed through that phase the better.

What we need now in malacology is fewer short papers, and more long summaries and review articles: fewer papers naming animals, and more searching for relationships; less emphasis on titles and more on scholarship. There can be no substitute for scholarly work, original ideas, careful research, and high editorial standards. Yet the number of malacologists is so few, and the popular interest and economic importance in Mollusca are so great, that we cannot expect a great improvement in the volume and quantity of molluscan literature soon. A thorough bibliography in any given aspect of the field thus becomes increasingly valuable. "Good molluscan bibliographies — few and far between," by S. S. Berry (American Malacological Union Annual Report no. 32, for 1965, pp. 53-55) is a fair appraisal. So one might think Stillman and I could both agree that the present bibliography is a more useful contribution to the field than that first paper of mine.

PREFACE

Organization of information is a part of all scientific studies. Descriptive science with its voluminous printed records can scarcely advance without periodic bibliographies suited to various special interests. The last summary of the present subject was over a century ago, included in the Smithsonian Institution's volumes on "Land and Freshwater Shells of North America" (Binney, 1865b, c; Prime, 1865), and in the British Association's reviews by Carpenter (1857a, 1864b).

Since that time the literature has increased in volume enormously, whole new branches of zoology have grown up, and there are many new institutions of research and teaching. These changes have meant that the size and utility of a bibliography have increased correspondingly, that the subject matter needs to be indexed in various ways, and that there is a greater number of scientists and students interested in the field. Further, there is a larger number of schools with limited library facilities, and much of the older literature is for practical purposes unavailable to many people.

Technical advances in publishing, reproduction, and library organization over the past century have been great. These include the changes from the hand-setting of type to automatic and photo-offset processes, the invention of photocopying and xerography, the predominance of certain book classification systems, and inter-library loan systems. Today one can obtain a copy of a given article quickly and inexpensively from a distant library. The main problem is in finding that a given publication exists.

The present bibliography reflects these technical developments in various ways. Subject and geographical indices have been included. Citations of publications are written out in full. Library call numbers have been supplied wherever possible. Most users of this bibliography will be Americans, and their libraries will mostly be organized according to the Library of Congress system, and the Superintendent of Documents' system for United States governmental publications. This design permits the user to go directly to library shelves, without time-consuming recourse to card catalogues or serial lists to obtain call numbers. Although most journals and bibliographies abbreviate periodical citations, interlibrary loans require knowledge of the full title — information not always easy to obtain. This bibliography, then, is an information retrieval system for direct use by a student in a library, or for indirect use by an automatic copy of a page, or by inter-library loan requests.

CONTENTS

DEDICATION . . . 3
PREFACE . . . 4
INTRODUCTION . . . 7
Acknowledgments . . . 7
SCOPE . . . 7
SOURCES . . . 8
Bibliographies of Individual Zoologists . . . 8
General Bibliographies . . . 9
DISTRIBUTION OF LITERATURE . . . 10
Serial Publications . . . 10
INDICES . . . 12
Archeology . . . 12
Geographic Distribution . . . 12
Parasitology . . . 19
GENERAL SOURCES . . . 19
FASCIOLIASIS . . . 19
SALMON POISONING . . . 20
SCHISTOSOME DERMATITIS . . . 20
SCHISTOMIASIS . . . 20
MISCELLANEOUS . . . 20
The Strand Fauna . . . 20
BIBLIOGRAPHY . . . 22

INTRODUCTION

This bibliography is the first installment in a review of the freshwater and brackish-water Mollusca of western North America, Pleistocene as well as living. Part 2 will consist of a compendium of the nominal species of the region, with references to original descriptions, illustrations, subsequent classification, and location of types and type localities.

Degree of completeness is difficult to judge in compilation from such diffuse literature. Possibly complete are the categories of works that (1) name new species from the region, (2) record Pleistocene fossils, or (3) concern trematode parasites of the molluscs. Probably least nearly complete are papers in the fields of ecology, limnology, and fisheries.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The use of a number of libraries was essential to the preparation of this bibliography. In no one institution is it possible to consult all the relevant literature. I am happy to acknowledge my gratitude to the librarians of the following institutions: California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco; Special Collections Department of the Honnold Library for the Claremont Colleges, Claremont; Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, Los Angeles; San Diego Natural History Museum, San Diego; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, La Jolla; Stanford University, Stanford; United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.; University of California, Berkeley; and University of Southern California Allan Hancock Foundation, Los Angeles.

Mrs. Marilyn E. Taylor, Science Reference Librarian at Arizona State University, Tempe, provided substantial aid in planning the format of the bibliography, and in searching for the full names and dates of many authors. Dr. W. S. S. van Benthem Jutting kindly provided full names and dates of some European malacologists.

Mrs. Suzanne L. Johnson, formerly of Tempe, Arizona, helped to reduce the number of typographic errors to a minimum by providing outstanding typing service for nearly the whole manuscript.

Finally, my thanks go to many friends and colleagues, too numerous to mention, for sending reprints of their publications and for assisting in various bibliographic details.

SCOPE

GEOGRAPHIC.– The area treated is North America from the eastern edge of the Rocky Mountains and of the Plateau of Mexico to the Pacific Ocean; and from Alaska to the southern end of the Plateau of Mexico, and to Banderas Bay on the western coast of Mexico. Additionally the drainage of the Rio Grande is included, and much of southern and central Texas.

ECOLOGIC.– The characteristically freshwater fauna is the main focus. Brackish-water and marginal groups included are the following: Assimineidae, Corbiculidae, Ellobiidae, *Cerithidea* (Potamididae), Truncatellidae, the highest intertidal Littorinidae, *Rangia* (Mactridae), *Neritina* and *Theodoxus* (Neritidae), and brackish-water Hydrobiidae. Both native and introduced species are included.

GEOLOGIC.– The bibliography cites geologic papers if they record (1) Pleistocene (post-Blancan) fossils, or (2) pre-Pleistocene occurrences of species now living in western North America.

NOMENCLATURAL.– Casual mentions of "freshwater shells" are out, but uses of Latinized names ("unios") are in. Otherwise extra-limital papers that are cited are those containing (1) first description or first illustration of a valid west American species, (2) catalogues of type specimens of west American species, and (3) senior homonyms.

Generally only primary sources have been cited: papers that contain first-hand observations, descriptions, original illustrations or locality records.

SOURCES

Primary sources have been (1) direct examination of a few journals, (2) the *Zoological Record*, and (3) bibliographies in other papers cited. The journals examined include the entire series of *American Journal of Conchology*, *Journal of Parasitology*, *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California*, *Nautilus*, and *Veliger*. For the period 1950-1969 inclusive, the 20 most frequently cited serials listed on page 11 were likewise examined directly.

Bibliographies in the local regional works listed on page 9 were examined specifically for the completion of this work. Citations in other papers have been examined unsystematically.

Secondary sources have been (1) search of the subject pamphlet-files in major libraries, (2) individual zoologists consulted on specific topics, (3) bibliographies of zoologists, and (4) the general bibliographies listed below. The pamphlet-files arranged by geographic categories in the U.S. National Museum Division of Mollusks were a valuable source of information for the period down to about 1920. Likewise the similarly arranged files in the Conchology Library, Stanford University Department of Geology were helpful. S. S. Berry, Redlands, California, brought to my attention several obscure references from his large library. Gail Grodhaus, California Department of Public Health, Berkeley, provided a valuable summary of the literature on schistosome dermatitis.

Despite all this systematic search a number of works were found only by accidental browsing.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF INDIVIDUAL ZOOLOGISTS

The following list is not intended to be complete. It includes bibliographies of malacologists largely concerned with the west American fauna, or whose writings are so extensive that the bibliography is more than ordinarily useful.

Baker, Frank Collins

1945. "A chronological list of the scientific publications of Frank Collins Baker," in the Molluscan family Planorbidae. Urbana, University of Illinois Press, pp. xxv-xxxvi. QL430.5.P48B3

Carpenter, Philip Pearsall

1969. A bibliography of the biological writings of Philip Pearsall Carpenter, by E. V. Coan. The Veliger, vol. 12, pp. 222-225. QL401.V4

Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison

1965. Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell, 1866-1948, by William A. Weber. University of Colorado Studies, Series in Bibliography, no. 1, pp. 1-124, 1 pl.

Cooper, James Graham

1903. Writings of James G. Cooper, M.D., on conchology and palaeontology, with list of species described by him, by W. J. Raymond. The Nautilus, vol. 17, pp. 6-12. QL401.N25

Dall, William Healey

1946. A bibliography and short biographical sketch of William Healey Dall, by Paul Bartsch, Harald Alfred Rehder, and Beulah E. Shields. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 104, no. 15, pp. 1-96, frontis. SI1.7

Frierson, Lorraine Screven

1929. Lorraine Screven Frierson, a southern conchologist, by J. K. Strecker, Jr. Contributions from Baylor University Museum, no. 21, pp. 1-12, frontis.

Gould, Augustus Addison

1964. The Recent Mollusca of Augustus Addison Gould, by Richard I. Johnson. United States National Museum Bulletin 239, pp. 1-182, pl. 1-45. SI3.3

Haldeman, Samuel Stehman

1881. Samuel Stehman Haldeman, by Charles Henry Hart. The Penn Monthly, vol. 12, pp. 584-601. AP2.P38

Hanna, G Dallas

1962. G Dallas Hanna, by Robert C. Miller. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 4, vol. 32, pp. 1-40, frontis. Q11.C253

Hannibal, Harold Briggs

in press. Harold Hannibal (1889-1965) with a review of his molluscan research, by D. W. Taylor and A. G. Smith. The Veliger, vol. 13. QL401.V4

Hemphill, Henry

1914. In memoriam — Henry Hemphill. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 2, pp. 58-60. QH1.S3

Henderson, Junius

1938. The published writings of Junius Henderson, compiled by Hugo G. Rodeck. The University of Colorado Studies, vol. 25, pp. 155-160. AS36.C6

Lea, Isaac
1885. The published writings of Isaac Lea, Ll.D., by Newton Pratt Scudder. United States National Museum Bulletin 23, pp. i-lix, 1-278. SI3.3.

Newcomb, Wesley
1960. Catalogue and illustrations of mollusks described by Wesley Newcomb, with a biographical resume, by Arthur H. Clarke, Jr. Bulletins of American Paleontology, vol. 41, no. 188, pp. 135-160, pl. 17, frontis.

Orcutt, Charles Russell
1966. Charles Russell Orcutt, pioneer Californian malacologist, and *The West American Scientist*, by Eugene Coan. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 14, pp. 85-96. QH1.S3

Pilsbry, Henry Augustus
1940. Scientific contributions made from 1882 to 1939; A bibliography arranged and published by the American Malacological Union, pp. 1-63.
1958. Scientific contributions made from 1940 to 1957. The Nautilus, vol. 71, pp. 104-112. QL401.N25

Raymond, William James
1955. William James Raymond, 1865-1947, by Allyn G. Smith and William K. Emerson. The Nautilus, vol. 68, pp. 98-102, 1 pl. QL401.N25

Stearns, Robert Edwards Carter
1911. Bibliography of the scientific writings of R. E. C. Stearns, by Miss Mary R. Stearns . . . with biographical sketch by William H. Dall. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 56, no. 18, pp. 1-15, pl. 1. SI1.7

Sterki, Victor
1934. Dr. Victor Sterki, 1846-1933, by Stanley T. Brooks. Annals of the Carnegie Museum, vol. 22, pp. i-xii, 1 pl. AS36.P7

Tryon, George Washington
1889. Biographical notice of George W. Tryon, Jr. by W. S. W. Ruschenberger. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 40, pp. 399-418, 1 pl. QH1.A2

Walker, Bryant
1939. The scientific writings of Bryant Walker; an annotated bibliography, by Calvin Goodrich. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 402, pp. 1-28.

Willett, George
1946. George Willett: May 28, 1879-August 2, 1945, by Hildegarde Howard. The Condor, vol. 48, pp. 49-71, 1 pl. QL671.C7

Yates, Lorenzo Gordin
1963. Lorenzo Gordin Yates (1837-1909), by C. L. Camp. The Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, vol. 4, pp. 178-193, 1 pl.

GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Review papers with especially helpful bibliographies have been mentioned under the appropriate heading in the section "Indices" following. Other general sources include:

Frey, David Grove (ed.)
1963. Limnology in North America. Madison, Wisc. (University of Wisconsin Press), pp. i-xvii, 1-734.
[The chapters devoted to various regions of North America each contain references to recent publications that are not accessible through taxonomic indices.] QH96.F7

Christensen, Earl M.
1956. Bibliography of Utah aquatic biology. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters, vol. 33, pp. 91-100. Q11.U85
1962. Bibliography of Utah aquatic biology, No. II. The Great Basin Naturalist, vol. 22, pp. 32-53. QH1.G7

Regional works on the Mollusca are of variable scope, recency, and quality. The following list includes the more recent papers with local bibliographies; full citations are in the main bibliography of this work.

Alaska: Dall, 1905a; La Rocque, 1962a
Arizona: Drake, 1954; Henderson 1939
Canada: La Rocque, 1953
Coahuila: D. W. Taylor, 1966c
Colorado: Henderson, 1907-1912, 1924b, 1936a
Idaho: Henderson, 1924b, 1936a
Montana: Henderson, 1924b, 1936a
New Mexico: Henderson, 1939
Oregon: Henderson, 1929c, 1936b
Texas: Murray and Roy, 1968
Utah: Chamberlin and Jones, 1929; Chamberlin and Roscoe, 1948; Henderson, 1924b, 1936a; Roscoe, 1961
Washington: Henderson, 1929c, 1936b
Wyoming: Beetle, 1961; Henderson, 1924b, 1936a.

For the older literature, primarily taxonomic, the following bibliography by Binney is useful. Though not as comprehensive as the present work, it is especially valuable in giving a summary of the contents of rare and obscure works.

Binney, William Greene

1863. Bibliography of North American conchology previous to the year 1860. Part I. American authors. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 5, art. 1 (serial no. 142), pp. i-vii, 1-650. SI1.7

1864. Bibliography of North American conchology previous to the year 1860. Part II. Foreign authors. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 9, art. 1 (serial no. 174), pp. i-iii, 1-298. SI1.7

The verification of authors' full names and dates has been based on various sources. Besides such standard references as "American Men of Science" (various editions), the "Bibliography of North American Geology," and the Library of Congress card catalogues, the following proved especially helpful:

Lambrecht, Kálmán, and W. and A. Quenstedt

1938. Palaeontologi; Catalogus bio-bibliographicus. *In*, W. Quenstedt (ed.), Fossilium Catalogus, I: Animalia, Pars 72, pp. i-xxii, 1-495.

La Rocque, Aurèle

1963. Author index to the Nautilus, volumes 3-75, and its predecessor the Conchologists' Exchange, volumes 1 and 2. Columbus, Ohio (privately published), pp. 1-279.

Meisel, Max

1924-1929. A bibliography of American natural history; the pioneer century, 1769-1865. Brooklyn, New York, Premier Publishing Co., 3 vols. Z7408.U5M5

DISTRIBUTION OF LITERATURE

Statistical data on the distribution of literature cited in the bibliography are not absolutely precise, on account of uncertainty in classifying some works (less than 1 percent of the total). The data given below are exclusive of reprints, and hence the totals are less than the number of works actually cited herein.

	Total titles		Titles 1950-1969	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Serial	1583	89.4	610	93.0
Nonserial	194	10.6	47	7.0
Combined	1777	100	657	100

These figures show that over the past two decades the nonserial literature (books, pamphlets, articles in books) has formed a smaller percentage than previously. A long-term rise in publication costs presumably has had some effect, but the great variety of serial outlets available to contemporary authors seems an adequate explanation.

SERIAL PUBLICATIONS

Serial publications as classified herein include not only periodicals but also most pamphlets and books that are part of a numbered series. The data given below were compiled to determine the concentration of literature and to identify the dominant journals.

These figures show clearly the diffuse nature of the literature on west American freshwater Mollusca. Many serials include only a few titles, so that those with five or more citations account for about three-fourths of the total serial literature. Reading ten leading serials over the past twenty years, a scientist would have encountered somewhat less than half the serial titles published.

A librarian or scientist interested in evaluating the resources of a library, or knowing what journals include most of the recent literature in

	Total Serials			Serials 1950-1969		
	Number of serials	Serial titles		Number of serials	Serial titles	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
All serials	304	1583	100	165	610	100
Serials with 5 or more titles	64	1206	76.2	32	410	67.4
Serials with 10 or more titles	34	1013	64.0	12	278	45.7
Serials with 20 or more titles	14	758	47.9	4	162	26.6

this field, will be concerned with titles per journal. The 20 most frequently cited serials (those with 15 or more titles) are listed below according to rank with the number of titles in each.

317 Nautilus
84 Journal of Parasitology
63 Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings
53 California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings
33 Conchological Club of Southern California, Minutes
26 West American Scientist
25 United States Geological Survey Professional Papers
24 Veliger
23 American Malacological Union, Annual Report
23 Radiocarbon
23 United States National Museum, Proceedings
22 American Microscopical Society, Transactions
21 American Journal of Conchology
21 United States Geological Survey Bulletin
17 American Naturalist
17 Dissertation Abstracts
16 Geological Society of America, Bulletin
16 Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections
16 Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin
15 Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, Proceedings

The serial literature from 1950 through 1969 is distributed as follows in the 20 most frequently cited publications (those with 7 or more titles):

62 Journal of Parasitology
53 Nautilus
24 Veliger
23 Radiocarbon
18 American Microscopical Society, Transactions
18 United States Geological Survey Professional Papers
17 American Malacological Union, Annual Report
17 Dissertation Abstracts
13 Geological Society of America, Bulletin
12 Sterkiana
11 Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin
10 Pacific Northwest Shell News
9 Malacologia
9 United States Geological Survey Bulletin
9 University of California at Los Angeles Archaeological Survey Report
8 California Fish and Game
7 American Antiquity
7 American Midland Naturalist
7 San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions
7 Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, Proceedings

The contrast between these two lists reflects changes in the relative activity of different fields of science, and also of some scientific institutions. The more recent list includes no publications of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, the California Academy of Sciences, or the Smithsonian Institution. This change might be due in part to the passing of one or a few individual productive scientists, but I think it is due largely to a change in science. The time of short papers naming new species or listing a local fauna is (and should be) largely past. Serials appearing first in the more recent list show that a greater proportion of scientific activity now goes into other fields. Archeology, parasitology, geology, and ecology now generate much of the molluscan literature.

A thorough appraisal of the literature in western American freshwater Mollusca would require consideration of other criteria than mere number of titles: length of paper, subject matter, number of times cited subsequently, and the like. Such a study is outside the scope of this work.

The preparation of this bibliography revealed clearly that the standard indices to literature are inadequate except for special phases of the subject. One cannot help but envy the well-centralized literature of parasitology, for example. Future papers concerned largely with the west American fauna, then, should be published in one of the dominant journals, insofar as considerations of length, illustrations, and cost permit.

INDICES

ARCHEOLOGY

There is no comprehensive guide to the literature of Mollusca found in archeological sites. The most useful sources are the following:

Drake, Robert J. (ed.)

1960-1962. Molluscs in archaeology & the Recent. Vancouver (R. J. Drake, Department of Zoology, University of British Columbia), pp. 1-89, mimeographed. Issued in 7 numbers of a planned total of 9, including reviews of recent papers and news notes.

Lambert, R. J., Jr.

1960. Review of the literature of ethno-conchology pertinent to archeology. Sterkiana, no. 2, pp. 1-8.

The following papers cited in the main bibliography include records of freshwater molluscs collected during archeological studies, not necessarily in association with cultural materials:

Albritton, 1958; Albritton and Bryan, 1939; Aveleyra and Maldonado, 1953; F. C. Baker, 1942a, b; Barendsen et al., 1957; Bryan, 1963; Buckley et al., 1968; Butler, 1961, 1962; Caldwell and Mallory, 1967; Campbell and Campbell, 1937; Chatters, 1968; Christensen, 1950; W. T. Clarke, 1938; Coats, 1964; Cressman, 1960; Cressman et al., 1942; Curtis, 1966; Daugherty, 1956; J. T. Davis, 1960; De Terra, 1949; Drake, 1951, 1960a, b, 1962a, b, 1963b; Fenenga, 1952; Figgins, 1935; Frison, 1965; Gebhard, 1949; Gerow, 1968; Gifford, 1916, 1947; Gifford and Schenck, 1926; Gladwin et al., 1938; Greenwood, 1961a, b; Greenwood and Browne, 1963; Greer, 1968; Harrington and Simpson, 1961; Haury, 1945, 1950; Heindl and Reed, 1965; Heizer, 1949, 1950; Heizer and Napton, 1969; Heizer et al., 1968; Henn, 1969; E. B. Howard, 1935; Hubbs, 1967; Hubbs and Bien, 1967; Jennings, 1957; Jewell, 1964; J. J. Johnson, 1967; Judson, 1950; C. King et al., 1968; T. F. King, 1968; Koloseike and Peterson, 1963; N. N. Leonard, 1966; Loud and Harrington, 1929; Malde, 1960; Napton, 1969; N. C. Nelson, 1909, 1910; W. H. Olsen and Wilson, 1964; Osborne, 1957; Owen et al., 1964; Palumbo, 1967; Pilsbry, 1935c; D. G. Rice, 1968; H. G. Richards, 1936; F. A. Riddell, 1951; H. S. Riddell, 1951; F. H. H. Roberts, 1942; Roscoe, 1963c, 1967; Roust, 1967; Sayles and Antevs, 1941; Schenck, 1926; Schenck and Dawson, 1929; Shellbach, 1967; Shiner, 1961; Shumway et al., 1961; G. G. Simpson, 1933; A. G. Smith and Curtis, 1964; Stuiver, 1969; Susia, 1962; Swanson, 1959; D. W. Taylor, 1968a, b; Treganza and Heicksen, 1960; Tuohy and Swanson, 1960; Uhle, 1907; Wallace, 1962; Warren, 1968; Warren and DeCosta, 1964; Warren and Pavesic, 1963; Wedel, 1941; Whelan, 1967.

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION

The geographic records in publications cited in the bibliography have been indexed critically, with correction of locality errors and revision in terms of modern political boundaries. Asterisks mark papers largely or entirely concerned with specimens either fossil or from archeological sites.

ALASKA — F. C. Baker, 1911, 1920b, 1934c, 1945; Berg, 1953; Binney, 1865b; Branson and Heard, 1959; Chu, 1958; O. B. Cope, 1959; Craig, 1927; Dall, 1870b, *1881, 1884, 1899, 1905a, b, 1917, 1919; Elliott, 1898; Eyerdam, 1933, 1952; Hanna, 1956; Hannibal, 1912b; Harkema, 1954; Harkema et al., 1957; Heard, 1963a; Herrington, 1962; Hibbard and Taylor, 1960; Hopkins, 1963; Hubendick, 1951; Ingram, 1948; Jellison et al., 1954; *Karlstrom, 1964; La Rocque, 1962a; Lea, 1867c, 1869a, b; *McCulloch et al., 1965; Martens, 1872; *Mertie, 1937; Middendorff, 1851; Mozley, 1935; Odhner, 1939; *Patton, 1966; Prime, 1884; Randolph, 1899; *Repenning et al., 1964; Scheffer, 1959; C. T. Simpson, 1896; *P. S. Smith and Mertie, 1930; *Spurr, 1898; Starobogatov and Streletzkaya, 1967; Sterki, 1916a, b, 1922, 1928; *Taber, 1943; Tuthill, 1963, 1968; Tuthill and Johnson, 1969; Tuthill and Laird, 1965; Tuthill et al., 1968; Walker, 1910; Weber, 1949; Westerlund, 1883a, b, 1885, 1887.

ALBERTA — F. C. Baker, 1919, 1934c, 1935a; S. S. Berry, 1922b; A. H. Clarke, 1967, 1968; Clench, 1926; Clifford, 1969; Heard, 1963a; Herrington, 1962; B. B. Miller, 1966, 1968; Mozley, 1926, 1928, 1930, 1933a, b, 1935, 1938; Rawson, 1953; Sterki, 1916a; G. W. Taylor, 1893, 1895c.

ARIZONA — Ashmun, 1899; Baily and Baily, 1951; F. C. Baker, 1911, 1945; Batchelder and Reger, 1968; E. G. Berry, 1947b; Binney, 1865b; Branson, 1963; Branson et al., 1966; Clench and Fuller, 1965; Cockerell, 1902a; Cole, 1963; Cole and Whiteside, 1965; Colton, *1929, *1937; Dall, 1897; Drake, *1949a, *1954, *1960a, *1962b; Dundee and Dundee, 1958; Ferriss, 1904, 1914, 1919, 1920; *Gladwin et al., 1937; Gould, 1855a; Hannibal, 1912a, b; Haury, *1945, *1950; *Heindl and Reed, 1965; Henderson, 1939; *Hevly, 1962; Hibbard and

Taylor, 1960; Ingram, 1959; Ingram et al., 1964; R. I. Johnson, 1964; Keep, 1904; Keep and Baily, 1935; Lewis, 1875; *Long, 1965; McConnell, 1968; Minckley, 1969a; Pilsbry, 1932a; Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1906, 1910a, b, 1911, 1915, 1919, 1923; *Ransome, 1904; *H. G. Richards, 1936; *Sayles and Antevs, 1941; *Seff, 1960; C. T. Simpson, 1893a, b, 1894; Sinclair, 1963; Sinclair and Isom, 1963; A. G. Smith, 1953; Sowerby, 1873-1874; Springer, 1902; R. E. C. Stearns, 1883b, 1891b, 1901a; Sterki, 1916a; D. W. Taylor, *1957, 1966a, *1966b, 1966c, 1967b, c; Tryon, 1870-1871; *Twenter and Metzger, 1963; Walker, 1915; Wilson and Samson, 1967; Yarrow, 1875.

BAJA CALIFORNIA (State) — F. C. Baker, 1911, 1945; F. Baker, 1902; Barnard, 1962; Barrows, 1900; Bartsch, 1920; Binney, 1865b; J. Q. Burch, 1945a, c, 1946a; Coan, 1968; J. G. Cooper, 1892a; Dall, 1897; Dushane, 1962; Dushane and Sphon, 1968; Emerson and Puffer, 1957; Fischer and Crosse, 1870-1902; Gould, 1855a, c; Gregg and Taylor, 1965; Hanna, 1923b, 1925; Hannibal, 1912a, b; Hibbard and Taylor, 1960; *Hubbs and Bien, 1967; *Hubbs et al., 1965; *Hubbs and Miller, 1948; *Jordan, 1926; Keen, 1958, 1962; Kelsey, 1922; Lindsay, 1966; Lowe, 1913; Macdonald, 1969a, b; McLean, 1961; *Manger, 1934; R. C. Murphy, 1917; Orcutt, 1885b, 1890b, 1891a, 1893, 1900-1902, 1901b, 1915, 1919e, 1921a, *1921b; Orcutt and Dall, 1885; Parker, 1964a; Pilsbry, 1901, 1910, 1927a; Sowerby, 1877c; R. E. C. Stearns, 1891b, 1901a; Stohler, 1959, 1960; Strong, 1937; Tallack, 1865; D. W. Taylor, 1967b; Tryon, 1870-1871; *Valentine, 1957; *Valentine and Meade, 1961; *Valentine and Rowland, 1969; Whipple, 1851, 1961; Woodhouse, 1853.

BAJA CALIFORNIA, Territorio del Sur — F. C. Baker, 1911, 1945; F. Baker et al., 1938; Bartsch, 1920; Basch, 1963; Bequaert, 1942; Binney, 1860a, 1865b; J. Q. Burch, 1945c; Carpenter, 1864b, c; *E. P. Chace, 1956; J. G. Cooper, 1891, 1892a, b, 1893, 1894a, 1895a; *Durham, 1950; Eberhardt, 1966; Emerson and Puffer, 1957; Fischer and Crosse, 1870-1902; Germain, 1921-1924; Gould, 1853; Hanna, 1923b; Hanna and Smith, 1968; *Hertlein, 1957; Jordan, *1924, *1936; Keen, 1958, 1964; Mabille, 1895; Macdonald, 1969a, b; Martens, 1863-1879; Orcutt, 1900a, d, 1915, 1918, 1919b, c; Palmer, 1963; Phleger, 1969; Phleger and Ewing, 1962; Pilsbry and Lowe, 1932; R. E. C. Stearns, 1873c, d, 1894b; Steinbeck and Ricketts, 1941; Tryon, 1866-1868; Walker, 1924; Wiggins, 1969.

BRITISH COLUMBIA — Baird, 1863; F. C. Baker, 1911, 1927b, 1934c, 1935a, 1939, 1942b, 1945; Bartsch, 1920; Binney, 1865b; British Columbia Museum, 1899, 1927; Carl, 1944, 1953; Carl, Guiguet and Hardy, 1952; Carl and Hardy, 1943; Carpenter, 1864c; Clemens et al., 1939; Cort, 1936; Craig, 1927; Dall, 1905a; Drake, 1963a; Draycot, 1961; *Dyck and Fyles, 1963; Dyck et al., *1965, *1966; Edwards and Jansch, 1955; Efford and Tsumura, 1969; Goodrich, 1937; Gould, 1855a; Grass, 1965, 1966, 1967a, 1968; Griffith, 1967; Haas, 1954, Hanham, 1914; Hanna, 1966; Hannibal, 1912b; Hardy, 1955; Henderson, 1927; Herrington, 1962; Hibbard and Taylor, 1960; T. E. Howard et al., 1964; T. E. Howard and Walden, 1965, 1966; Idyll, 1943; Keep, 1904; La Rocque, 1948; Latchford, 1919-1922; Lea, 1860c, 1862a, b; Lord, 1866; *Lowdon et al., 1967; B. B. Miller, 1966, 1968; Mottley, 1936; Mozley, 1935; Munro, 1941, 1942; Newcombe, 1893a, b; Northcote and Halsey, 1969; Paetel, 1883; Prime, 1865; Quayle, 1964; Randolph, 1898, 1899; Rawson, 1934; T. C. Rice, 1968; Ricker, 1952; Sowerby, 1867-1870, 1872, 1873-1874, 1876, 1877b; R. E. C. Stearns, 1882; Sterki, 1906a, 1913a, 1916a, 1922, 1926, 1928; G. W. Taylor, 1892, 1894, 1895b; Tryon, 1865d, f, 1870-1871; Walker, 1910; Whiteaves, 1887, 1895, 1902, 1905b, c, 1906; Withler, 1956.

CALIFORNIA, NORTHERN (north of Transverse Ranges and from Owens Lake northward) — *Arnold, 1909; *Arnold and Anderson, 1910; *Ashley, 1895; Baily, 1950; Baily and Baily, 1951; F. C. Baker, 1905b, 1907a, 1911, 1934a, b, 1935a, *1942a, *b, 1945; H. B. Baker, 1925; Barber, 1963; Bartsch, 1920; Basch, 1963; *Bateman, 1965; Bequaert, 1942; E. G. Berry, 1947a, b, c; S. S. Berry, 1907; Binder, 1967; Binney, 1865a, b, c; Binney and Bland, 1870; Blake, 1855, 1857; Bland and Binney, 1871; O. Boettger, 1887; Bonnot, 1951; Broecker and Olson, 1959, 1961; Broecker and Walton, 1959; Brues, 1928, 1932; *Buckley et al., 1968; J. Q. Burch, 1945a, b, c, 1946b, c; Button, 1900; Calif. Dept. Water Resources, 1967; Call, 1884; Carlton, 1870a, b; Carpenter, 1857a; Chace, 1947; Chace and Chace, 1934, 1967; Chu, 1958; B. L. Clark, 1914; A. H. Clarke, 1960; Clench and Fuller, 1965; Clessin, 1878, 1878-1886, 1880-1882, 1882; Cockerell, 1890; J. G. Cooper, 1867b, 1870a, b, 1871, 1872a, 1876, 1886, 1887-1888, 1890; W. Cooper, 1860; *Cressman et al., 1942; Cronise, 1868; Dall, 1866a, b, c, 1870a, 1890, 1905a, 1908a; G. M. Davis, 1965, 1968; H. S. Davis, 1934; *J. T. Davis, 1960; *Diller, 1911; Ebert and Summerfelt, 1969; *Fenenga, 1952; Ferriss, 1917; Filice, 1954, 1958, 1959; Fischer and Crosse, 1870-1902; Fisher and Orth, 1966, 1969; Frantz and

Cordone, 1966; Frauenfeld, 1863a; Gebhardt et al., 1966; Germain, 1921-1924; *Gerow, 1968; Gifford, *1916, *1947; *Gifford and Schenck, 1926; Goodrich, 1942b, 1944; Gould, 1847a, b, 1849, 1852-1856, 1857; Gregg, 1947a, 1948a; Grodhaus, 1960, 1965; Haas, 1954; Haldeman, 1842-1845; Hanna, 1924a, 1939, 1950, 1966; Hanna and Clark, 1925; Hanna and Smith, 1937; Hannibal, 1908a, b, 1910, 1912b; Heizer, *1949, *1950; Hemphill, 1877, 1890a, b, 1891; Henderson, 1932c, d, 1934a, b, 1935a, 1936d; *Henn, 1969; Herrington, 1962; Hertlein and Smith, 1960; Hibbard and Taylor, 1960; Hinds, 1842, 1844, 1844-1845; *Hotchkiss, 1968; *Hubbs and Bien, 1967; Hubendick, 1951, 1955; Hunter, 1964; Hurst, 1927; Ingles, 1930, 1933, 1935; Ingram, 1948, 1959; Ingram and Kenyon, 1947; *Jewell, 1964; J. C. Johnson, 1920; *J. J. Johnson, 1967; M. E. Johnson, 1954; M. E. Johnson and Snook, 1927; *R. G. Johnson, 1962; R. G. Johnson and Juskevice, 1965; Keen, 1949; Keep, 1881, 1887, 1904, 1911; Keep and Baily, 1935; Keh and Grodhaus, 1957; Keith and Anderson, 1963; Kelley, 1966; *T. F. King, 1968; *Knopf and Kirk, 1918; LaRue and Ameel, 1937; Lea, 1856a, 1858a, b, 1863a, b, c, d, 1864a, b, c, 1867a, b, 1869c, 1874b, c; *Lee, 1906; Light et al., 1954; Lowe, 1916; Macdonald, 1969a, b; McLean, 1960; Modin, 1968; Morejohn, 1969; J. P. E. Morrison, 1955a, 1959; Mortenson and Mulhern, 1951; G. I. Murphy, 1942; P. R. Needham, 1934; N. C. Nelson, *1909, *1910; Nevill, 1878, 1884; Newcomb, 1861a, b; Nishioka et al., 1964; *W. H. Olsen and Wilson, 1964; Ortmann, 1916; Pace, 1968; E. L. Packard, 1918; Paetel, 1883, 1888-1890; *Palumbo, 1967; Patterson, 1967; Paulson, 1957; Pilsbry, 1898, 1899a, b, 1932b, 1934, *1935a, 1937; Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1906; Powers, 1877; Prime, 1865, 1884; Prokopovich, 1969; Raymond and Cooper, 1890; Reeve, 1859-1861, 1866; Reimers, 1958; Reimers et al., 1955; C. S. Richards, 1949; Ricketts and Calvin, 1968; *F. A. Riddell, 1951; *H. S. Riddell, 1951; S. R. Roberts, 1869; Rowell, 1863, 1867, 1906; *Schenck, 1926; *Schenck and Dawson, 1929; Shapovalov and Taft, 1954; Simms, Donham and Shaw, 1931; L. Simpson, 1969; Sinclair, 1963; Sinclair and Ingram, 1961; Sinclair and Isom, 1963; Sinitsin, 1929, 1930b, 1933; A. G. Smith, 1944, 1948, 1959; *A. G. Smith and Curtis, 1964; A. G. Smith and Gordon, 1948; E. A. Smith, 1876; Sowerby, 1867-1870, 1872, 1873-1874, 1877c; R. E. C. Stearns, 1867a, b, 1879, 1881, 1882, 1889a, 1890, 1891a, b, 1893, 1894b, 1901b; K. Stephens, 1934; Sterki, 1898b, 1903, 1916a, 1926; Storer, 1931; Storer and Usinger, 1963; Talmadge, 1962; D. W. Taylor, 1960a, *1961, *1966b; Trask, 1855a, b; *Treganza and Heicksen, 1960; Tryon, 1863, 1865b, c, d, e, f, 1865-1866, 1870-1871, 1873b; *Uhle, 1907; van der Schalie and Berry, 1948; *Walcott, 1897; Wales, 1958; Walker, 1909, 1910, 1925; *Wallace, 1962; H. B. Ward, 1904; W. F. Webb, 1951; *Wedel, 1941; *Whelan, 1967; Wilkes, 1844; Wood, 1892a, b; Wood and Raymond, 1891; Woodring, Roundy and Farnsworth, 1932; *Woodring, Stewart and Richards, 1940; Yocom and Keller, 1961; Zilch, 1959-1960, 1967a.

CALIFORNIA, SOUTHERN (south of Transverse Ranges and from Owens Lake southward) — Abbott, 1968; J. E. Adams and Martin, 1960, 1963; Antisell, 1856; *Arnal, 1961; Arnold, *1903, *1907; *Arnold and Anderson, 1907; *Ashley, 1895; Baily, 1907, 1926, 1952, *1956; Baily and Baily, 1951; F. C. Baker, 1911, 1940, 1942b, 1945; Bartsch, *1911, 1920; Beck, 1897; Bequaert, 1942; E. G. Berry, 1947b; S. S. Berry, 1906, 1908, 1909, 1916b, c, 1922a, *1922c, 1933, 1947b; Bils and Martin, 1966; Binney, 1859a, 1865b, c; *Blackwelder and Ellsworth, 1936; Blake, *1855, 1857, *1914; *O. Boettger, 1878; Bonnot, 1951; Bowers, *1878, *1890, *1901; Bradshaw, 1896; D. B. Bright, 1958, 1960; Brues, 1932; *Bruff, 1946; *B.L.R. Burch, 1947; J. Q. Burch, 1943, 1945a, c, 1946a, b; Bybee, 1969; *Campbell and Campbell, 1937; Carpenter, 1857c, 1866; Chace, 1916, 1918, 1943, 1951, *1966; Chace and Chace, 1967; A. Clark, 1957; Clench, 1930; Clench and Fuller, 1965; Cockerell, 1939, 1945, *1946; Conrad, *1853, *1855b, *1855c, *1856, *1857; *Cook and Clark, 1943; J. G. Cooper, 1867a, b, 1869a, b, 1872a, 1874, 1892; *Curtis, 1966; Dall, *1878a, *1878b, *1894, 1897, 1905a, 1908a; *Damon et al., 1964; *Darton, 1933; *DeLong, 1941; *Durham, 1950; *Easter, 1857; *Emerson and Chace, 1959; Emery, 1960; Farmer, 1964; Fergusson and Libby, *1962, *1963; Fischer and Crosse, 1870-1902; Fisher, 1968; Fisher and Orth, 1964, 1969; Fitch, 1953; Gabb, 1868; *Gale, 1914; Gardner, 1917; Germain, 1921-1924; *Gilbert, 1875a; Gould, 1855a, c, 1857; *Grant and Gale, 1931; Greenwood, *1961a, *1961b; *Greenwood and Browne, 1963; Gregg, 1923, 1932, 1934, 1941a, *1945, 1947a, b, *1948c; Gregg and Taylor, 1965; Hand, 1914; *Hanks, 1882; Hanna, *1924b, 1939, *1963, 1966; Hannibal, 1910, 1912a, b; Hedgpeth, 1959; Hedgpeth and Hinton, 1961; Hemphill, 1890b, 1891; Henderson, 1910b, 1936d; Herrington, 1962; *Hertlein and Grant, 1944; *Hewett, 1956; Hibbard and Taylor, 1960; Hill and Tompkins, 1957; Hinton, 1969; *Holland, 1947; *Hoots, 1931; *Hubbs, 1967;

Hubbs et al., *1962, *1963, *1965; *Hubbs and Miller, 1948; Hubendick, 1951; Huffman, 1945; Hunt and Mabey, 1966; W. S. Hunter, 1941, 1942; Hyde, 1919; Ingles, 1929; Ingram, 1948, 1949, 1959; Jaeckel, 1927; Jaeger, 1957, 1961, 1964, 1965; G. W. James, 1907; J. F. James, 1882; M. E. Johnson, 1959; M. E. Johnson and Snook, 1927; Johnston, 1918; *Kanakoff and Emerson, 1959; Keen, 1958; Keep, 1887, 1904, 1911; Keep and Baily, 1935; Kelsey, 1907; Kennard, 1925; *Kew, 1914; *C. King et al., 1968; E. H. King, 1899; Kirk, 1965; *Knopf and Kirk, 1918; *Koloseike and Peterson, 1967; Lea, 1852b, c, 1856a, 1864c, 1867a, b; Le Conte, *1851, *1855; Le Flore, 1961, 1966; Le Flore and Martin, 1963, 1968; *N. N. Leonard, 1966; *Loew, 1876; Lowe, 1903; Macdonald, 1969a, b; MacGinitie, 1939; MacGinitie and MacGinitie, 1969; McLean, 1969; *P. S. Martin and Mehringer, 1965; W. E. Martin, 1950a, b, c, 1955, 1956, 1961, 1964; W. E. Martin and Adams, 1960, 1961; W. E. Martin and Gregory, 1951; Maxon and Pequegnat, 1949; L. W. Miller, 1967; J. P. E. Morrison, 1950, 1955b, 1959; Nadakal, 1959, 1960; J. G. Needham, 1924; P. R. Needham, 1937; Nelson, 1896; Nevill, 1878, 1884; Newberry, 1861; Noble et al., 1963; *Oakeshott, 1958; T. S. Oldroyd, *1914, *1925; Orcutt, 1885a, *1889a, 1889b, 1890a, b, *1900b, 1900c, 1900-1902, *1901a, 1901b, 1915, 1919a, d, g, 1922; Orcutt and Dall, 1885; *Owen et al., 1964; Paetel, 1883, 1888-1890; Parry, 1857; K. G. L. Pfeiffer, 1857; Pilsbry, 1897-1898, 1899a, 1908b, 1918, 1927a, b, 1935a, 1954; *Pressler, 1929; Purer, 1942; Reeve, 1866; Ricketts and Calvin, 1939, 1968; *Rodda, 1957; *F. L. Rogers, 1949; M. J. Rogers, 1929; Roper, 1889; Sarkisian, 1957; *Shumway et al., 1961; Simmonds et al., 1951; A. G. Smith, 1917, *1964; M. Smith, 1907; Sowerby, 1867-1870, 1877c; R. E. C. Stearns, 1867c, *1873a, 1873b, *1879, 1881, 1882, 1883b, 1891b, 1893, 1901a; *F. Stephens, 1929; Sterki, 1916a; Stevenson and Emery, 1958; *Stimpson, 1865b; *Stock, 1946; Stone and Reish, 1965; Strong, 1923, 1928; *Stuiver, 1969; *Susia, 1962; Tallack, 1865; D. W. Taylor, *1950, 1954, 1963, *1966b, *1966c, 1967b, *1967c; D. W. Taylor and Herrington, 1962; Thompson, 1929; *Tieje, 1926; Tryon, 1863, 1865b, d, 1866-1868, 1870-1871; *Valentine, 1961; *Valentine and Meade, 1961; Veatch, 1857; *Vedder and Norris, 1963; Vogl, 1966; Warme, 1969; *Warren and De Costa, 1964; *Warren and Pavesic, 1963; *Watts, 1897; *R. W. Webb, 1937; W. F. Webb, 1951; Willett, *1937, *1938, *1945; Williamson, 1892, 1901; Woodhouse, 1853; *Woodring, 1932; *Woodring and Bramlette, 1950; *Woodring, Bramlette and Kew, 1946; *Woodward and Woodward, 1966; Wootton, 1957; Yates, 1877, 1890a, b.

CHIHUAHUA — Almada, 1945; F. C. Baker, 1945; Bartlett, 1854; Dall, 1897; Drake, 1953; 1956; Pilsbry, 1895b, 1928; D. W. Taylor, 1966c, 1967b, c.

COAHUILA — Branson, 1970; Dall, 1905c, 1908b; Drake, 1951; Mazzotti Galindo, 1955; Minckley, 1969b; Pilsbry, 1899d, 1904; D. W. Taylor, 1966c, 1967a, c; D. W. Taylor and Minckley, 1966.

COLORADO — Acholonu, 1964a, b, c, 1965, 1968; Acholonu and Olsen, 1964, 1967; Baily and Baily, 1951; F. C. Baker, 1907a, 1909, 1911, 1919, 1920a, 1945; Basch, 1963; Branson et al., 1966; Bryce, 1970; J. B. Burch, 1960a; Buscemi, 1960, 1961; Clench and Fuller, 1965; Cockerell, 1887b, 1888a, b, c, d, 1889c, 1899b, 1927; Crandall, 1901; W. W. Crawford, 1939, 1940, 1943; Dall, 1905a; Ellis, 1916; Ellis and Keim, 1918; *Gebhard, 1949; Hand, 1914; Harrah and Bright, 1929; Henderson, 1907, 1907-1912, 1910a, 1912, 1918a, 1920a, b, c, 1924a, b, 1925, 1930, 1932b, 1935d, 1936a; Herrington, 1962; Hibbard and Taylor, 1960; *Hunt, 1954; Hunter, 1959, 1960; Hunter and Birkenholz, 1960, 1961; Hurst, 1923; Inaba, 1969; Ingersoll, 1875, 1876a, b, c, 1877, 1883; J. C. Johnson, 1929; K. R. Johnson, 1936; *Kauffman and McCulloch, 1965; Lea, 1869c, 1874b, c; McCoy, 1964b; *Malde, 1960; Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1906; Rodeck, 1935, 1941; Rodeck and Henderson, 1935; Rosine, 1952; Schmitz, 1959; Scott, *1960, *1962, *1963; Self, 1936; *Siebenthal, 1910; C. T. Simpson, 1892; Spencer, 1964; Sterki, 1902, 1906b, c, 1916a, 1923, 1926, 1928; Ubelaker, 1967, 1968; Vanatta, 1896; Walker, 1909, 1925; H. B. Ward, 1904; Wilson and Samson, 1967; Yarrow, 1875.

DISTRITO FEDERAL, MEXICO — Aguirre Pequeño, 1939; F. C. Baker, 1895, 1911, 1945; Basch, 1963; Binney, 1865b; Bourgeois, 1948; Contreras, 1917, 1930; Crosse and Fischer, 1881, 1893; Fischer and Crosse, 1870-1902; Gregg, 1948b; Haldeman, 1842-1845; Jacobson, 1952a; Küster, 1841-1850, 1862-1863; Martens, 1865, 1890-1901; J. P. E. Morrison, 1945; Orcutt, 1895; Peñafiel, 1884; Pilsbry, 1891b, 1904; Prime, 1860a, 1861-1862, 1865; Say, 1829-1831; Sowerby, 1876; Strebel and Pfeffer, 1873-1882; D. W. Taylor, 1966c; Tryon, 1870-1871.

DURANGO — *Albritton, 1958; Dall, 1905c; Fischer and Crosse, 1870-1902; Frauenfeld, 1863b, 1865; Martens, 1890-1901; Mazzotti Galindo, 1955; J. P. E. Morrison, 1945; Pilsbry, 1899a; Solem, 1954; Tryon, 1870-1871.

GUANAJUATO — Martens, 1890-1901; J. P. E.

Morrison, 1945; Pilsbry, 1904; R. E. C. Stearns, 1893, 1901a.

HIDALGO — F. C. Baker, 1911; Küster, 1862-1863; Martens, 1890-1901.

IDAHO — Anderson et al., 1965; *Baily, 1950; Baily and Baily, *1951, *1952; F. C. Baker, 1905a, 1906, 1911, 1914, 1945; H. B. Baker, 1925; Binney, 1865b; Bland and Cooper, 1861; Bradley, 1873; Branson et al., 1966; *R. C. Bright, 1966; Brues, 1932; J. B. Burch, 1960b; *Butler, 1962; Carpenter, 1857c; *Carr and Trimble, 1963; *Chatters, 1968; J. G. Cooper, 1867b, 1868, 1871, 1872a; Dall, 1905a; *Drake, 1963b; Foote, 1961; Gruhn, *1960, *1964; Haldeman, 1842-1845; Hannibal, 1912b; Hayden, 1872; Heard, 1970; Hemphill, 1890b, 1891; Henderson, 1924b, 1928e, 1931a, b, c, d, 1932c, 1933c, 1934a, 1936a; Henderson and Daniels, 1916, 1917; Herrington, 1962; *Hibbard, 1959; Hibbard and Taylor, 1960; Inaba, 1969; Ingram, 1948; *P. C. Ives et al., 1964; Keep, 1887, 1904; Keep and Baily, 1935; Küster, 1862-1863; Lea, 1838a, d, 1841, 1844, 1848, 1864c, 1867a, b; *Malde, 1965; *Malde and Powers, 1962; Mansfield, *1920, *1927, *1952; *Mapel and Hail, 1959; Merriam, 1891; *Merritt, 1956; B. B. Miller, *1963, 1966; J. P. E. Morrison, 1940, 1955a; Nevill, 1878; *Peale, 1879; Pilsbry, 1899a, 1907, 1908a, 1933; Roper, 1890; *Rubin and Alexander, 1960; *Rubin and Berthold, 1961; Rubin and Taylor, 1963; Schell, 1959, 1961, 1962a, b, 1965, 1967; Shellbach, 1967; Smart, 1963; A. G. Smith, 1943; Sowerby, 1872; *H. T. Stearns et al., 1938; R. E. C. Stearns, 1891b, 1893; Sterki, 1916a; D. W. Taylor, *1956, 1960a, *1966b; D. W. Taylor et al., 1963; *Trimble and Carr, 1961; Tryon, 1865b, d, 1870-1871; *Tuohy and Swanson, 1960; Walker, 1909, 1910; *Williams et al., 1962.

JALISCO — F. C. Baker, 1945; Crosse and Fischer, 1892b; Cuesta Terron, 1925; Dall, 1908b; Fischer and Crosse, 1870-1902; Martens, 1890-1901; Pilsbry, 1920a, b; Sowerby, 1867-1870; Sterki, 1898a.

MEXICO (locality unspecified or not assignable to a State) — Anton, 1839; Baily and Baily, 1951; Herrington, 1962; Jay, 1852; Küster, 1838-1853; Lea, 1871, 1874a, c; Sterki, 1916a.

MEXICO (State) — *Aveleyra-Arroyo de Anda and Maldonado-Koerdell, 1953; F. C. Baker, 1895, 1911, 1940a, 1945; Caballero and Larios, 1940; Crosse and Fischer, 1881; Fischer and Crosse, 1870-1902; Haldeman, 1842-1845; Martens, 1865, 1890-1901; Pilsbry, 1904; Sowerby, 1876; Strebel and Pfeifer, 1873-1882.

MICHOACAN — Ancona, 1940; F. C. Baker, 1895, 1945; Basch, 1963; Bourgeois, 1948; Caballero et al., 1960, 1961; Fischer and Crosse, 1870-1902; Flores-Barroeta and Olea-Castaneyra, 1962; Martens, 1865, 1890-1901; Osorio Tafall, 1944; Pilsbry, 1891a, b, 1899a, d, 1904.

MONTANA — F. C. Baker, 1911, 1913a, 1919, 1926, 1935b, 1936a, 1945; F. C. Baker and Henderson, 1933; S. S. Berry, 1913, 1916a, 1919; Binney, 1865b; Bland and Cooper, 1861; Brunson and Nelson, 1952; Brunson and Newman, 1951; Brunson et al., 1952; Call, 1885; J. G. Cooper, 1867b, 1868, 1869c, d; Dall, 1905a; Elrod, 1900, 1901, 1901-1902, 1902, 1903a, b; Evermann, 1892a; Faust, 1917a, b; Forbes, 1893; Fox, 1966; Fox and Olson, 1965; Heard, 1963a; Henderson, 1924b, 1933b, 1934b, 1936a; Herrington, 1962; Hibbard and Taylor, 1960; Hubendick, 1951, 1969; Jellison et al., 1952; Lea, 1858b, 1867a, b; Malone, 1965; B. B. Miller, 1966, 1968; Mozley, 1935; R. E. Olson, 1966, 1969, 1970; *Ross, 1959; Rowan, 1966; Rowan et al., 1966; R. H. Russell, 1967a, b; R. H. Russell and Brunson, 1967a, b; Sterki, 1916a, 1922; D. W. Taylor et al., 1963; Tryon, 1870-1871; Vanatta, 1914; Walker, 1910; Wollitz, 1963; Young, 1935.

MORELOS — F. C. Baker, 1895; Pilsbry, 1891a, b.

NAYARIT — F. C. Baker, 1945; J. G. Cooper, 1895b; Parker, 1964a; T. C. Rice, 1966-1967.

NEVADA — Ancey, 1888; Baily, 1950; Baily and Baily, 1951; F. C. Baker, 1911, 1945; S. S. Berry, 1947a; Binney, 1865b; Bradley and Deacon, 1967; *Broecker and Kaufman, 1965; Brues, 1928, 1932; Call, 1884, 1886; Call and Beecher, 1884; Call and Pilsbry, 1886; *Coats, 1964; Conkling, 1878; J. G. Cooper, 1867b, 1871, 1872a, 1876; Dall, 1870a, *1883, 1905a; Ebert and Summerfelt, 1969; *Fergusson and Libby, 1964; Ferriss, 1917; Frantz and Cordone, 1966; Germain, 1921-1924; Goodrich, 1935a, b, 1942b, 1944; Gregg, 1941c; Hannibal, 1912b; *Harrington and Simpson, 1961; *Heizer and Napton, 1969; *Heizer et al., 1968; Hemphill, 1890b; Henderson, 1934a; Herrington, 1962; Hibbard and Taylor, 1960; *Hubbs et al., 1962; Huffman, 1945; Hutchinson, 1937; Ingram, 1948; Jacobson, 1952b, c; Jones, 1940a; Keep, 1887, 1904; Keep and Baily, 1935; Keith and Anderson, 1963; *C. King, 1878; *Levin et al., 1965; *Longwell, 1946; Loud and Harrington, 1929; *Mapel and Hail, 1959; J. P. E. Morrison, 1940; *R. B. Morrison, 1961; *R. B. Morrison et al., 1965; *Napton, 1969; Nevill, 1878; *E. A. Olson and Broecker, 1961; Pilsbry, 1892, 1899a, 1931, *1935b; Prime, 1861-1862, 1865; Roscoe, 1963c; *Roust, 1967; I. C.

Russell, *1883, *1885; *G. G. Simpson, 1933; R. E. C. Stearns, 1879, 1881, 1882, 1883a, 1891b, 1893, 1901a; Sterki, 1916a; Stimpson, *1865a, *1865b; Swain and Meader, 1958; D. W. Taylor, 1960a, *1966b, *1967d; D. W. Taylor et al., 1963; Tryon, 1866a, 1870-1871; Walker, 1910, 1916.

NEW MEXICO — *Arnold, 1909; Ashmun, 1899; F. C. Baker, 1911, 1945; Beames and Lindeborg, 1969; Blake, 1856; Bonnet, 1864; Branson et al., 1966; Brues, 1928; *W. T. Clarke, 1938; Clench, 1925; Cockerell, 1896, 1902b; Crandall, 1901; Cummins, *1892, *1893; Dall, 1905a; Drake, 1948b, 1949b; *Figgins, 1935; *Gilbert, 1875b; Henderson, *1917, 1933a, 1939; Henderson and Harrington, 1914; Herrington, 1962; Hibbard and Taylor, 1960; *E. B. Howard, 1935; Hubendick, 1951; *Judson, 1950; Keep, 1904; Keep and Baily, 1935; Metcalf, 1966, *1967; Noel, 1954; Pilsbry, 1896, 1899c, 1900a, b, 1906, 1916-1917, *1935c; Pilsbry and Cockerell, 1900; Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1906, 1909, 1917; *H. G. Richards, 1936; *F. H. H. Roberts, 1942; Sowerby, 1873-1874; Springer, 1902; Sterki, 1892, 1906b, 1916a; Stunkard, 1946; Sublette and Sublette, 1967; Tryon, 1865f, 1870-1871; Walker, 1909, 1915; Wilson and Samson, 1967; Yarrow, 1875.

NUEVO LEON — Contreras, 1920; Dall, 1896, 1897; Fischer and Crosse, 1870-1902; Gould, 1855b; R. I. Johnson, 1964; Lea, 1857b, 1860b, c, e, 1862b; J. P. E. Morrison, 1968; Pilsbry, 1904; R. E. C. Stearns, 1891b, 1893; D. W. Taylor, 1967b.

OAXACA — C. T. Simpson, 1893a.

OREGON — *Allison, 1966; Anderson, 1964; Anderson et al., 1965, 1966; Anderson and Pratt, 1965; Baily and Baily, 1933; F. C. Baker, 1911, 1913b, 1932, 1934a, 1936b, 1941, 1945; H. B. Baker, 1925; Baldwin et al., 1967; *Barendsen et al., 1957; Bartsch, 1920; Basch, 1962, 1963; Bennington and Pratt, 1960; Berntzen and Macy, 1969; E. G. Berry, 1947b; S. S. Berry, 1947a; Binney, 1865a, b, c; Branson et al., 1966; Brode, 1938; Burns, 1961a, b, c, 1963; Burns and Pratt, 1953; Caldwell and Mallory, 1967; Call, 1884; Carpenter, 1857a, c; Chace and Chace, 1967; Clench, 1940; Clessin, 1873-1876, 1878, 1880-1882; J. G. Cooper, 1876; W. Cooper, 1860; E. D. Cope, *1878, 1883, *1889; *Cressman, 1960; *Cressman et al., 1942; Dall, 1866b, 1890, 1905a, 1908a; G. E. Davis, 1964; Franc, 1968; Frauenfeld, 1862; Gebhardt et al., 1966; Germain, 1921-1924; Goodrich, 1942b; Gould, 1847c, 1852-1856; Gregg, 1947a; Griffiths and Yeoman, 1940; Haas, 1954; Haldeman, 1841, 1842-1845, 1847-1848; Hanna, 1930; Hannibal, 1910, 1912b; Hemphill, 1890a, b; Henderson, 1928a, d, 1929a, *1929b, 1929c, 1931b, 1934a, 1935a, 1936b, c; Herrington, 1962; Hibbard and Taylor, 1960; Ingram, 1948; Jay, 1839, 1852; Jones, 1940a; Keep, 1887, 1904, 1911; Keep and Baily, 1935; Knapp and Shaw, 1963; Knight and Pratt, 1955; Krygier and Macy, 1969; Küster, 1862-1863; Lea, 1838a, d, 1841, 1844, 1848, 1852a, 1860a, 1862c, 1863a, b; McCauley and Pratt, 1960; Macdonald, 1969a, b; Macfarlane and Macy, 1946; Macy, 1952, 1954, 1958, 1960b, 1966; Macy and Bell, 1968; Macy, Cook and Demott, 1960; Macy and Demott, 1957; Macy and Ford, 1964; Macy and Moore, 1953, 1954, 1958; Macy, Moore and Price, 1955; G. W. Martin, 1966a, b; W. E. Martin, 1968; Meade, 1965, 1967; Meade and Pratt, 1965, 1966; J. P. E. Morrison, 1954, 1955a; W. Nelson, 1877; Nevill, 1878, 1884; Pace, 1968; Paetel, 1883, 1888-1890; Philip et al., 1954; Pilsbry, 1899a, b, 1917, 1933, 1934; Porter, 1967; Porter et al., 1967; Pratt, 1966; Prime, 1861-1862, 1865; Raymond and Cooper, 1890; Reeve, 1859-1861; Roscoe, *1963c, *1967; *I. C. Russell, 1884; Shaw and Simms, 1929, 1930; *Shiner, 1961; *Shufeldt, 1913; Simms, Donham and Shaw, 1931; Simms et al., 1931; Sinclair and Isom, 1963; Sinitsin, 1930a, b, 1931, 1933; Sowerby, 1867-1870, 1872; R. E. C. Stearns, 1881, 1889b, 1894b; Sterki, 1916a, 1926; Stimpson, 1865a, b; D. W. Taylor, 1960a, *1966b; Tryon, 1865b, c, d, e, f, 1865-1866, 1870-1871, 1873b; Vanatta, 1895, 1899, 1915; Wales, 1958; Walker, 1909, 1910, 1929; W. F. Webb, 1951; Zilch, 1959-1960.

PUEBLA — Fischer and Crosse, 1870-1902; Say, 1830-1834; R. E. C. Stearns, 1891b, 1894a; *D. W. Taylor, 1968b.

QUERETARO — Pilsbry, 1926b.

SAN LUIS POTOSI — F. C. Baker, 1945; Dall, 1905c.

SINALOA — F. C. Baker, 1945; H. B. Baker, 1923; Bequaert, 1942; Bequaert and Clench, 1936; Binney, 1865b; Branson, 1963; Broderip and Sowerby, 1829; Carpenter, 1857b, 1864c, 1865; J. G. Cooper, 1895b; Crosse and Fischer, 1883; Dall, 1905c; Deshayes, 1854; Fischer and Crosse, 1870-1902; Gould, 1851, 1853; Gould and Carpenter, 1857; R. I. Johnson, 1964; Martens, 1863-1879, 1890-1901; Menke, 1850-1851; J.P.E. Morrison, 1968; Olsson, 1961; Paetel, 1883, 1888-1890; Palmer, 1951; Parker, 1964a; Petit de la Saussaye, 1853a, b; Pilsbry and Lowe, 1932; Prime, 1865; Reeve, 1866; Sowerby, 1867-1870, 1873-1874, 1876-1877, 1877a; Tryon, 1866-1868, 1870-1871.

SONORA — F. C. Baker, 1945; Bequaert,

1942; S. S. Berry, 1956, 1964; Branson, 1963; Branson et al., 1964; J. Q. Burch, 1945a, c; Carpenter, 1864c; J. G. Cooper, 1893b; Dall, 1897, 1905a; Drake, *1960b, *1962a; *Durham, 1950; Dushane and Poorman, 1967; Emerson and Puffer, 1957; Fischer and Crosse, 1870-1902; Gould and Carpenter, 1857; Keen, 1947, 1958, 1968; Lindsay, 1966; Long and Taylor, 1970; Lowe, 1935; Malkin, 1962; Martens, 1863-1879; J.P.E. Morrison, 1950; Parker, 1964a; Pilsbry and Lowe, 1932; T. C. Rice, 1964, 1966; Sorenson, 1948a, b; R.E.C. Stearns, 1889b, 1894b, 1901a; D. W. Taylor, 1967b; Walker, 1909.

TAMAULIPAS — Binney, 1865a, b; Conrad, 1855a; Fischer and Crosse, 1870-1902; Lea, 1857b, 1860e, 1862b; Pilsbry, 1928; C. T. Simpson, 1892; Sowerby, 1867-1870; R. E. C. Stearns, 1893; D. W. Taylor, 1966c.

TEXAS — Abbott and Ladd, 1951; *Albritton and Bryan, 1939; Ancey, 1888; F. C. Baker, 1911, 1945; Basch, 1963; E. G. Berry, 1947b; Binney, 1865b; Branson, 1960a, b, 1970; Call and Pilsbry, 1886; Cheatum, 1935, 1936, 1939; Cheatum and Mouzon, 1934; Clapp, 1913; Clench, 1924; Cockerell, 1902b; *Conkin and Conkin, 1962; *Conkin et al., 1962; Conrad, 1855a; Crandall, 1901; Dall, 1896, 1897; Dunagan, 1957; Dundee and Dundee, 1969; Evermann, 1892b; Ferriss, 1924; Fischer and Crosse, 1870-1902; Germain, 1921-1924; Goodrich, 1928, 1942a; Gould, 1855a, b, c; *Greer, 1968; Haldeman, 1842-1845, 1867; Heard, 1963b, 1965; Herrington, 1962; Hubendick, 1951, 1967; Hubricht, 1940; Jacobson, 1952a; *P. B. King, 1948; Lea, 1857b, 1860c, e, 1862b; *Leonard and Frye, 1962; Leonard and Ho, *1960a, 1960b; Mearns, 1907; Metcalf, 1966, *1967, 1968; J.P.E. Morrison, 1946, 1954, 1968; Murray, 1964; Murray and Haines, 1969; Murray and Roy, 1968; Murray and Wopschall, 1966; Nolan and von Brand, 1954; O. W. Olsen, 1941, 1944, 1945; Ortmann, 1912; Pan American Health Organization, 1968; Pilsbry, 1887, 1889, 1890a, 1891b, 1916, 1934, 1935b; Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1906, 1907; Prime, 1861-1862, 1865; Reddell, 1965; Roemer, 1849; *Sellards, 1940; C. T. Simpson, 1900a; Singley, 1889, 1893; Sinitsin, 1933; R.E.C. Stearns, 1881, 1891b, 1893; Sterki, 1898a, 1906b, 1916a; Strecker, 1931, 1933, 1935a, b; Sublette and Sublette, 1967; D. W. Taylor, 1966c, 1967b; Tryon, 1865b, 1870-1871; Vanatta, 1926; Walker, 1903, 1909; Wetherby, 1878; H. E. Wheeler, 1949; Wurtz, 1950.

UTAH — Baily, 1950; Baily and Baily, 1951; F. C. Baker, 1911, 1927a, 1934b, 1945; E. G. Berry, 1931, 1943, 1947b; *E. G. Berry and Crawford, 1932; Binney, 1865b, c; Bissell, 1942, *1963; *Boutwell, 1905; Branson et al., 1966; *Broecker and Kaufman, 1965; Brooks, 1935, 1936; Brues, 1928; Bulkley, 1958; Burton, 1861, 1963; Call, 1884, 1886; Chamberlin, 1933; Chamberlin and Berry, 1929, 1930; Chamberlin and Jones, 1929; Chamberlin and Roscoe, 1948; *Christensen, 1950; Clench, 1925, 1930; Clench and Fuller, 1965; J. G. Cooper, 1871, 1872a; *Crawford and Chorney, 1944; Dall, 1905a; *Eardley and Gvosdetsky, 1960; *Engelmann, 1876; Gregg, 1940, 1941b, 1942; *Gregory, 1951; Grundmann, 1958; *Hague and Emmons, 1877; Hannibal, 1910, 1912b; *Hasler and Crawford, 1938; *Hayden, 1871; Hayward, 1952; Hemphill, 1878, 1890a, b; Henderson, 1924b, 1931b, c, 1934b, 1936a; Henderson and Daniels, 1916, 1917; Herrington, 1962; Herrington and Roscoe, 1953; Hibbard and Taylor, 1960; Hildebrand and Towers, 1927; Hubendick, 1951; *Huff and Lesure, 1965; *Hunt et al., 1953; Ingersoll, 1877; Ingram, 1948; Ives, *1946, *1948, *1951, *1964; *Jennings, 1957; Jones, 1935a, b, 1940a, b; Keep, 1887, 1904; Keep and Baily, 1935; *C. King, 1878; Krull, 1932, 1933b, c, 1934a, b; Lowrance, 1934; MacMillan, 1941; Madsen, 1954; *Meek, 1877; J.P.E. Morrison, 1940; *R. B. Morrison, 1965; O. W. Olsen, 1937; A. S. Packard, *1877, *1888; Paetel, 1888-1890; Pearson et al., 1968; Pilsbry, 1899a, 1916-1917, 1926a; Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1911; Roscoe, 1948, 1950a, b, 1954, 1955, 1959, *1961, *1964; Roscoe and Roscoe, 1955; *Roy, 1962; *Rubin and Berthold, 1961; Smart, 1963; Sowerby, 1876; *Staatz and Carr, 1964; Stanford, 1962; R.E.C. Stearns, 1879, 1881, 1882, 1891b, 1893, 1901a; Sterki, 1898b, *1909a, 1909b, 1916a; Tanner, 1931, 1940, 1954; D. W. Taylor, 1960a, b, *1966b; D. W. Taylor et al., 1963; Tryon, 1870-1871, 1873a; Walker, 1902, 1906, 1910; W. F. Webb, 1951; *Williams et al., 1962; *Wimber and Crawford, 1933; Woodbury, 1929, 1933; Woolstenhulme, 1942a, b; Yarrow, 1875; Yen, *1947, *1951.

WASHINGTON — Anderson et al., 1965; Baird, 1863; F. C. Baker, 1911, 1935a, 1942b, 1945; F. C. Baker and Henderson, 1929; Bartsch, 1920; Basch, 1962, 1963; Becker, 1967; Becker and Brunson, 1966; S. S. Berry, 1948; Binney, 1865b, c; Bland and Cooper, 1861; Bonham, 1955; *Bryan, 1963; *Buckley et al., 1968; J. Q. Burch, 1944, 1945c; Butler, *1961, *1962; Carpenter, 1857a, 1864c, 1864-1865; Clench, 1935; Clench and Fuller, 1965; Clessin, 1878-1886; J. G. Cooper, 1868, 1872a, 1876; W. Cooper, 1860; Cort, 1936; Craig, 1927; Dall, 1905a, 1908a; *Daugherty, 1956; Davidson

and Wilding, 1943; A. D. Davis, 1957, 1958; H. S. Davis, 1953; Duggan, 1963; Eyerdam, 1925, 1934, 1937, 1941, *1943, 1967; Frauenfeld, 1862; Gebhardt et al., 1966; Goodrich, 1942b; Gould, 1847a, c, 1852-1856, 1855a; Grass, 1967b; Gregg, 1947a; Hanna, 1966; Hannibal, 1912b; Harris, 1954; Heard, 1963a; Hemphill, 1890a, b, 1891; Henderson, 1927, 1928a, *1928c, 1928d, e, *1929b, 1929c, 1934a, 1935a, 1936b, c; Herrington, 1952, 1962; Hibbard and Taylor, 1960; Hunter et al., 1949; Ingram, 1948; R. I. Johnson, 1964; Kay, 1946; Keep, 1887, 1904, 1911; Keep and Baily, 1935; Landye, *1968, *1969; Lea, 1852a, 1862c, 1863a, b, c, d, 1864c, 1867a, b, 1870; *Liesch et al., 1963; Lord, 1866; McCauley and Pratt, 1960; Macdonald, 1969a, b; McNeil, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1963a, 1965; McNeil and Walter, 1956, 1957, 1958; Macy, 1952, 1956, 1958, 1960a; Macy and Moore, 1953; Macy, Moore and Price, 1955; Marrat, 1878; H. M. Miller, 1925, 1927, 1930; Moore, 1964; Moore and McNeil, 1962; J.P.E. Morrison, 1950, 1955a, 1963; *Mullineaux et al., 1965; I. S. Oldroyd, 1924; Ortmann, 1913-1916; *Osborne, 1957; Pace, 1968; Paetel, 1883, 1888-1890; Pauley and Becker, 1968; Pilsbry, 1890b, 1899a, 1903; Prime, 1861-1862, 1865; Randolph, 1896, 1968; Rankin, 1944; Reeve, 1859-1861; D. G. Rice, 1968; T. C. Rice, 1968; Roper, 1896; Roscoe and Redelings, 1964; Scheffer, 1933; Scheffer and Robinson, 1939; Schell, 1959, 1965; Shields, 1961; Shiner, 1961; Simms, Donham and Shaw, 1931; Simms et al., 1931; C. T. Simpson, 1896; Slater, 1962; Sowerby, 1877c; Sterki, 1898b, 1902, 1906a, 1913a, 1916a, 1922, 1926, 1928; *Swanson, 1959; D. W. Taylor, 1960b, *1966b; G. W. Taylor, 1895b; Thut, 1969; Tryon, 1865b, d, e, 1865-1866, 1870-1871, 1873b; Uzmann and Hayduk, 1964; Vanatta, 1895; Walker, 1909, 1910, 1929; *Warren, 1968; W. F. Webb, 1951; Young Naturalists' Association, n.d.

WYOMING — F. C. Baker, 1907b, 1911, 1923, 1927a, 1934b, 1945; Basch, 1962; Beetle, 1951, 1954a, b, c, 1957, 1960a, b, c, 1961a, b, 1962, 1965; Binney, 1865c; Bradley, 1873; Brues, 1924, 1932; *Buckley and Willis, 1970; Forbes, 1893; Frison, 1965; Gillespie, 1966, 1969; Hemphill, 1890b; Henderson, 1918a, 1924a, b, 1932a, 1933b, 1934b, 1935b, 1936a; Herrington, 1962; Hibbard and Taylor, 1960; Inaba, 1969; Ingersoll, 1877; LaRue and Ameel, 1937; Love, *1956a, *1956b; *Love and Taylor, 1962; *Merritt, 1956; B. B. Miller, 1968; J.P.E. Morrison, 1940; Muttkowski, 1929; Pilsbry, 1933, 1935b; Robertson, 1947; R.E.C. Stearns, 1891b; D. W. Taylor, 1952, *1956, 1960a, b, *1966b; D. W. Taylor et al., 1963; Tryon, 1870-1871; F. B. Turner, 1959; Vincent, 1967; Walker, 1908a, 1909.

YUKON — F. C. Baker, 1904, 1911, 1934c, 1945; Craig, 1927; Dall, 1905a, 1919; Henderson, 1927; Sterki, 1916a; D. W. Taylor, 1960b; Whiteaves, 1905a.

PARASITOLOGY

GENERAL SOURCES

Becklund, Willard W.
1964. Revised check-list of internal and external parasites of domestic animals in the United States and Possessions and in Canada. American Journal of Veterinary Research, vol. 25, pp. 1380-1416.

Pratt, Ivan and James E. McCauley
1961. Trematodes of the Pacific Northwest, an annotated catalog. Oregon State University Monographs, Studies in Zoology, no. 11, pp. i-vii, 1-118.

Yamaguti, Satyu
1958-1963. Systema helminthum. New York and London, Interscience Publishers, 5 vols.

Parasitological references cited in the bibliography have been classified under the headings: Fascioliasis, Salmon poisoning, Schistosome dermatitis, Schistosomiasis, and Miscellaneous.

FASCIOLIASIS

For a general introduction to the literature on liver flukes see the following two references:

Kendall, S. B.
1965. Relationships between the species of *Fasciola* and their molluscan hosts. Advances in Parasitology, vol. 3, pp. 59-98. New York, Academic Press.

Swales, W. E.
1935. The life cycle of *Fascioloides magna* (Bassi, 1875), the large liver fluke of ruminants, in Canada; with observations on the bionomics of the larval stages and the intermediate hosts, pathology of *Fascioloidiasis magna*, and control measures. Canadian Journal of Research, vol 12, pp. 177-215, pl. 1-5.

Aguirre Pequeño, 1939; Barber, 1963; Knapp and Shaw, 1963; Krull, 1933a, b, c, 1934a; Mazzotti Galindo, 1955; Olsen, 1941, 1944, 1945; Price, 1953; Rowan et al., 1966; Shaw and Simms, 1929, 1930; Sinitsin, 1930b, 1933; G. I. Wilson and Samson, 1967.

SALMON POISONING

Philip (1955) reviewed the subject of salmon poisoning. Other papers including data on molluscs are the following:

Baldwin et al., 1967; Bennington and Pratt, 1960; Gebhardt et al., 1966; Guberlet, 1930; McCapes, 1929; Philip et al., 1954; Porter, 1967; Porter et al., 1967; Pratt et al., 1964; Schlegel et al., 1968; Simms, Donham and Shaw, 1931; Simms et al., 1931; Sinitsin, 1930a.

SCHISTOSOME DERMATITIS

Cort (1950) published a general review of schistosome dermatitis, or "swimmer's itch." Most of the later references were compiled by Gail Grodhaus, California State Department of Public Health, Berkeley.

Caballero y Caballero et al., 1960, 1961; Chu, 1958; Cort, 1936; Edwards and Jansch, 1955; Eyerdam, 1952; Flores-Barroeta, 1962; Grodhaus, 1960, 1965; Harkema, 1954; T. E. Howard et al., 1964; T. E. Howard and Walden, 1965, 1966; Hunter, 1959, 1960, 1964; Hunter and Birkenholz, 1961; Hunter et al., 1949; Jellison et al., 1952, 1954; Keh and Grodhaus, 1957; Macfarlane and Macy, 1946; Macy, 1952, 1958; Macy and Moore, 1953; Macy, Moore and Price, 1955; W. E. Martin, 1955; H. M. Miller, 1925, 1927; Mortenson and Mulhern, 1951; Schell, 1959; Simmonds et al., 1951.

SCHISTOSOMIASIS

Human schistosomiasis is unknown in western North America. The few references below deal with tests of western species as potential hosts.

E. G. Berry, 1947b; Cram et al., 1944, 1945; Stunkard, 1946; P. A. Ward et al., 1947a, b.

MISCELLANEOUS

Most of the following papers concern life cycles of trematodes using molluscs as intermediate hosts.

Acholonu, 1964a, b, c, 1965, 1968; Acholonu and Olsen, 1964, 1967; J. E. Adams and Martin, 1960, 1963; Anderson, 1964; Anderson, Martin and Pratt, 1966; Anderson and Pratt, 1965; Anderson, Schell and Pratt, 1965; Becker, 1967; Becker and Brunson, 1966; Berntzen and Macy, 1969; Bils and Martin, 1966; Burns, 1961a, b, c, 1963; Burns and Pratt, 1953; Caballero y Caballero et al., 1960, 1961; Caballero y Caballero and Larios, 1940; O. B. Cope, 1959; Cort and Nichols, 1920; W. W. Crawford, 1939, 1940, 1943; A. D. Davis, 1957, 1958; H. S. Davis, 1953; Dunagan, 1957; Efford and Tsumura, 1969; Faust, 1917a, b; Fox, 1966; Fox and Olson, 1965; Harkema et al., 1957; Harrah and Bright, 1929; G. W. Hunter and Birkenholz, 1960, 1961; W. S. Hunter, 1941, 1942; Hurst, 1923, 1927, 1936; Hurst and Walker, 1935; Ingles, 1933, 1935; J. C. Johnson, 1920, 1929; Kay, 1946; Knight and Pratt, 1955; Krull, 1932, 1934b; LeFlore, 1961, 1966; LeFlore and Martin, 1963, 1968; McCauley, 1958; McCauley and Pratt, 1960; Macy, 1954, 1956, 1960a, b, 1966; Macy and Bell 1968; Macy, Cook and Demott, 1960; Macy and Demott, 1957; Macy and Ford, 1964; Macy and Moore, 1954, 1958; G. W. Martin, 1966a, b; W. E. Martin, 1950a, b, c, 1955, 1956, 1961, 1964, 1968; W. E. Martin and Adams, 1960, 1961; W. E. Martin and Gregory, 1951; Maxon and Pequegnat, 1949; Meade, 1965, 1967; Meade and Pratt, 1965, 1966; H. M. Miller, 1925, 1927, 1930; L. W. Miller, 1967; G. I. Murphy, 1942; Murray and Haines 1969, Nadakal 1959, Noble et al. 1963, Olsen, 1937; R. E. Olson, 1966, 1969, 1970; Pauley and Becker, 1968; Pratt, 1966; Rankin, 1944; C. S. Richards, 1949; Sarkisian, 1957; Schell, 1959, 1961, 1962a, b, 1965, 1967; Sinitsin, 1929, 1931, 1933; Ubelaker, 1967, 1968; Uzmann and Hayduk, 1964; Wales, 1958; Wootton, 1957.

THE STRAND FAUNA

The papers cited below are concerned mainly or entirely with the seashore species. An asterisk indicates references dealing with fossil occurrences.

Abbott, 1968; A. Adams, 1861; C. B. Adams, 1852; J. E. Adams and Martin, 1960, 1963; *Ashley, 1895; Baily, 1907, 1952; F. Baker, 1902; F. Baker et al., 1938; Barnard, 1962; Bartsch, 1920; Beck, 1897; Bequaert, 1942; S. S. Berry, 1906, *1922c, 1956, 1964; Bils and Martin, 1966; Binney, 1858, 1860; O. Boettger, 1887; *Bowers, 1890; Bradshaw, 1896; D. B. Bright, 1958, 1960; British Columbia Museum, 1927; Broderip and Sowerby, 1829; *B. L. Burch, 1947; J. Q. Burch, 1943, 1945a, b, c, 1946a, b, c; Bybee, 1969; Carpenter, 1863, 1864a, 1864-1865, 1866; Chace, 1916, 1918, 1943, *1956, *1966; A. Clark, 1957; B. L. Clark, 1914; Clench, 1964; Coan, 1968; *Cook and Clark, 1943; J. G. Cooper, 1867a, 1872b, 1874a, 1895a; Crosse and Fischer, 1892a; *Curtis, 1966; Dall, *1878a, *1878b, 1894, 1921; *DeLong, 1941; Draparnaud, 1801; Duggan, 1963; *Durham, 1950; Dushane, 1962; Dushane and Poorman, 1967; Dushane and Sphon, 1968; Eberhardt, 1966; *Emerson and Chace, 1959; Emerson and Puffer, 1957; Emery, 1960; Farmer, 1964; *Fergusson and Libby, 1963;

Filice, 1954; *Gerow, 1968; Gifford, 1916; Gould, 1849; Gould and Carpenter, 1857;*Grant and Gale, 1931; Grass, 1967a; Greenwood, *1961a, *1961b; Griffith, 1967; *Hanna, 1926; Hedgpeth, 1962; Hedgpeth and Hinton, 1961; Hemphill, 1877; *Hertlein, 1957; *Hertlein and Grant, 1944; Hill and Tompkins, 1954; Hinton, 1969; *Hoots, 1931, W. S. Hunter, 1941, 1942; Hyde, 1919; Ingram, 1949; Jaeckel, 1927; M. E. Johnson, 1954; M. E. Johnson and Snook, 1927; *R. G. Johnson, 1962; R. G. Johnson and Juskevice, 1966; Jordan, *1924, *1926, *1936; Keen, 1947, 1958, 1962, 1964, 1966, 1968; Kelsey, 1907, 1922; *C. King et al., 1968; E. H. King, 1899; *Koloseike and Peterson, 1967; LeFlore, 1961, 1966; LeFlore and Martin, 1963, 1968; *N. N. Leonard, 1966; Light, 1954; Lindsay, 1966; Long and Taylor, 1970; Lowe, 1913, 1935; Macdonald, 1967, 1969a, b; MacGinitie, 1939; MacGinitie and MacGinitie, 1969; McLean, 1960, 1961, 1969; Malkin, 1962; *Manger, 1934; Martens, 1863-1879; W. E. Martin, 1950a, b, c, 1955, 1956, 1961, 1964; W. E. Martin and Adams, 1960, 1961; W. E. Martin and Gregory, 1951; Maxon and Pequegnat, 1949; K. Miller, 1878-1879; Morris, 1952, 1966; J.P.E. Morrison, 1946, 1950, 1959, 1963; R. C. Murphy, 1917; Nadakal, 1959, 1960; Nelson, 1896; N. C. Nelson, *1909, *1910; Newcombe, 1893a, b; Noble et al., 1963; Odhner, 1925; I.M.S. Oldroyd, 1924, 1924-1927; T. S. Oldroyd, 1914; Olsson, 1961; Orbigny, 1835-1843; Orcutt, *1889a, 1891a, 1900a, *1900b, 1900d, 1901c, 1918, 1919a, b, c, d, e, 1922; Orcutt and Dall, 1885; *Owen et al., 1964; E. L. Packard, 1918; Palmer, 1958, 1963; Parker, 1964a, b; Paulson, 1957; Petit, 1853a, b; K.G.L. Pfeiffer, 1857; Phleger, 1969; Phleger and Ewing, 1962; Pilsbry, 1897-1898, 1901, 1910, 1927b, 1948, 1954; Pilsbry and Lowe, 1932; *Pressler, 1929; Purer, 1942; Quayle, 1964; Reeve, 1855-1856, 1866; T. C. Rice, 1964, 1966, 1966-1967, 1968; Ricketts and Calvin, 1939, 1968; *Rodda, 1957; F. L. Rogers, 1949; Sarkisian, 1957; *Schenck, 1926; *Shumway et al., 1961; A. G. Smith, 1917; A. G. Smith and Gordon, 1948; M. Smith, 1907; Sorenson, 1948a, b; Sowerby, 1832, 1832-1841, 1842-1887, 1876-1877; R.E.C. Stearns, 1867a, c, 1873, 1874a, b; Steinbeck and Ricketts, 1941; *F. Stephens, 1929; Stevenson and Emery, 1958; Stohler, 1959, 1960; Stone and Reish, 1965; Strong, 1923, 1928, 1937; *Susia, 1962; Talmadge, 1962; G. W. Taylor, 1895b; Tryon, 1866-1868, 1887; Turner, 1956; *Uhle, 1907; Valentine, *1957, *1961; *Valentine and Meade, 1961; *Valentine and Rowland, 1969; *Vedder and Norris, 1963; Vogl, 1966; *Wallace, 1962; Warme, 1969; *Warren and Pavesic, 1963; *Watts, 1897; *Webb, 1937; *Whelan, 1967; *Willett, 1945; Williamson, 1892, 1901; Zilch, 1967a.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

I have seen all references, except those marked with an asterisk (*), either as originals or Xerox copies, and verified precise title and pagination. Title-page dates are sometimes not the actual date of publication. The latter is given in brackets [ ], and except as noted is from either internal evidence, or the Government Printing Office "Monthly Catalog of Government Publications" (Washington, D.C.). Insofar as possible the dates of articles in periodicals have been verified by examining the bound volume, where dates of issue are often cited.

Call numbers are generally those of the Library of Congress classification, taken from the Library cards. United States Government Publications are classified by the Superintendent of Documents' system.

Abbott, Robert Tucker (1919-)

1968. Seashells of North America; a guide to field identification. New York, Golden Press, pp. 1-280. QL404.A2

Abbott, Robert Tucker (1919-) and
Harry Stephen Ladd (1899-)

1951. A new brackish-water gastropod from Texas (Amnicolidae: *Littoridina*). Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, vol. 41, pp. 335-338. Q11.W32

Acholonu, Alexander Dozie (1932-) *see also* O. W. Olsen

1964a. Freshwater cercariae of northern Colorado together with a checklist of the species described in the United States and their molluscan hosts (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 25, p. 3752.

1964b. Life history of *Cotylurus flabelliformis* (Faust, 1917) (Trematoda: Strigeidae) (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 50, no. 3, sec. 2, p. 28. QL757.J68

1964c. Life history of two Notocotylidae (Trematoda) (abstract). *Ibid.*, vol. 50, no. 3, sec. 2, pp. 28-29.

1965. Contributions to the life history of *Cotylurus flabelliformis* (Faust, 1917) (Trematoda: Strigeidae). Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington, vol. 32, pp. 138-140. QL386.H42

1968. Studies on the freshwater cercariae of northern Colorado. *Ibid.*, vol. 35, pp. 259-271. QL386.H42

Acholonu, Alexander Dozie (1932-) and
Oliver Wilford Olsen (1901-)

1964. Studies on freshwater cercariae of northern Colorado (abstract). The Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science, vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 47-48. AS36.C6522

1967. Studies on the life history of two notocotylids (Trematoda). Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington, vol. 34, pp. 43-50. QL386.H42

Adams, Arthur (1820-1878)

1861. On some new genera and species of Mollusca from the north of China and Japan. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, ser. 3, vol. 8, pp. 299-309. QH1.A6

Adams, Charles Baker (1814-1853)

1852. Catalogue of shells collected at Panama, with notes on synonymy, station, and habitat. Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York, vol. 5, pp. 229-548. Q11.N5

[Also issued separately: Catalogue of shells collected at Panama, with notes on their synonymy, station, and geographical distribution. New York, R. Craighead, printer, pp. i-viii, 5-334. QL422.A2]

Adams, Joel E. (1936-) *see also* W. E. Martin

Adams, Joel E. and Walter Edwin Martin (1908-)

1960. Life history of *Himasthla* sp., an echinostome trematode (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 46, no. 5, sec. 2, p. 15. QL757.J68

1963. Life cycle of *Himasthla rhigedana* Dietz, 1909 (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 82, pp. 1-6. QH201.A3

Aguirre Pequeño, Eduardo (1904-)

1939. La *Limnaea attenuata* Say, huésped intermediario de la *Fasciola hepatica* en la República Mexicana. Revista de la Sociedad Mexicana de Historia Natural, vol. 1, pp. 67-70.

Albritton, Claude Carrol, Jr. (1913-)

1958. Quaternary stratigraphy of the Guadiana Valley, Durango, Mexico. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 69, pp. 1197-1215, pl. 1-3. QE1.G2

Albritton, Claude Carrol, Jr. and Kirk Bryan (1888-1950)

1939. Quaternary stratigraphy in the Davis Mountains, Trans-Pecos Texas. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 50, pp. 1423-1474, pl. 1-11. QE1.G2

Aldrich, Frederick Allen (1927-)

1961. Seasonal variations in the benthic invertebrate fauna of the San Joaquin River estuary of California, with emphasis on the amphipod, *Corophium spinicorne* Stimpson. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 113, pp. 21-28. QH1.A2

Alexander, Corrinne *see* M. Rubin

Allison, Ira Shimmin (1895-)

1966. Fossil Lake, Oregon; its geology and fossil faunas. Oregon State University Monographs, Studies in Geology, no. 9, pp. 1-48, illus. QE1.O7

Almada, Francisco R.

1945. Geografía del Estado de Chihuahua. Chihuahua, Impresora Ruiz Sandoval, pp. 1-628. F1261.A5

Ameel, Donald Jules (1907-) *see* G. R. LaRue

Ancey, César-Marie-Félix (1860-1906)

1886. Note sur certaines sections du genre *Physa* et diverses formes de ce genre. Le Naturaliste, vol. 3, pp. 357-358. QH3.N2

1888. Etude monographique sur le genre *Pyrgulopsis*. Bulletins de la Société Malacologique de France, vol. 5, pp. 185-202.

Ancona, Ignacio, et al.

1940. Nota de los moluscos del Lago de Pátzcuaro y regiones vecinas. Anales del Instituto de Biología de la Universidad Nacional de México, vol. 11, pp. 477-479. QH301.M52

Anderson, Glenn Arthur (1924-)

1964. Digenetic trematodes of *Ascaphus truei* in western Oregon (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 25, pp. 3752-3753.

Anderson, Glenn Arthur,
Gordon Wyatt Martin (1937-) and
Ivan Pratt (1908-)

1966. The life cycle of the trematode *Cephalouterina dicamptodoni* Senger and Macy, 1953. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 52, pp. 704-706. QL757.J68

Anderson, Glenn Arthur and Ivan Pratt (1908-)

1965. Cercaria and first intermediate host of *Euryhelmis squamula*. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 51, pp. 13-15. QL757.J68

Anderson, Glenn Arthur, Stewart Claude Schell (1912-)

and Ivan Pratt (1908-)
1965. The life cycle of *Bunoderella metteri* (Allocreadiidae: Bunoderinae), a trematode parasite of *Ascaphus truei*. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 51, pp. 579-582. QL757.J68
Anderson, Gregor M. (1932-) *see* M. L. Keith
Anderson, Robert Van Vleck (1884-1949) *see* R. Arnold
Antevs, Ernest Valdemar (1888-) *see* E. B. Sayles
Antisell, Thomas (1817-1893)
1856. Geological report. United States War Department Pacific Railroad Surveys, vol. 7, pt. 2, pp. 1-188, 197-204, maps 1-2, pl. 1-14. W7.14
Anton, Hermann Eduard (1794-1872)
1839 [1838]. Verzeichniss der Conchylien welche sich in der Sammlung von Herman Eduard Anton befinden. Halle (privately printed), pp. i-xvi, 1-110.
Antony, Nadakal Mathai *see* A. M. Nadakal
Arnal, Robert Emile (1922-)
1961. Limnology, sedimentation, and microorganisms of the Salton Sea, California. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 72, pp. 427-478. QE1.G2
Arnold, Ralph (1875-1961)
1903. The paleontology and stratigraphy of the marine Pliocene and Pleistocene of San Pedro, California. Memoirs of the California Academy of Sciences, vol. 3, pp. 1-420, pl. 1-37. Q11.C17
1907. New and characteristic species of fossil mollusks from the oil-bearing Tertiary formations of Santa Barbara County, California. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 50, pp. 419-447, pl. 50-58. SI1.7
1909 [1910]. Paleontology of the Coalinga district, Fresno and Kings Counties, California. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 396, pp. 1-173, pl. 1-30. [Date from Keen & Bentson, 1944] I19.3
Arnold, Ralph and Robert Van Vleck Anderson (1884-1949)
1907. Geology and oil resources of the Santa Maria oil district, Santa Barbara County, California. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 322, pp. 1-161, pl. 1-26. I19.3
1910. Geology and oil resources of the Coalinga District, California. *Ibid.*, 398, pp. 1-354, pl. 1-52.
Ashley, George Hall (1866-1951)
1895. The Neocene stratigraphy of the Santa Cruz Mountains of California. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 2, vol. 5, pp. 273-367, pl. 22-25. Q11.C2
Ashmun, Edward H. (1853-1904)
1899. Collecting in Arizona and New Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 13, pp. 13-17. QL401.N25
Aveleyra-Arroyo de Anda, Luis and Manuel Maldonado-Koerdell
1953. Association of artifacts with mammoth in the Valley of Mexico. American Antiquity, vol. 18, pp. 332-340. E51.A52
Baily, Joshua Longstreth, Jr. (1889-) *see also* J. Keep
1907. Shells of La Jolla, California. The Nautilus, vol. 21, pp. 92-93. QL401.N25
1926. A trip to the desert. The California Garden (San Diego Floral Association), vol. 17, no. 7, pp. 1-2, 16.
1950. Some preliminary notes on the distribution of Mollusca in the lakes of the western states. The Nautilus, vol. 63, pp. 73-78. QL401.N25
1952. Another California *Neritina*. *Ibid.*, vol. 65, pp. 143-144.
1956. Observations on the recently extinct mollusk fauna of Panamint Lake. *Ibid.*, vol. 69, pp. 100-103.
Baily, Joshua Longstreth, Jr. and Ruth Ingersoll Baily
1933. A new species of *Lymnaea* from Oregon. The Nautilus, vol. 47, pp. 33-34, pl. 6, fig. 4. QL401.N25
1951-52. Further observations on the Mollusca of the relict lakes in the Great Basin. *Ibid.*, vol. 65, pp. 46-53, 85-93, pl. 4.
1952. *Amnicola pilsbryana*, new name. *Ibid.*, vol. 65, p. 144.
Baird, William (1803-1872)
1863. Descriptions of some new species of shells, collected at Vancouver Island and in British Columbia by J. K. Lord, Esq., Naturalist to the British North-American Boundary Commission, in the years 1858-1862. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 31 (1863), pp. 66-70.
Baker, Frank Collins (1867-1942)
1895. A naturalist in Mexico; being a visit to Cuba, northern Yucatan and Mexico. Chicago, David Oliphant, pp. 1-145, pl. 1-15. F1215.B16
1904. New American Lymnaeas. II. The Nautilus, vol. 18, pp. 62-63. QL401.N25
1905a. Critical notes on the smaller Lymnaeas. *Ibid.*, vol. 18, pp. 125-127.
1905b. New species of *Lymnaea*. *Ibid.*, vol. 18, pp. 141-142.
1906. *Lymnaea hinkleyi* n. sp. *Ibid.*, vol. 19, pp. 142-143.
1907a. Descriptions of new species of *Lymnaea*. *Ibid.*, vol. 20, pp. 125-127.
1907b. Two new species of *Lymnaea*. *Ibid.*, vol. 21, pp. 52-55.
1909. A new species of *Lymnaea*. *Ibid.*, vol. 22, pp. 140-141.
1911. The Lymnaeidae of North and Middle America, recent and fossil. Chicago Academy of Sciences Special Publication no. 3, pp. i-xvi, 1-539, pl. 1-58. Q11.C535
1913a. A new *Lymnaea* from Montana. The Nautilus, vol. 26, pp. 115-116. QL401.N25
1913b. *Galba ferruginea* in Oregon. *Ibid.*, vol. 27, p. 24.
1914. Northern Idaho shells. *Ibid.*, vol. 27, pp. 104-106.
1919. Fresh water Mollusca from Colorado and Alberta. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 41, pp. 527-539. QH1.A4
1920a. *Physa smithiana* new name for *Physa smithii*. The Nautilus, vol. 33, p. 142. QL401.N25
1920b. Notes on a small collection of shells from Alaska. *Ibid.*, vol. 34, pp. 67-69.
1923. Description of a new *Lymnaea* from Yellowstone Park. *Ibid.*, vol. 36, pp. 125-126.
1924. A new *Physa* from California. *Ibid.*, vol. 38, p. 15.
1926. New forms of *Planorbis* and *Lymnaea* with notes on other forms. *Ibid.*, vol. 39, pp. 116-121.
1927a. New varieties of *Stagnicola* from Wisconsin and Wyoming. *Ibid.*, vol. 40, pp. 82-85.
1927b. Description of a new species of *Lymnaea* from British Columbia. *Ibid.*, vol. 41, pp. 23-24.
1932. *Stagnicola apicina* and *Stagnicola walkeriana*. *Ibid.*, vol. 45, pp. 139-140.
1934a. Two new races and a new species of *Helisoma* from California. *Ibid.*, vol. 47, pp. 140-142.
1934b. New Lymnaeidae from the United States and Canada: I. California, Oregon and other western states. *Ibid.*, vol. 48, pp. 17-20.
1934c. Two new Canadian Lymnaeas. The Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 48, pp. 69-70.
1935a. The generic position of *Planorbis umbilicatellus* with the description of a new group of Planorbidae. The Nautilus, vol. 49, pp. 46-48. QL401.N25
1935b. *Stagnicola elrodiana*, new name for *Limnaea montana* Elrod. *Ibid.*, vol. 49, p. 64.
1936a. New Lymnaeidae from the United States and Canada. II. Michigan, Minnesota, and Montana. *Ibid.*, vol. 49, pp. 127-130, pl. 7, figs. 7-9.
1936b. The relationship of *Parapholyx*. *Ibid.*, vol. 50, pp. 30-

31.
1938. New land and freshwater Mollusca from the upper Pliocene of Kansas and a new species of *Gyraulus* from early Pleistocene strata. *Ibid.*, vol. 51, pp. 126-131.
1939. *Stagnicola bulimoides vancouverensis* nov. var. *Ibid.*, vol. 52, p. 144; vol. 53, pl. 7, fig. 4.
1940. The case of *Limnaeus sordidus* Kuester. *Ibid.*, vol. 53, pp. 138-140.
1941a. A new species of *Drepanotrema* and some preoccupied planorbid names. *Ibid.*, vol. 54, pp. 96-97.
1941b. A new race of *Parapholyx effusa*. *Ibid.*, vol. 55, pp. 16-17.
1942a. A new *Gyraulus* from the Pleistocene of California and a new *Parapholyx* from a supposed Pliocene deposit in Oregon. *Ibid.*, vol. 55, pp. 130-132, pl. 8, figs. 17-19.
1942b. Mollusca contained in the test pit deposits. *In*, Cressman, Luther Sheeleigh, et al., Archaeological researches in the northern Great Basin; Lower Klamath Lake region and adjoining areas. Washington, D.C., Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 538, pp. 117-119. F878.C817
1945. The molluscan family Planorbidae; collation, revision, and additions by Harley Jones Van Cleave. Urbana, University of Illinois Press, pp. i-xxxvi, 1-530. QL430.5.P48B3

Baker, Frank Collins and
Junius Henderson (1865-1937)
1929. *Fossaria perplexa* F. C. Baker and Junius Henderson. The Nautilus, vol. 42, pp. 103-104. QL401.N25
1933. A new *Stagnicola* from Montana. *Ibid.*, vol. 47, pp. 30-32.

Baker, Frederick (1854-1938)
1902. List of shells collected on San Martin Island, Lower California, Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 16, pp. 40-43. QL401.N25

Baker, Frederick, G Dallas Hanna (1887-) and
Archibald McClure Strong (1876-1951)
1938. Some Mollusca of the families Cerithiopsidae, Cerithiidae and Cyclostrematidae from the Gulf of California and adjacent waters. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 4, vol. 23, pp. 217-244, pl. 17-23. Q11.C253

Baker, Horace Burrington (1889-)
1923. Notes on the radula of the Neritidae. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 75, pp. 117-178, pl. 9-16. QH1.A2
1925. Anatomy of *Lanx*, a limpet-like lymnaeid mollusk. Proceedings of the California Academy of Science, series 4, vol. 14, pp. 143-169. Q11.C253
1964. Type land snails in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Part III. Limnophile and Thalassophile Pulmonata. Part IV. Land and freshwater Prosobranchia. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 116, pp. 149-193. QH1.A2

Baldwin, Norman L.,
Raymond Eagan Millemann (1928-)
and Stuart Edward Knapp (1928-
1967. "Salmon poisoning" disease. III. Effect of experimental *Nanophyetus salmincola* infection on the fish host. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 53, pp. 556-564. QL757.J68

Barber, Iola Wilsey
1963. The pathology produced in the snail, *Lymnaea columella* Say, 1817, by the larval stages of *Fasciola hepatica* L., 1758 (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 24, p. 1293.

Barendsen, G. W., Edward Smith Deevey (1914-) and
L. J. Gralenski
1957. Yale natural radiocarbon measurements III. Science, vol. 126, pp. 908-919. Q1.S35

Barnard, Jerry Laurens (1928-)
1962. Benthic marine exploration of Bahia de San Quintin, Baja California, 1960-61; General. Pacific Naturalist, vol. 3, pp. 249-274. QH95.P2

Barnes, Daniel Henry (1785-1828)
1823. On the genera *Unio* and *Alasmodonta*, with introductory remarks. American Journal of Science, vol. 6, pp. 107-127, 258-280, pl. 1-8, 11-13. Q1.A5

Barrows, David Prescott (1873- ?)
1900. The Colorado Desert. National Geographic Magazine, vol. 11, pp. 337-351. G1.N27

Bartlett, John Russell (1805-1886)
1854. Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 2 vols. F786.B285
[Facsimile reprint, 1965, with an introduction by Odie B. Faulk. Chicago, Rio Grande Press, 2 vols. F786.B2852]

Bartsch, Alfred Frank (1913-) *see* W. M. Ingram

Bartsch, Paul (1871-1960)
1911. The recent and fossil mollusks of the genus *Alabina* from the west coast of America. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 39, pp. 409-418, pl. 61-62. S13.6
1920. The West American mollusks of the families Rissoellidae and Synceratidae, and the rissoid genus *Barleeia*. *Ibid.*, vol. 58, pp. 159-176, pl. 12-13.

Basch, Paul Frederick (1933-)
1962. Radulae of North American freshwater limpet snails. III. *Ferrissia* and *Laevapex*. The Nautilus, vol. 76, pp. 28-33. QL401.N25
1963. A review of the recent freshwater limpet snails of North America (Mollusca: Pulmonata). Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, vol. 129, pp. 399-461. QL1.H3

Batchelder, George Lewis (1930-) and
Richard David Reger (1939-)
1968. New evidence for a late Pleistocene or early Recent lake near Winona, Coconino County, Arizona (abstract). Journal of the Arizona Academy of Science, vol. 5, Supplement, p. 9.

Bateman, Paul Charles (1910-)
1965. Geology and tungsten mineralization of the Bishop District, California. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 470, pp. i-vii, 1-208, pl. 1-11. I19.16

Baumhoff, Martin A (1926-) *see* R. F. Heizer

Beames, Calvin G., Jr. (1930-) and
Robert G Lindeborg (1910-)
1969. Temperature adaptation in the snail *Physa anatina*. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science, vol. 48, pp. 12-14. Q11.O4

Beck, Mrs. M. L.
1897. Morning tides. The Nautilus, vol. 11, pp. 89-90. QL401.N25

Becker, Clarence Dale (1930-) *see also* G. B. Pauley
1967. The parasitic fauna of teleosts in six Washington lakes. Northwest Science, vol. 41, pp. 160-168. Q1.N6

Becker, Clarence Dale and W. D. Brunson
1966. Transmission of *Diplostomum flexicaudum* to trout by ingestion of precocious metacercariae in molluscs. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 52, pp. 829-830. QL757.J68

Becker, David Alvord (1928-) *see* R. Harkema
Beecher, Charles Emerson (1856-1904) *see* R. E. Call
Beetle, Dorothy E. (1916-)
1951. *Menetus coloradoensis* F. C. Baker in Wyoming. The Nautilus, vol. 64, p. 101. QL401.N25
1954a. The terrestrial and aquatic mollusks of Albany County, Wyoming (abstract). The Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science, vol. 4, no. 6, p. 59. AS36.C6522
1954b. Terrestrial and aquatic mollusks of Albany County, Wyoming. The Nautilus, vol. 67, pp. 121-129, pl. 10. QL401.N25
1954c. Corrections and additions to "The terrestrial and aquatic Mollusca of Albany County, Wyoming." *Ibid.*, vol. 68, pp. 34-35.
1957. The Mollusca of Teton County, Wyoming. *Ibid.*, vol. 71, pp. 12-22.
1960a. New records of Wyoming Mollusca (abstract). The Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science, vol. 5, no. 1, p. 52. AS36.C6522
1960b. Noteworthy records of Wyoming Mollusca. The Nautilus, vol. 73, pp. 155-157. QL401.N25
1960c. Additional molluscan records for Albany County, Wyoming. *Ibid.*, vol. 74, pp. 84, iii.
1961a. A checklist of Wyoming Recent Mollusca. Sterkiana, no. 3, pp. 1-9.
1961b. Mollusca of the Big Horn Mountains. The Nautilus, vol. 74, pp. 95-102. QL401.N25
1962. Additions to Teton County, Wyoming, Mollusca. *Ibid.*, vol. 76, p. 74.
1965. Molluscan fauna of some small ponds in Grand Teton National Park. *Ibid.*, vol. 78, pp. 125-130.
Bell, Wanetah D. *see* R. W. Macy
Bennington, Elwin Everrett (1915-) and
Ivan Pratt (1908-)
1960. The life history of the salmon-poisoning fluke, *Nanophyetus salmincola* (Chapin). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 46, pp. 91-100. QL757.J68
Bentson, Herdis (1914-) *see* A. M. Keen
Bequaert, Joseph Charles (1886-)
1942. Random notes on American Potamididae. The Nautilus, vol. 56, pp. 20-30. QL401.N25
Bequaert, Joseph Charles and
William James Clench (1897-)
1936. A second contribution to the molluscan fauna of Yucatan. *In*, Pearse, A. S., et al., The cenotes of Yucatan, a zoological and hydrographic survey. Washington, D.C., Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 457, pp. 61-75, pl. 1-2. QL225.P4
Berg, Clifford Osburn (1912-)
1953. Sciomyzid larvae (Diptera) that feed on snails. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 39, pp. 630-636. QL757.J68
Bern, Howard Alan (1920-) *see* R. S. Nishioka
Berntzen, Allen Keith (1935-) and
Ralph William Macy (1905-)
1969. In vitro cultivation of the digenetic trematode *Sphaeridiotrema globulus* (Rudolphi) from the metacercarial stage to egg production. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 55, pp. 136-139. QL757.J68
Berry, Elmer Gratiot (1907-) *see also* R. V. Chamberlin, H. van der Schalie
1931. Mollusca of Lamb's Canyon, Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 44, pp. 113-114. QL401.N25
1943. The Amnicolidae of Michigan: distribution, ecology, and taxonomy. Miscellaneous Publications of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 57, pp. 1-68, pl. 1-9.
1947a. [Note on collecting *Pomatiopsis chacei*]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 73, p. 21.
1947b [1948]. Snails collected for the schistosomiasis investigations. United States National Institute of Health Bulletin no. 189, pp. 55-69. FS2.23
1947c. A comparative study between members of the genera *Pomatiopsis* and *Oncomelania* (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 14 (1947), pp. 14-15. QL401.A55
Berry, Elmer Gratiot and
Arthur Lorenzo Crawford (1899-)
1932. Preliminary notes on the Mollusca of Lake Bonneville. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, vol. 9, pp. 53-54. Q11.U85
Berry, Samuel Stillman (1887-)
1906. Note on a new variety of *Cerithidea sacrata* Gld., from San Diego, Cal. The Nautilus, vol. 19, p. 133. QL401.N25
1907. Molluscan fauna of Monterey Bay, California. *Ibid.*, vol. 21, pp. 17-22, 34-35, 39-47, 51-52.
1908. Molluscan fauna of the San Bernardino Mountains, California. *Ibid.*, vol. 21, pp. 121-123.
1909. The known Mollusca of San Bernardino County, California. *Ibid.*, vol. 23, pp. 73-79, pl. 6.
1913. A list of Mollusca from the Musselshell Valley, Montana. *Ibid.*, vol. 26, pp. 130-131.
1916a. Notes on Mollusca of central Montana. *Ibid.*, vol. 29, pp. 124-128.
1916b. Additional records of Mollusca from San Bernardino County, California. *Ibid.*, vol. 30, pp. 37-39.
1916c. San Diego drift shells. *Ibid.*, vol. 30, p. 83.
1919. Mollusca of Glacier National Park, Montana. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 71, pp. 195-205, pl. 9-10. QH1.A2
1922a. Notes on the mollusks of the Colorado Desert. *Ibid.*, vol. 74, pp. 69-100, pl. 8-10. QH1.A2
1922b. Land snails from the Canadian Rockies. Canada Department of Mines, Victoria Memorial Museum Bulletin no. 36, pp. 1-19. QH1.C13
1922c. Fossil chitons of western North America. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 4, vol. 11, pp. 399-525. Q11.C253
1933. Snails and other mollusks, *in*, E. C. Jaeger, The California Deserts, a visitor's handbook. Stanford, Stanford University Press, pp. 67-73. [Reprinted without change of pagination in editions 2 and 3 of same book (Stanford, 1938, 1955).] F867.J23
1947a. A new *Pyrgulopsis* from Oregon. The Nautilus, vol. 60, pp. 76-78, pl. 7, figs. 6-7. QL401.N25
1947b. A surprising molluscan discovery in Death Valley. Leaflets in Malacology, vol. 1, pp. 5-8.
1948. A noteworthy molluscan faunule from northeastern Washington. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 39, pp. 721-727. QH1.A35
1956. A tidal flat on the Vermilion Sea. The Journal of Conchology, vol. 24, pp. 81-84. QL401.J8
1964. Notices of new eastern Pacific Mollusca-VI. Leaflets in Malacology, vol. 1, pp. 147-154.
Berthold, Sarah M. *see* M. Rubin
Bien, George Sung-Nien (1903-) *see* C. L. Hubbs
Bils, Robert F. (1931-) and
Walter Edwin Martin (1908-)
1966. Fine structure and development of the trematode integument. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 85, pp. 78-88. QH201.A3
Binder, Eugène

1967. La coquille embryonnaire des Valvatidae (Moll. Gastropoda). Archiv für Molluskenkunde, vol. 96, pp. 21-24. QL401.A6

Binney, William Greene (1833-1909)

1858. Notes on American land shells, No. 1. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 10, pp. 197-211. QH1.A2

1859a. A supplement to the "Terrestrial Mollusks of the United States, etc." Boston Journal of Natural History, vol. 7, pp. 1-207, pl. 1-6 (numbered 75 to 80 on plates). QH1.B649

1859b. Catalogue of the terrestrial and fluviatile gasteropods inhabiting the continent of North America, pp. 1-15.

[Headed "Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections" and "First Edition," this is evidently a preliminary version of the check-lists published by Binney (1860). It appears never to have been issued regularly in the Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, only as this separate pamphlet.]

1860a. Descriptions of new species of Pulmonata in the collection of the Smithsonian Institution. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 12, p. 154. QH1.A2

1860b. Check lists of the shells of North America. No. 5. Terrestrial Gasteropoda. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 2, no. 6 (serial no. 128), pp. 1-6. SI1.7

1860c. Check lists of the shells of North America. No. 6. Fluviatile Gasteropoda. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 2, no. 6 (serial no. 128), pp. 7-13. SI1.7

*1863. [Catalogue of North American Pulmonata]. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, pp. 1-12.

[For discussion of this work and its nomenclatural status see H. A. Pilsbry, 1926, Science, vol. 64, pp. 248-249. Q1.S35]

1865a. Descriptions of new species of North American land and fresh water shells. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 1, pp. 49-51, pl. 7. QL401.A5

1865b. Land and fresh water shells of North America. Part II. Pulmonata Limnophila and Thalassophila. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 7, no. 2 (serial no. 143), pp. i-ix, 1-161. SI1.7

1865c. Land and fresh-water shells of North America. Part III. Ampullariidae, Valvatidae, Viviparidae, fresh-water Rissoidae, Cyclophoridae, Truncatellidae, fresh-water Neritidae, Helicinidae. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 7, no. 3 (serial no. 144), pp. i-viii, 1-120. SI1.7

Binney, William Greene and Thomas Bland (1809-1885)

1870. Notes on lingual dentition of Mollusca. Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York, vol. 9, pp. 281-297. Q11.N5

Birkenholz, Dale Eugene *see* G. W. Hunter

Bissell, Harold Joseph (1913-)

1942. Preliminary study of the bottom sediments of Utah Lake, *in*, Trask, P. D. (Chairman), Report of the Committee on Sedimentation. National Research Council, Division of Geology and Geography, Annual Report 1940-1941, Exhibit H, pp. 62-69. QE1.N2

1963. Lake Bonneville; geology of southern Utah Valley, Utah. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 257-B, pp. i-iii, 101-130, pl. 5. 119.16

Bjorklund, Richard Guy (1928-) *see* R. B. Brunson

Blackburn, Thomas *see* C. King

Blackwelder, Eliot (1880-1969) and Elmer William Ellsworth (1907-)

1936. Pleistocene lakes of the Afton Basin, California. American Journal of Science, vol. 231, pp. 453-463. Q1.A5

Blake, Weston (1930-) *see* W. Dyck, J. A. Lowdon

Blake, William Phipps (1826-1910)

1855. Preliminary geological report. United States 33rd Congress, 1st session, House Executive Document 129, pp. 1-80.

1856. General report upon the geological collections. United States War Department Pacific Railroad Surveys, vol. 3, part 4, pp. 1-119, 3 pl. W7.14 1857. Geological Report. *Ibid.*, vol. 5, pt. 2, pp. 1-310, illus. W7.14

[Reissued under the title "Report of a Geological Reconnaissance in California . . ." (New York, H. Baillière, 1858), with addition of a plate and correction of errors in text. The articles by Conrad, Easter, and Gould included in the original appendix are also included in this edition.]

1914. The Cahuilla Basin and desert of the Colorado. *In*, MacDougal, D. T., et al., The Salton Sea; a study of the geography, the geology, the floristics and the ecology of a desert basin. Washington, Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 193, pp. 1-12, pl. 1-2. QK903.M25

Bland, Thomas (1809-1885) *see also* W. G. Binney

Bland, Thomas and William Greene Binney (1833-1909)

1871. On the lingual dentition of *Pompholyx effusa*. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 6, pp. 312-313, pl. 18. QL401.A5

Bland, Thomas and James Graham Cooper (1830-1902)

1861. Notice of land and freshwater shells collected by Dr. J. G. Cooper in the Rocky Mountains, etc., in 1860. Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York, vol. 7, pp. 362-370. Q11.N5

Boettger, Caesar Rudolph (1888-)

1954. Überprufung des *Cardium casertanum* Poli an seinem Originalfundort. Archiv für Molluskenkunde, vol. 83, pp. 137-138. QL401.A6.

Boettger, Oskar (1844-1910)

1878. Die Tertiäfauna von Pebas am oberen Marañon. Jahrbücher des kaiserlich-königlichen geologischen Reischsanstalts, vol. 28, pp. 485-504, pl. 13.

1887. Aufzählung der zur Gattung *Assiminea* Fleming gehörigen Arten. Jahrbücher der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft, vol. 14, pp. 147-234, pl. 6, figs. 6-11.

Bonham, Kelshaw (1909-)

1955. Sensitivity to x-rays of the early cleavage stages of the snail *Helisoma subcrenatum*. Growth, vol. 19, pp. 9-18. QH511.A1G7

Bonnet, Al.

1864. Coquilles nouvelles ou peu connues. Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquée, ser. 2, vol. 16, pp. 279-282, pl. 22. QL1.R35

Bonnot, Paul (1899-1951)

1951. The fresh-water mussels of California. California Fish and Game, vol. 37, pp. 485-488. SK373.C3

Boss, Kenneth Jay (1935-), Joseph Rosewater (1928-) and Florence Anne Ruhoff

1968 [1969]. The zoological taxa of William Healey Dall. United States National Museum Bulletin 287, pp. 1-127. SI3.3

Bourgeois, Marie E.

1948. *Anodonta impura* (Say) from Mexico. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 77, pp. 2-3.

Boutwell, John Mason (1874- ?)

1905. Oil and asphalt prospects in Salt Lake Basin, Utah.

United States Geological Survey Bulletin 260, pp. 468-479. I19.3

Bowers, Stephen (1832- ?)
1878. Santa Rosa Island. Smithsonian Institution Annual Report for 1877, pp. 316-320. S11.1
1890. Orange County. Tenth Annual Report of the California State Mineralogist, pp. 399-409.
1901. Reconnaissance of the Colorado Desert Mining District. Sacramento, California State Mining Bureau, pp. 1-19.

Bradley, Frank Howe (1838-1879)
1873. Report of Frank H. Bradley, Geologist of the Snake River Division. Sixth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey of the Territories, pp. 189-271, illus. I18.1

Bradley, William Glen (1927-) and James Everett Deacon (1934-)
1967 [1968]. The biotic communities of southern Nevada. *In*, Pleistocene studies in southern Nevada. Nevada State Museum Anthropological Papers, no. 13, pp. 201-295. [Volume and author's separates not received until 1968]

Bradshaw, Mrs. M. F.
1896. Extract from a note book. The Nautilus, vol. 10, pp. 82-84. QL401.N25

Bramlette, Milton Nunn (1896-) *see* W. P. Woodring

Branson, Branley Allen (1929-)
1960a. *Gyraulus arizonensis* in Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 74, pp. 37-38. QL401.N25
1960b. Gastropoda of the Rob and Bessie Welder Wildlife Foundation Refuge, San Patricio County, Texas. The Southwestern Naturalist, vol. 5, pp. 143-159. QH1.S745
1963. A note on molluscan zoogeography: distribution of *Gyraulus arizonensis* (Pilsbry and Ferriss). *Ibid.*, vol. 8, pp. 51-52.
1970. Notes on gastropods from Texas, New Mexico, and Mexico. *Ibid.*, vol. 14, pp. 371-372.

Branson, Branley Allen and William R Heard (1933-)
1959. Snails from upper peninsula of Alaska with feeding habits of Brooks Lake fishes. The Nautilus, vol. 73, pp. 14-16. QL401.N25

Branson, Branley Allen,
Clarence John McCoy, Jr. (1935-) and M. E. Sisk
1964. Notes on Sonoran gastropods. The Southwestern Naturalist, vol. 9, pp. 103-104. QH1.S745

Branson, Branley Allen, M. E. Sisk and
Clarence John McCoy, Jr. (1935-)
1966. Observations on and distribution of some western and southwestern mollusks. The Veliger, vol. 9, pp. 145-151. QL401.V4

Bright, Donald Bolton
1958. Morphology of the common mudflat snail, *Cerithidea californica*. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 57, pp. 127-139. Q11.S85
1960. Morphology of the common mudflat snail, *Cerithidea californica*, — II. *Ibid.*, vol. 59, pp. 9-18.

Bright, L. Ann *see* E. C. Harrah

Bright, Robert C (1928-)
1966. Pollen and seed stratigraphy of Swan Lake, southeastern Idaho: Its relation to regional vegetational history and to Lake Bonneville history. Tebiwa, The Journal of the Idaho State University Museum, vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 1-47, pl. 1-2.

British Columbia Museum
1899. A preliminary catalogue of the collections of natural history and ethnology in the Provincial Museum, British Columbia. Victoria, Richard Wolfenden, official printer, pp. 1-196.
1927. Revised list of British Columbia marine univalve Mollusca in the museum and Newcombe collections. British Columbia Provincial Museum of Natural History, Report for the year 1926, pp. 28-32. QH71.V682

Brode, James Stanley (1905-)
1938. The denizens of Crater Lake. Northwest Science, vol. 12, pp. 50-57. Q1.N6

Broderip, William John (1789-1859) and
George Brettingham Sowerby (1788-1854)
1829. Observations on new or interesting Mollusca contained, for the most part, in the Museum of the Zoological Society. The Zoological Journal, vol. 4, pp. 359-379, pl. 9.

Broecker, Wallace S. (1931-) *see also* E. A. Olson

Broecker, Wallace S. and Aaron Kaufman
1965. Radiocarbon chronology of Lake Lahontan and Lake Bonneville II, Great Basin. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 76, pp. 537-566. QE1.G2

Broecker, Wallace S. and
Edwin Andrew Olson (1925-)
1959. Lamont radiocarbon measurements VI. American Journal of Science Radiocarbon Supplement, vol. 1, pp. 111-132. QC798.D3A48
1961. Lamont radiocarbon measurements VIII. Radiocarbon, vol. 3, pp. 176-204. QC798.D3A48

Broecker, Wallace S. and A. Walton
1959. The geochemistry of C^{14} in freshwater systems. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, vol. 16, pp. 15-38. QE351.G425

Brongniart, Alexandre (1770-1847)
1810. Sur des terrains qui paroissent avoir été formés sous l'eau douce. Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, vol. 15, pp. 357-405, pl. 22, 23. QH3.P18

Brooks, Stanley Truman (1902-)
1935. *Aplexa hypnorum pilsbryi* n. subsp. The Nautilus, vol. 48, p. 100. QL401.N25
1936. Some molluscs from Utah. *Ibid.*, vol. 50, pp. 13-14.

Brooks, Stanley Truman and
Harry Biggar Herrington (1888-)
1944. The Sphaeriidae, a preliminary survey. The Nautilus, vol. 57, pp. 93-97. QL401.N25

Browne, R. O. *see* R. S. Greenwood

Brues, Charles Thomas (1879-1955)
1924. Observations on animal life in the thermal waters of Yellowstone Park, with a consideration of the thermal environment. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, vol. 59, pp. 369-438, 1 pl. Q11.B7
1928. Studies on the fauna of hot springs in the western United States and the biology of thermophilous animals. *Ibid.*, vol. 63, pp. 139-228, pl. 1-6.
1932. Further studies on the fauna of North American hot springs. *Ibid.*, vol. 67, pp. 185-303.

Bruff, Stephen Cartland (1916-)
1946. The paleontology of the Pleistocene molluscan fauna of the Newport Bay area, California. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences, vol. 27, pp. 213-240. QE1.C15

Brunson, Royal Bruce (1914-) *see also* W. L. Jellison, R. H. Russell

Brunson, Royal Bruce and Howard E. Nelson
1952. A limnological reconnaissance of three western Montana lakes. Proceedings of the Montana Academy of Sciences, vol. 12, pp. 45-61. Q11.M75

Brunson, Royal Bruce and
Herbert William Newman (1921-)
1951. The summer food of *Coregonus clupeaformis* from

Yellow Bay, Flathead Lake, Montana. Proceedings of the Montana Academy of Sciences, vol. 10, pp. 5-7. Q11.M75

Brunson, Royal Bruce, Richard E. Pennington and Richard Guy Bjorklund (1928-)
1952. On a fall collection of native trout *(Salmo clarkii)* from Flathead Lake, Montana. Proceedings of the Montana Academy of Sciences, vol. 12, pp. 63-67. Q11.M75

Brunson, W. D. *see* C. D. Becker

Bryan, Alan Lyle (1928-)
1963. An archaeological survey of northern Puget Sound. Occasional Papers of the Museum, Idaho State College, no. 11, pp. i-ii, 1-92, 1-11, 1-10, figs. 1-23, illus. E78.I18I4

Bryan, Kirk (1888-1950) *see* C. C. Albritton

Bryce, George W., Jr.
1970. Rediscovery of the limpet, *Acroloxus coloradensis* (Basommatophora: Acrooxidae), in Colorado. The Nautilus, vol. 83, pp. 105-108. QL401.N25

Buckley, James D., Milton A. Trautman and Eric H. Willis
1968. Isotopes' radiocarbon measurements VI. Radiocarbon, vol. 10, pp. 246-294. QC798.D3A48

Buckley, James D. and Eric H. Willis
1970. Isotopes' radiocarbon measurements VIII. Radiocarbon, vol. 12, pp. 87-129. QC798.D3A48

Bulkley, Ross Vivian (1927-)
1958. The food of adult Fish Lake trout and its relation to forage fish abundance. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, vol. 35, pp. 85-89. Q11.U85

Burch, Beatrice La Rue (1917-)
1947. Comparison of the molluscs of three Pleistocene beds with the recent fauna of Los Angeles County, California. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 73, pp. 1-18.

Burch, John Bayard (1929-) *see also* D. W. Taylor
1960a. Chromosome studies of aquatic pulmonate snails. The Nucleus, vol. 3, pp. 177-208. QH573.N8
1960b. Chromosome morphology of aquatic pulmonate snails (Mollusca: Pulmonata). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 79, pp. 451-461. QH201.A3

Burch, John Quincy (1894-)
1943. [A few comments on the so-called air breathers]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 23, p. 7.
1944. Check-list — West North American Mollusca from San Diego, California, to Alaska; Corbiculidae. *Ibid.*, no. 38, p. 18.
1945a. Check-list — West North American Mollusca from San Diego, California, to Alaska; Ellobiidae. *Ibid.*, no. 48, pp. 9-14.
1945b. Check-list — West North American Mollusca from San Diego, California, to Alaska; Cerithiidae. *Ibid.*, no. 54, pp. 25-35.
1945c. Check-list — West North American Mollusca from San Diego, California, to Alaska; Littorinidae. *Ibid.*, no. 55, pp. 9-13.
1946a. Check-list — West North American Mollusca from San Diego, California, to Alaska; Acmeidae. *Ibid.*, no. 56, pp. 7-8.
1946b. Check-list — West North American Mollusca from San Diego, California, to Alaska; Assimineidae. *Ibid.*, no. 56, pp. 8-9.
1946c. Rediscovery of *Littorina newcombiana* (Hemphill). *Ibid.*, no. 64, p. 10.

Burns, William Chandler (1926-)
1961a. Six virgulate xiphidiocercariae from Oregon, including redescriptions of *Allassogonoporus vespertilionis* and *Acanthatrium oregonense*. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 47, pp. 919-925. QL757.J68.
1961b. Penetration and development of *Allassogonoporus vespertilionis* and *Acanthatrium oregonense* (Trematoda: Lecithodendriidae) cercariae in caddis fly larvae. *Ibid.*, vol. 47, pp. 927-932.
1961c. The life history of *Sphaeridiotrema spinoacetabulum* sp. n. (Trematoda: Psilostomidae) from the ceca of ducks. *Ibid.*, vol. 47, pp. 933-938.
1963. The occurrence of *Levinseniella minuta* (Trematoda: Microphallidae) in Oregon. *Ibid.*, vol. 49, p. 856.

Burns, William Chandler and Ivan Pratt (1908-)
1953. The life cycle of *Metagonimoides oregonensis* Price (Trematoda: Heterophyidae). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 39, pp. 60-69. QL757.J68

Burton, Richard Francis (1821-1890)
1861. The City of the Saints, and across the Rocky Mountains to California. London, Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, pp. i-x, 1-707, illus. F826.B97
1963. The City of the Saints, and across the Rocky Mountains to California; edited, with an introduction and notes, by Fawn M. Brodie. New York, Knopf, pp. i-xliv, 1-654, i-xxii. F826.B973

Buscemi, Philip Augustus (1926-)
1960. Ecology of the bottom fauna of Parvin Lake, Colorado (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 20, p. 4464.
1961. Ecology of the bottom fauna of Parvin Lake, Colorado. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 80, pp. 266-307. QH201.A3

Butler, B. Robert
1961. The Old Cordilleran Culture in the Pacific Northwest. Occasional Papers of the Museum, Idaho State College, no. 5, pp. 1-111. E78.I18I4
1962. Contributions to the prehistory of the Columbia Plateau; a report on excavations in the Palouse and Craig Mountain sections. Occasional Papers of the Museum, Idaho State College, no. 9, pp. i-ii, 1-86, frontis., figs. 1-21. E78.I18I4

Button, Fred Lawrence (1856-1927)
1900. Unionidae in a tunnel. The Nautilus, vol. 13, p. 130. QL401.N25

Bybee, James R.
1969. Effects of hydraulic pumping operations on the fauna of Tijuana Slough. California Fish and Game, vol. 55, pp. 213-220. SK373.C3

Caballero Y Caballero, Eduardo (1904-), Luis Flores-Barroeta (1919-) and Francisco Garcia-Torres
1960. Investigaciones sobre dermatitis esquistosómica en el Lago de Pátzcuaro, Michoacán, Mexico. II. *Physa mexicana* Philippi var. *tolucensis* (Mollusca) como huesped de una xifidiocercaria. Memorias y Revista de la Academia Nacional de Ciencias, vol. 59, pp. 89-96. Q23.A6

Caballero Y Caballero, Eduardo, Luis Flores-Barroeta (1919-) and E. Hidalgo E.
1961. Investigaciones sobre dermatitis esquistosómica en el Lago de Pátzcuaro, Michoacán, México. I. Descripción de una nueva forma de cercaria. Revista de Biologia Tropical, vol. 9, pp. 17-21. RC960.R4

Caballero y Caballero, Eduardo and Ignacio Larios
1940. Las formas evolutivas de *Echinostoma revolutum* (Froelich, 1802) en dos moluscos pulmonados de la Laguna de Lerma. II. Anales del Instituto de Biología

de la Universidad Nacional de Mexico, vol. 11, pp. 231-238. QH301.M52

Caldwell, Warren W. (1925-) and Oscar L. Mallory
1967 [1968]. Hells Canyon archeology. Smithsonian Institution River Basin Surveys Publications in Salvage Archeology no. 6, pp. i-iii, 1-153. SI1.22

California Department of Water Resources
1967. Water quality and biologic conditions: South Bay Aqueduct, 1962-1966. Sacramento, California Department of Water Resources, pp. i-xiv, 1-180, pl. 1.

Call, Richard Ellsworth (1856-1917)
1884. On the Quaternary and Recent Mollusca of the Great Basin, with descriptions of new forms. Introduced by a sketch of the Quaternary lakes of the Great Basin by G. K. Gilbert. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 11, pp. 1-66, pl. 1-6. 119.3
1885. A geographic catalogue of the Unionidae of the Mississippi Valley. Bulletin of the Des Moines Academy of Science, vol. 1, pp. 5-57.
1886. On certain Recent, Quaternary, and new fresh-water Mollusca. Proceedings of the Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, vol. 5, pp. 1-8, pl. 1. QH1.D2

Call, Richard Ellsworth and
Charles Emerson Beecher (1856-1904)
1884. Notes on a Nevada shell *(Pyrgula nevadensis)*. The American Naturalist, vol. 18, pp. 851-855, pl. 25. QH1.A5

Call, Richard Ellsworth and
Henry Augustus Pilsbry (1862-1957)
1886. On *Pyrgulopsis*, a new genus of rissoid mollusk, with descriptions of two new forms. Proceedings of the Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, vol. 5, pp. 9-14, pl. 2. QH1.D2

Calvin, Jack *see* E. F. Ricketts

Campbell, Elizabeth Warder Crozer (1893-) and
William H. Campbell
1937. The Lake Mohave site. *In*, The Archeology of Pleistocene Lake Mohave, a symposium. Southwest Museum Papers, no. 11, pp. 9-44. F869.L8S65

Carl, George Clifford (1908-)
1944. The natural history of the Forbidden Plateau area, Vancouver Island, British Columbia. British Columbia Provincial Museum of Natural History and Anthropology, Report for the year 1943, pp. 18-40, illus. QH71.V6A2
1953. Limnobiology of Cowichan Lake, British Columbia. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, vol. 9, pp. 417-449. QH1.C143

Carl, George Clifford, C. J. Guiguet and George A. Hardy
1952. A natural history survey of the Manning Park area, British Columbia. Occasional Papers of the British Columbia Provincial Museum, no. 9, pp. 1-130, illus. QH71.V6A24

Carl, George Clifford and George A. Hardy
1943. Report on a collecting trip to the Lac La Hache area, British Columbia. British Columbia Provincial Museum of Natural History and Anthropology, Report for the year 1942, pp. 25-49, pl. 1. QH71.V6A2

Carlton, Henry P.
1870a. Shells of Antioch, Cal., and vicinity. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 1, vol. 4, pp. 50-52. Q11.C2
1870b. Shells of Truckee River and vicinity. *Ibid.*, ser. 1, vol. 4, p. 57. Q11.C2

Carpenter, Philip Pearsall (1819-1877) *see also* A. A. Gould
1857a. Report on the present state of our knowledge with regard to the Mollusca of the west coast of North America. Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1856, pp. 1-4, 159-368, pl. 6-9. Q41.B8
1857b. Catalogue of the collection of Mazatlan shells, in the British Museum: collected by Frederick Reigen. London, British Museum (Natural History), pp. i-xvi, 1-552. QL421.B82

[First edition, with preface by J. E. Gray, sold at British Museum; second edition, with author's preface, published simultaneously. See note by P. P. Carpenter, 1872, Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 10, no. 1 (serial no. 252), p. xi.]

[Facsimile reprint of version with preface by J. E. Gray published 1967 by Paleontological Research Institution, Ithaca, N.Y.]

[Illustrations prepared by Carpenter were published by Doris C. Brann, 1966: Illustrations to "Catalogue of the collection of Mazatlan Shells" by Philip P. Carpenter. Ithaca, Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 1-111, pl. 1-60. QL421.B8212]

1857c. Monograph of the shells collected by T. Nuttall, Esq., on the Californian coast, in the years 1834-5. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 24 (1856), pp. 209-229.

Date from F. M. Duncan, 1937, Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 107, series A, pp. 71-84.

1860a. Check lists of the shells of North America. No. 1. West coast — Oregonian and Californian Province. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 2, no. 6 (serial no. 128), pp. 1-4. SI1.7
1860b. Check lists of the shells of North America. No. 2. West coast — Mexican and Panamic Province. *Ibid.*, vol. 2, no. 6 (serial no. 128), pp. 1-13.
1864a. Review of Prof. C. B. Adam's "Catalogue of the shells of Panama," from the type specimens. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 31 (1863), pp. 339-369.

[Date from F. M. Duncan, 1937, Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 107, series A, pp. 71-84.]

1864b. Diagnoses of new forms of mollusks collected at Cape St. Lucas by Mr. J. Xantus. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, ser. 3, vol. 13, pp. 311-315, 474-479; vol. 14, pp. 45-49. QH1.A6
1864c. Supplementary report on the present state of our knowledge with regard to the Mollusca of the west coast of North America. Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1863, pp. 517-686. Q41.B8
1864-1865. Diagnoses of new forms of Mollusca from the Vancouver District. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, ser. 3, vol. 14, pp. 423-429; vol. 15, pp. 28-32. QH1.A6
1865. Diagnoses of new species and a new genus of mollusks from the Reigen Mazatlan collection: with an account of additional specimens presented to the British Museum. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 33 (1865), pp. 268-273.
1866. Descriptions of new marine shells from the coast of California. Part III. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 1, vol. 3, pp. 207-224. Q11.C2

Carr, Wilfred James (1926-) *see also* M. H. Staatz, D. E. Trimble

Carr, Wilfred James and
Donald Eldon Trimble (1916-)
1963. Geology of the American Falls quadrangle, Idaho. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1121-G, pp. i-

iv, 1-44, pl. 1-3. H19.3
Chace, Emery Perkins (1882-) *see also* W. K. Emerson
1916. Mollusks of Anaheim Bay, California. The Nautilus, vol. 29, pp. 129-131. QL401.N25
1918. List of shells collected at Anaheim Bay and vicinity. *Ibid.*, vol. 31, pp. 103-105.
1943. Marine air breathers and their neighbors. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 23, pp. 5-6.
1947. [*Pomatiopsis* at Crescent City, California]. Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 14 (1947), p. 15. QL401.A55
1951. Notes on collecting in Kings Canyon. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 110, pp. 2-3.
1956. Additional notes on the Pliocene and Pleistocene fauna of the Turtle Bay area, Baja California, México. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 12, pp. 177-179. QH1.S3
1966. Pleistocene Mollusca from the second terrace at San Pedro, California. *Ibid.*, vol. 14, pp. 169-172.
Chace, Emery Perkins and Elsie Margaret Chace
1934. Some range extensions in northern California and southwestern Oregon. The Nautilus, vol. 47, pp. 111-112. QL401.N25
1967. Conchological reminiscences; recollections of Emery P. Chace and Elsie M. Chace with the help of our notebooks. San Diego, San Diego Society of Natural History, pp. 1-38.
Chamberlin, Ralph Vary (1879-)
1933. Observations on *Stagnicola kingi* (Meek), living and extinct. The Nautilus, vol. 46, pp. 97-100. QL401.N25
Chamberlin, Ralph Vary and
Elmer Gratiot Berry (1907-)
1929. Notes of the Mollusca of southeastern Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 42, pp. 123-125. QL401.N25
1930. Mollusca from the Henry Mountains and some neighboring points in Utah. Bulletin of the University of Utah, vol. 21, no. 2 (Biological Series, vol. 1, no. 3) pp. 1-7.
1933. Mollusks of the Pliocene deposits at Collinston, Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 47, pp. 25-29, pl. 4-5. QL401.N25
Chamberlin, Ralph Vary and
David Tracy Jones (1900-)
1929. A descriptive catalog of the Mollusca of Utah. Bulletin of the University of Utah, vol. 19, no. 4 (Biological Series, vol. 1, no. 1), pp. i-ix, 1-203.
Chamberlin, Ralph Vary and
Ernest Jack Roscoe (1923-)
1948. Check list of recent Utah Mollusca. Bulletin of the University of Utah, vol. 39, no. 2 (Biological Series, vol. 11, no. 1), pp. 1-16.
Chandonet, Ernest *see* C. King
Chatters, Roy Milton (1908-)
1968. Washington State University natural radiocarbon measurements I. Radiocarbon, vol. 10, pp. 479-498. QC798.D3A48
Cheatum, Elmer Philip (1901-)
1935. Gastropods of the Davis Mountains vicinity in West Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 48, pp. 112-116, pl. 5. QL401.N25
1936. A gastropod new to the United States. Field and Laboratory, vol. 5, p. 22. Q1.F5
1939. An annotated list of snails from Texas and northern Mexico collected by C. D. Orchard. *Ibid.*, vol. 7, pp. 10-16.
Cheatum, Elmer Philip and
Edwin Dubose Mouzon (1901-)
1934. Biometrical study of *Goniobasis comalensis* Pilsbry from two diverse habitats. Field and laboratory, vol. 3, pp. 18-23. Q1.F5
Chevallier, H.
1965. Les mollusques de l'Expédition du Mexique. Journal de Conchyliologie, vol. 105, pp. 4-39. QL401.J76
Chorney, Raymond *see* A. L. Crawford
Christensen, Ross Taylor (1918-)
1950. On the prehistory of Utah Valley. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, vol. 25, pp. 101-111. Q11.U85
Chu, George Washington Tso Chih (1905-)
1958. Pacific area distribution of fresh-water and marine cercarial dermatitis. Pacific Science, vol. 12, pp. 299-312. QH1.P2
Clapp, George Hubbard (1858-1949)
1913. *Gundlachia hjalmarsoni* Pfr. in the Rio Grande, Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 27, pp. 77-78, pl. 4, fig. 6-8. QL401.N25
Clark, Alexander (1902-)
1957. [Distribution of Recent mollusks in San Pedro Channel, California]. *In*, M. L. Natland, Paleoecology of West Coast Tertiary sediments. Geological Society of America Memoir 67, vol. 2, pl. 1-2.
Clark, Bruce Lawrence (1880-1945)
1914. The marine molluscan fauna from the vicinity of Bolinas Bay, California. The Nautilus, vol. 28, pp. 25-28. QL401.N25
Clark, Effie M. *see* E. Cook
Clark, H. Walton *see* G. D. Hanna
Clarke, Arthur Haddleton, Jr. (1926-)
1960. Catalogue and illustrations of mollusks described by Wesley Newcomb, with a biographical resumé. Bulletins of American Paleontology, vol. 41, no. 188, pp. 131-160, pl. 17, frontis.
1967. Genetic and ecophenotypic relationships in northern *Anodonta* populations. Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 33 (1966), pp. 24-26. QL401.A55
1968. Zoogeographic and evolutionary patterns in northern Lymnaeidae and Planorbidae. *Ibid.*, no. 34 (1967), pp. 21-22.
Clarke, William T., Jr.
1938. The occurrence of flints and extinct animals in pluvial deposits near Clovis, New Mexico. Part VII, — Pleistocene mollusks from the Clovis gravel pit and vicinity. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 90, pp. 119-121. QH1.A2
Clayton, Lee *see* S. J. Tuthill
Clemens, Wilbert Amie (1887-),
Donald S. Rawson (1905-1961) and
John Laurence McHugh (1911-)
1939. A biological survey of Okanagan Lake, British Columbia. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin, no. 56, pp. 1-70. SH223.A344
Clench, William James (1897-) *see also* J. C. Bequaert
1924. A new species of *Physa* from Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 38, pp. 12-13. QL401.N25
1925. Notes on the genus *Physa* with descriptions of three new subspecies. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 161, pp. 1-10, pl. 1.
1926. Three new species of *Physa*. *Ibid.*, no. 168, pp. 1-8, pl. 1.
1930. Notes on Physidae with descriptions of new species. Occasional Papers of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 5, pp. 301-315. QH1.B68

1935. *Physa ampullacea* 'Gould' Binney. The Nautilus, vol. 48, pl. 7, fig. 5; vol. 49, pp. 30-32. QL401.N25
1940. *Pyrgulopsis nevadensis* Stearns in Oregon. *Ibid.*, vol. 53, p. 137.
1959. Mollusca. *In*, Ward, H. B. and Whipple, G. C., Freshwater biology, ed. 2; Edmondson, W. T., ed. New York, John Wiley, pp. 1117-1160. QH96.E33
1964. The genera *Pedipes* and *Luemodonta* in the western Atlantic. Johnsonia (Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology), vol. 4, pp. 117-127.

Clench, William James and Samuel L. H. Fuller
1965. The genus *Viviparus* (Viviparidae) in North America. Occasional Papers on Mollusks (Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology), vol. 2, pp. 385-412. QL401.H3

Clessin, Stephan (1833-1911)
1873. Zur Kenntniss unserer Pisidien. Malakozoologische Blätter, vol. 20, pp. 21-30, pl. 1. QL401.M2
1873-1876. Genus *Anodonta* Cuv. 2. Abtheilung. *In*, Martini, F.H.W. & J.H. Chemnitz, Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, vol. 9, pt. 1, pp. 65-287, pl. 17, 19, 22-24, 26, 28-87. Nürnberg, Bauer and Raspe. QL404.M4
[For collation and dates see E. A. Smith & H. W. England, 1937, Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 89-99.]
1877. Die Mollusken der Tiefenfauna unserer Alpenseen. Malakozoologische Blätter, vol. 24, pp. 159-185, pl. 3. QL401.M2
1878. Aus meiner Novitäten-Mappe. *Ibid.*, vol. 25, pp. 122-129, pl. 5, figs. 1,2,5,6,8,9.
1878-1886. Die Familie der Limnaeiden enthaltend die Genera *Planorbis, Limnaeus, Physa* and *Amphipeplea*. *In*, Martini, F.H.W., & J.H. Chemnitz, Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, vol. 1, pt. 17, pp. 29-36a, 63-430, pl. 11-15, 17-55. Nürnberg, Bauer and Raspe. QL404.M4
[For collation and dates see E. A. Smith and H. W. England, 1937, Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 89-99.]
1880-1882. Die Familie der Ancylinen. *In*, Martini, F.H.W., & J.H. Chemnitz, Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, vol. 1, pt. 6, pp. 1-80, pl. 1-9. Nürnberg, Bauer & Raspe. QL404.M4
[For collation and dates see E. A. Smith and H. W. England, 1937, Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 89-99; and R. I. Johnson, 1968, *ibid.*, vol. 4, pp. 363-367.]
1882. Neue Arten. Malakozoologische Blätter, new series, vol. 5, pp. 187-193, pl. 4. QL401.M2

Clewlow, C. William, Jr. *see* R. F. Heizer

Clifford, Hugh Fleming (1931-)
1969. Limnological features of a northern brown-water stream, with special reference to the life histories of the aquatic insects. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 82, pp. 578-597. QH1.A35

Coan, Eugene Victor (1943-)
1968. A biological survey of Bahia de Los Angeles, Gulf of California, Mexico. III. Benthic Mollusca. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 15, pp. 107-132. QH1.S3

Coats, Robert Roy (1910-)
1964. Geology of the Jarbidge quadrangle, Nevada-Idaho. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1141-M, pp. i-iii, 1-24, pl. 1. I19.3

Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison (1866-1948) *see also* H. A Pilsbry
1887a. [New name for *Planorbis umbilicatus* Taylor]. The Conchologists' Exchange, vol. 2, p. 68. QL401.N25
1887b. [Exhibition of Mollusca from Niagara River]. Abstract of Proceedings of the South London Entomological and Natural History Society for the year 1887, p. 89. QH1.S7
[Most of the species attributed to the Niagara River are from Colorado; see Cockerell 1888d.]
1888a. Natural history jottings. The West American Scientist, vol. 4, pp. 6-7. QH1.W6
1888b. Notes on geographical distribution. Science-Gossip, vol. 24, pp. 25-26, 49-51. Q1.S4
1888c. *Physa elliptica*. *Ibid.*, vol. 24, p. 163.
1888d. Shells from Niagara. *Ibid.*, vol. 24, p. 257.
1889a. Preliminary remarks on the molluscan fauna of Colorado. The Journal of Conchology, vol. 6, pp. 60-65. QL401.J8
1889b. Colorado notes. The West American Scientist, vol. 6, pp. 34-35. QH1.W6
1889c. *Patula cooperi*, in Colorado and Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 3, pp. 8-9. QL401.N25
1890. Critical notes on some land and fresh-water Mollusca. The Journal of Conchology, vol. 6, pp. 255-259. QL401.J8
1896. Land Mollusca from the rejectamenta of the Rio Grande, New Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 10, pp. 41-43. QL401.N25
1902a. *Physa virgata* mut. *alba*, nov. The Journal of Malacology, vol. 9, p. 138. QL401.J85
1902b. *Unio popeii*, Lea, in New Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 16, pp. 69-70. QL401.N25
1927. The zoology of Colorado. University of Colorado Semicentennial Series, 1877-1927, vol. 3, pp. 1-262. QL165.C6
1939. *Physa* on the California islands. The Nautilus, vol. 52, p. 138. QL401.N25
1945. The Colorado Desert of California: its origin and biota. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 48, pp. 1-39, 4 pl. Q11.K2
1946. The age of Lake Cahuilla. Science, vol. 103, p. 235. Q1.S35

Cole, Gerald Ainsworth (1917-)
1963. The American Southwest and Middle America. *In*, Frey, David G. (ed.), Limnology in North America. Madison, University of Wisconsin Press, pp. 393-434. QH96.F7

Cole, Gerald Ainsworth and
Melbourne Clark Whiteside
1965. An ecological reconnaissance of Quitobaquito Spring, Arizona. Journal of the Arizona Academy of Science, vol. 3, pp. 159-163.

Colton, Harold Sellers (1881-)
1929. Fossil fresh-water shells from Winona, Coconino County, Arizona. The Nautilus, vol. 42, pp. 93-94. QL401.N25
1937. The basaltic cinder cones and lava flows of the San Francisco Mountain volcanic field, Arizona. Museum of Northern Arizona Bulletin no. 10, pp. 1-49. F806.F6

Conkin, James Elvin and
Barbara M. Conkin
1962. Pleistocene Berclair terrace of Medio Creek, Bee County, Texas. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 46, pp. 344-353. TN860.A3

Conkin, James Elvin, Barbara M. Conkin and
William T. Mason, Jr.
1962. Pleistocene snails from San Patrico County, Texas. Transactions of the Kentucky Academy of Science, vol. 23, pp. 25-50. Q11.K42

Conkling, Alfred Ronald (1850-1917)
1878. Geological report on portions of western Nevada and eastern California, including part of the Sierra Nevada range. *In*, Wheeler, George Montague, Annual Report of United States Geographical Surveys West of 100th Meridian for 1878, pp. 167-183. W8.1

Conrad, Timothy Abbott (1803-1877)
1853. Descriptions of new fossil shells of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, ser. 2, vol. 2, pp. 273-276, pl. 24. QH1.A19
1855a. Descriptions of three new species of *Unio*. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 7, p. 256. QH1.A2
1855b. Description of a new species of *Melania*. *Ibid.*, vol. 7, p. 269.
1855c. Report of Mr. T. A. Conrad on the fossil shells collected in California by Wm. P. Blake, geologist of the expedition under the command of Lieutenant R. S. Williamson, United States Topographical Engineers. United States 33rd Congress, 1st session, House Executive Document 129, Appendix to the preliminary geological report of William P. Blake. . . , pp. 5-20.
[Partly reprinted, 1856, in American Journal of Science, vol. 71, pp. 268-270. Q1.A5]
1857. Descriptions of the fossil shells. United States War Department Pacific Railroad Surveys, vol. 5, pt. 2, pp. 317-329, pl. 2-9. W7.14

Contreras, Francisco
1917. Observaciones sobre algunos moluscos del valle y utilidad que prestan. Boletin de la Dirección de Estudios Biologicos, México, vol. 2, pp. 3-6, 1 pl. QH301.M5
1920. Datos para el estudio de la concha perlífera de agua dulce. *Ibid.*, vol. 2, pp. 381-386.
1930. Moluscos del Lago de Xochimilco, D. F. Anales del Instituto de Biología de la Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, vol. 1, pp. 39-46. QH301.M52

Cook, Edna and Effie M. Clark
1943. List of Mollusca found in "*Anomia* bed," Vermont Avenue approximately one block south of Sepulveda Boulevard. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 21, p. 17.

Cook, W. A. *see* R. W. Macy

Cooper, James Graham (1830-1902) *see also* T. Bland, W. J. Raymond, G. Suckley
1867a. On a new species of *Pedipes*, inhabiting the coast of California. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 1, vol. 3, pp. 294-295. Q11.C2
1867b. Geographical catalogue of the Mollusca found west of the Rocky Mountains, between latitudes 33° and 49 north. San Francisco, California Geological Survey, pp. 1-40. QL417.C15
1868. The shells of Montana. The American Naturalist, vol. 2, pp. 486-487. QH1.A5
1869a. The naturalist in California. *Ibid.*, vol. 3, pp. 182-189, 170-481.
1869b. On the distribution and localities of west coast helicoid land shells, &c. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 4, pp. 211-240, map. QL401.A5
1869c. Notes on the fauna of the upper Missouri. The American Naturalist, vol. 3, pp. 294-299. QH1.A5
1869d. The sylva of Montana. *Ibid.*, vol. 3, pp. 105-422.
1870a. The west-coast fresh-water univalves, no. 1. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 1, vol. 1, pp. 92-100. Q11.C2
1870b. Notes on Mollusca of Monterey Bay, California. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 6, pp. 42-70. QL401.A5
1871. On shells of the west slope of North America. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 1, vol. 4, pp. 150-154. Q11.C2
1872a. On shells of the west slope of North America. No. II *Ibid.*, ser. 1, vol. 4, pp. 171-175.
1872b. On new Californian Pulmonata, etc. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 24, pp. 143-154, pl. 3. QH1.A2
1873. Note on *Alexia se tifer* and its allies. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 1, vol. 5, pp. 172-173. Q11.C2
1874. Animal life of the Cuyamaca Mountains. The American Naturalist, vol. 8, pp. 14-18. QH1.A5
1876. On shells of the west slope of North America. No. III. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 1, vol. 6, pp. 14-27. Q11.C2
1886. On fossil and sub-fossil land shells of the United States, with notes on living species. Bulletin of the California Academy of Sciences, vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 235-255. Q11.C15
1887-1888. West coast Pulmonata, fossil and living. *Ibid.*, vol. 2, no. 7, pp. 355-376, map; vol. 2, no. 8, pp. 497-514 (1887); Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 2, vol. 1, pp. 11-24 (1888). Q11.C2
1888. Catalogue of Californian fossils. Seventh Annual Report of the California State Mineralogist, pp. 221-308.
1890. Fresh-water Mollusca of San Francisco County. Zoe, vol. 1, pp. 196-197. QH1.Z8
1891. On land and fresh-water shells of Lower California. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 2, vol. 3, pp. 99-103. Q11.C2
1892a. Catalogue of the land and fresh-water Mollusca of Lower California. Zoe, vol. 3, pp. 12-25. QH1.Z8
1892b. On land and fresh-water Mollusca of Lower California. No. 2. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 2, vol. 3, pp. 207-217. Q11.C2
1893. On land and fresh-water Mollusca of Lower California. No. 3. *Ibid.*, ser. 2, vol. 3, pp. 338-344, pl. 13-14.
1894a. On land and fresh water Mollusca of Lower California. No. 4. *Ibid.*, ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 130-143, pl. 5-6.
1894b. Catalogue of West North American and many foreign shells, with their geographical ranges. For labels, exchange, and check lists. With a supplement. Sacramento, California State Mining Bureau. [All pages unnumbered, as follows: t.p. and 1 p. of preface, 8-1/2" x 10-3/4"; 20 pp. 4" x 10-1/4"; 28 pp. 3-3/4" x 18-11/2"; 122 pp. 8-3/8" x 10-1/8".]
1895a. Catalogue of marine shells, collected chiefly on the eastern shore of Lower California for the California Academy of Sciences during 1891-2. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 34-48. Q11.C2
1895b. On west Mexican land and fresh water Mollusca. *Ibid.*, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 166-169.

Cooper, William (1798-1864)
1834. List of shells collected by Mr. Schoolcraft, in the western and northwestern territory. *In*, H. R. Schoolcraft. Narrative of an expedition through the Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake. . . . New York, Harper and Bros., pp. 153-156. F597.S36
1859. Report upon the Mollusca collected on the survey. United States War Department Pacific Railroad Surveys, vol. 12, book 2, pt. 3, pp. 369-386. W7.14
[Reprinted without change of pagination in Suckley and Cooper (1860).]

Cope, Edward Drinker (1840-1897)

1878. Pliocene man. The American Naturalist, vol. 12, pp. 125-126. QH1.A5
1883. On the fishes of the Recent and Pliocene lakes of the western part of the Great Basin, and of the Idaho Pliocene lake. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 35, pp. 134-167. QH1.A2
1889. The Silver Lake of Oregon and its region. The American Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 970-982, pl. 40-41. QH1.A5

Cope, Oliver Brewern (1916-)
1959. New parasite records from stickleback and salmon in an Alaska stream. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 78, pp. 157-162. QH201.A3

Cordone, Almo Joseph (1929-) *see* T. C. Frantz

Cort, William Walter (1887-)
1936. Studies on schistosome dermatitis. IV. Further information on distribution in Canada and the United States. The American Journal of Hygiene, vol. 24, pp. 318-333. RA421.A37
1950. Studies on schistosome dermatitis. XI. Status of knowledge after more than twenty years. *Ibid.*, vol. 52, pp. 251-307.

Cort, William Walter and Elinor B. Nichols
1920. A new cystophorous cercaria from California. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 7, pp. 8-15. QL757.J68

Craig, Elberta Louise
1927. Some mollusks and other invertebrates from the Northwest. The University of Colorado Studies, vol. 16, pp. 63-74. AS36.C6

Cram, Eloise Blaine (1896-1957), Myrna F. Jones and Willard Hull Wright (1894-)
1944. Unsuccessful attempts to infect eleven species and subspecies of domestic Planorbidae with *Schistosoma mansoni*. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington, vol. 11, pp. 64-66. QL386.H42
1945. A potential intermediate host of *Schistosoma mansoni*. Science, vol. 101, p. 302. Q1.S35

Crandall, Lynn (1888-) *see* H. T. Stearns

Crandall, Orestes Augustus (1833-1901)
1901. The American Physae. The Nautilus, vol. 15, pp. 25-30, 42-45, 54-58, 69-71, pl. 2, figs. 5-7. QL401.N25

Crawford, Arthur Lorenzo (1899-) *see also* E. G. Berry, J. W. Hasler, R. Wimber

Crawford, Arthur Lorenzo and Raymond Chorney
1944. Manganese occurrence in the Traverse Mountains northwest of Camp Williams, Utah. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, vol. 19 and 20, pp. 135-138. Q11.U85

Crawford, Wiley William (1899-)
1939. Studies on the life history of Colorado trematodes (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 25, no. 6, supplement, p. 26. QL757.J68
1940. The life history of a gorgoderid trematode, presumably of the genus *Phyllodistomum* (abstract). *Ibid.*, vol. 26, no. 6, supplement, p. 38.
1943. Colorado trematode studies. I. A further contribution to the life history of *Crepidostomum farionis* (Muller). *Ibid.*, vol. 29, pp. 379-384.

Cressman, Luther Sheeleigh (1897-)
1960. Cultural sequences at The Dalles, Oregon; a contribution to Pacific Northwest prehistory. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, new ser., vol. 50, pt. 10, pp. 1-108, maps. Q11.P6

Cressman, Luther Sheeleigh et al.
1942. Archaeological researches in the northern Great Basin. Washington, Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 538, pp. i-xvii, 1-158, illus. F878.C817

Cronise, Titus Fey
1868. The natural wealth of California. San Francisco, Bancroft and Co., pp. i-xvi, 1-696, illus. F861.C94

Crosse Joseph-Charles-Hippolyte (1826-1898) *see also* P.-H. Fischer

Crosse, Joseph-Charles-Hippolyte and Paul-Henri Fischer (1835-1893)
1881. Diagnoses molluscorum novorum, Reipublicae Mexicanae incolarum. Journal de Conchyliologie, vol. 29, pp. 334-335. QL401.J76
1883. Description d'une variété nouvelle d'*Anodonta*, recueillie par M. A. Forrer, dans l'État de Sinaloa (Mexique). *Ibid.*, vol. 31, pp. 219-221.
1892a. Note sur le *Neritina picta*, Sowerby. *Ibid.*, vol. 40, pp. 292-293.
1892b. Diagnoses molluscorum Reipublicae Mexicanae et Guatemalae incolarum. *Ibid.*, vol. 40, pp. 294-296.
1893. Diagnoses molluscorum novorum, Reipublicae Mexicanae incolarum. *Ibid.*, vol. 41, pp. 110-111.

Cuesta Terrón, Carlos
1925. La fauna ictiológica y malacológica comestible del Lago de Chapala, Jal., y su pesca. Memorias de la Sociedad Cientifica "Antonio Alzate," vol. 44, pp. 39-67, pl. 1. Q23.A6

Cummins, William Fletcher
1892. Report on the geography, topography, and geology of the Llano Estacado or Staked Plains. . . . Third Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Texas, 1891, pp. 127-200, pl. 3-4, 6-7. QE167.A2
1893. Notes on the geology of northwest Texas, Fourth Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Texas, 1892, pp. 177-238. QE167.A2

Curtis, Freddie (1913-) *see also* R. C. Owen, A. G. Smith
1966. Molluscan species from early Southern California archeological sites. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 65, pp. 107-127. Q11.S85

Dall, William Healey (1845-1927) *see also* C. R. Orcutt
1866a. [Notes on shells of Santa Cruz, etc.]. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 1, vol. 3, p. 258. Q11.C2
1866b. On a new subfamily of fluviatile Mollusca. *Ibid.*, ser. 1, vol. 3, pp. 264-266.
1870. On the genus *Pompholyx* and its allies, with a revision of the Limnaeidae of authors. Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York, vol. 9, pp. 333-361, pl. 2. Q11.N5
1878a. Postpliocene fossils in the Coast Range of California. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 1, p. 3. S13.6
1878b. Fossil mollusks from later Tertiaries of California. *Ibid.*, vol. 1, pp. 10-16.
1881. Extract from a report to C. P. Patterson, Supt. Coast and Geodetic Survey; by W. H. Dall, Assistant in charge of schooner "Yukon," employed on the coast of Alaska. American Journal of Science, vol. 121, pp. 104-111, map. Q1.A5
1883. Variations of *Pompholyx*. Science, vol. 1, p. 202. Q1.S35
1884. Report on the Mollusca of the Commander Islands, Bering Sea, collected by Leonhard Stejneger in 1882 and 1883. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 7, pp. 340-349, pl. 2. S13.6
1890. Conchological notes from Oregon. The Nautilus, vol. 4, pp. 87-89. QL401.N25
1894. Monograph of the genus *Gnathodon*, Gray (*Rangia*, Desmoulins). Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 17, pp. 89-106, pl. 7. S13.6
1896. Diagnoses of new mollusks from the survey of the

Mexican boundary. *Ibid.*, vol. 18, pp. 1-6.
1897. Report on the mollusks collected by the International Boundary Commission of the United States and Mexico, 1892-1894. *Ibid.*, vol. 19, pp. 333-379, pl. 31-33.
1899. The mollusk fauna of the Pribilof Islands. *In*, United States Treasury Department, Commission on fur-seal investigations. The fur seals and fur-seal islands of the North Pacific Ocean. Washington, Government Printing Office, vol. 3, pp. 539-546, map. T35.7:896-897/3
1905a. Land and fresh water mollusks of Alaska and adjoining regions. Smithsonian Institution Harriman Alaska Expedition, 1899, Alaska series, vol. 13, pp. 1-171, pl. 1-2. SI1.11
1905b. On the relations of the land and fresh-water molluskfauna of Alaska and eastern Siberia. The Popular Science Monthly, vol. 66, pp. 362-366. AP2.P8
1905c. A new genus and several new species of landshells collected in central Mexico by Doctor Edward Palmer. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 48, pp 187-194, pl. 43-44. SI1.7
1908a. Notes on *Gonidea angulata* Lea, a fresh-water bivalve, with description of a new variety. *Ibid.*, vol. 50, pp. 499-500.
1908b. Descriptions and figures of some land and fresh-water shells from Mexico, believed to be new. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 35, pp. 177-182, pl. 29-30. SI3.6
1917. Notes on boreal land and freshwater shells. The Nautilus, vol. 31, pp. 12-13. QL401.N25
1919. The Mollusca of the Arctic coast of America collected by the Canadian Arctic Expedition west from Bathurst Inlet with an appended report on a collection of Pleistocene fossil Mollusca. Report of the Canadian Arctic Expedition, 1913-18, vol. 8, pt. A, pp. 1-29, pl. 1-3.
1921. Summary of the marine shellbearing mollusks of the northwest coast of America, from San Diego, California, to the Polar Sea, mostly contained in the collection of the United States National Museum, with illustrations of hitherto unfigured species. United States National Museum Bulletin 112, pp. 1-217, pl. 1-22. SI3.3

Damon, Paul Edward (1931-), Caleb Vance Haynes, Jr. (1928-) and Austin Long (1936-)
1964. Arizona radiocarbon dates V. Radiocarbon, vol. 6, pp. 91-107. QC798.D3A48

Dance, Stanley Peter
1967. Report on the Linnaean shell collection. The Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London, vol. 178, pp. 1-24, pl. 1-10.

Daniels, Lorenzo Eugene (1852-1918) *see* J. Henderson

Darton, Nelson Horatio (1865-1948)
1933. Guidebook of the western United States, Part F. The Southern Pacific lines, New Orleans to Los Angeles. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 845, pp. i-vii, 1-304, maps 1-29, pl. 1-49. I19.3

Daugherty, Richard Deo (1922-)
1956. Archaeology of the Lind Coulee site, Washington. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 100, pp. 223-278. Q11.P5

Davidson, Frederick Alexander (1897-) and James Little Wilding (1911-)
1943. A quantitative faunal investigation of a cold spring community. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 29, pp. 200-209. QH1.A35

Davis, Adamadia DeForest (1933-)
1957. Larval trematodes of the Columbia Basin, Washington (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 43, no. 5, sec. 2, p. 32. QL757.J68
1958. Occurrence of larval trematodes in the Columbia Basin. *Ibid.*, vol. 44, pp. 467-470.

Davis, Charles Abbott (1869-1908)
1904. A numbered check-list of North-American Unionidae with localities, (after Simpson). Bulletin of the Roger Williams Park Museum, Providence, Rhode Island, no. 2, pp. 1-19. QH1.R75

Davis, George Morgan
1965. The systematic relationship of *Pomatiopsis lapidaria* (Say) and *Oncomelania hupensis formosana* (Pilsbry and Hirase) (Gastropoda: Hydrobiidae) (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 26, pp. 2928-2929.
1968. The systematic relationship of *Pomatiopsis lapidaria* and *Oncomelania hupensis formosana* (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae). Malacologia, vol. 6, pp. 1-143. QL401.M15

Davis, Gerald Evert
1964. Trophic relations of simplified animal communities in laboratory streams (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 24, p. 3469.

Davis, Herbert Spencer (1875-)
1934. Care and diseases of trout. United States Bureau of Fisheries Investigational Reports, vol. 1, no. 22, pp. 1-69. C6.12
[Revised edition, 1937, issued as vol. 2, no. 35, pp. 1-76. C6.12]
1953. Culture and diseases of game fishes. Berkeley, University of California Press, pp. i-x, 1-332. SH151.D28

Davis, James Thomas (1926-)
1960. The archaeology of the Fernandez site, a San Francisco Bay region shellmound. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 49, pp. 11-52, pl. 1-2, illus. F863.C255

Dawson, Elmer J. *see* W. E. Schenck

Dawson, George Mercer (1849-1901)
1875. Land and fresh-water Mollusca, collected during the summers of 1873-74, in the vicinity of the forty-ninth parallel — Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains. *In*, North American Boundary Commission, 1872-1876, Report on the geology and resources of the region in the vicinity of the forty-ninth parallel, from the Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains, with lists of plants and animals collected, and notes on the fossils. Montreal, Dawson Brothers, London, Sampson, Low & Co., New York, B. Westermann and Co., pp. 347-350. QE185.B7

Deacon, James Everett (1934-) *see* W. G. Bradley

DeCosta, John James (1928-) *see* C. N. Warren

Deevey, Edward Smith (1914-) *see* G. W. Barendsen

DeForest, Adamadia *see* Davis, Adamadia DeForest

DeLong, James Henry, Jr.
1941. The paleontology and stratigraphy of the Pleistocene at Signal Hill, Long Beach, California. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 9, pp. 229-250. QH1.S3

DeMott, Wayne R. *see* R. W. Macy

Deshayes, Gérard-Paul (1796-1875)
1824-1837. Description des coquilles fossiles des environs de Paris. Paris, 2 vols., atlas. QE801.D45
1854. Catalogue of the Conchifera or bivalve shells in the collection of the British Museum, Part II. Petricolidae (concluded); Corbiculadae. London, British Museum (Natural History), pp. 217-292. QL406.B75

De Terra, Helmut (1900-)
1949. Early man in Mexico. *In*, Tepexpan Man. New York,

Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology no. 11, pp. 11-86, pl. 1-21. F1219.D39

Díaz de León, Jesús (1851-1919)

1910. Catálogo de los moluscos terrestres, fluviales y marinos que se encuentran en el territorio de la República Mexicana, arreglado por el Dr. J. Díaz de León, segundo naturalista en el Museo de la Comisión Geográfica Exploradora. Introducción; Historia de las exploraciones malacológicas en la República Mexicana, hechas en el transcurso de un siglo. 1803-1903. La Naturaleza, ser. 3, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 16-24. QH7.N15

1912. Catalogus Molluscarum Mexicanae Reipublicae hucusque descripta. *Ibid.*, ser. 3, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 93-139. ["Resumen," by Manuel M. Villada, pp. 139-143]

Diller, Joseph Silas (1850-1928)

1911. The auriferous gravels of the Trinity River basin, California. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 470-B, pp. 11-29, pl. 1. 119.3

Donham, Charles Rumpel (1898-) *see* B. T. Simms

Drake, Robert J. (1922-)

1947. Western localities of shells illustrated in F. C. Baker's "The Molluscan family Planorbidae," 1945. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 74, pp. 2-5.

1948a. Mexican localities of shells illustrated in F. C. Baker's "The molluscan family Planorbidae," 1945. *Ibid.*, no. 76, pp. 8-10.

1948b. Mollusca of the eastern basin of the Chaco River, New Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 62, pp. 5-8. QL401.N25

1949a. Mollusk shells found in alluvium, at Buell Park, Apache County, Arizona. Plateau, vol. 22, pp. 26-31. F806.P58

1949b. Mollusca of the eastern basin of the Chaco River, New Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 62, pp. 94-97. QL401.N25

1951. *Humboldtiana taylori*, new species, from northern Coahuila. Revista de la Sociedad Malacologica "Carlos de la Torre," vol. 8, pp. 93-96.

1953. *Amnicola brandi*, a new species of snail from northwestern Chihuahua. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, vol. 43, pp. 26-28. Q11.W32

1954. Study of Arizona Pleistocene and Recent mollusks: a tool for local geochronological research. El Palacio, vol. 61, pp. 355-367. F791.P15

1956. A new species of amnicolid snail from Chihuahua, Mexico. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 55, pp. 44-46. Q11.S85

1960a. Nonmarine molluscan remains from Recent sediments in Matty Canyon, Pima County, Arizona. *Ibid.*, vol. 58, pp. 146-154.

1960b. Nonmarine molluscan remains from an archaeological site at La Playa, northern Sonora, Mexico. *Ibid.*, vol. 59, pp. 133-137.

1962a. Nonmarine molluscs from the La Playa site, Sonora, Mexico: 2. *Ibid.*, vol. 60, pp. 127-129.

1962b. Nonmarine molluscs from Recent sediments near Vernon, Apache County, Arizona. *Ibid.*, vol. 61, pp. 25-28.

1963a. The history of nonmarine malacology in British Columbia. National Museum of Canada Bulletin no. 185, pp. 1-16. QH1.C13

1963b. Molluscs from Pacific Northwest archaeological sites. 1. Idaho: Camas Prairie and Birch Creek regions. Tebiwa, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 34-40.

Draparnaud, Jacques Philippe Raymond (1772-1805)

1801. Tableau des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de la France. Montpellier, Renaud, and Paris, Bossange, Masson et Besson, pp. 1-116.

Draycot, Walter MacKay

1961. Mollusks introduced into British Columbia. The Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 75, p. 164.

Duggan, Eleanor P.

1963. Report of non-indigenous marine shells collected in the State of Washington. The Veliger, vol. 6, p. 112. QL401.V4

Dunagan, Tommy Tolson (1931-)

1957. Larval trematodes (Gorgoderidae) from central Texas. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington, vol. 24, pp. 87-93. QL386.H42

Dundee, Dolores Saunders (1927-) and Harold A. Dundee (1924-)

1958. Extensions of known ranges of 4 mollusks. The Nautilus, vol. 72, pp. 51-53. QL401.N25

1969. Notes concerning two Texas molluscs, *Cochliopa texana* Pilsbry and *Lyrodes cheatumi* Pilsbry (Mollusca: Hydrobiidae). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 88, pp. 205-210. QH201.A3

Dunker, Rudolf Wilhelm (1809-1885)

1844-1850. *Planorbis* [in part]. *In*, Martini, F. H. W., & J. H. Chemnitz, Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, vol. 1, pt. 17, pp. 35-62, pl. 5-10, 16. Nürnberg (Bauer & Raspe). QL404.M4

[For collation and dates see E. A. Smith & H. W. England, 1937, Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 89-99.]

Durham, John Wyatt (1907-)

1950. 1940 E. W. Scripps Cruise to the Gulf of California. Part II. Megascopic paleontology and marine stratigraphy. Geological Society of America Memoir 43, pp. i-viii, 1-216, pl. 1-48.

Dushane, Helen

1962. A checklist of mollusks for Puertecitos, Baja California, Mexico. The Veliger, vol. 5, pp. 39-50. QL401.V4

Dushane, Helen and Leroy Harry Poorman

1967. A checklist of mollusks for Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico. The Veliger, vol. 9, pp. 413-441. QL401.V4

Dushane, Helen and Gale G. Sphon

1968. A checklist of intertidal mollusks for Bahia Willard and the southwestern portion of Bahia San Luis Gonzaga, State of Baja California, Mexico. The Veliger, vol. 10, pp. 233-246, pl. 35. QL401.V4

Dyck, Willy and John Gladstone Fyles (1923-)

1963. Geological Survey of Canada radiocarbon dates II. Radiocarbon, vol. 5, pp. 39-55. QC798.D3A48

Dyck, Willy, John Gladstone Fyles (1923-) and Weston Blake, Jr. (1930-)

1965. Geological Survey of Canada radiocarbon dates IV. Radiocarbon, vol. 7, pp. 24-46. QC798.D3A48

Dyck, Willy, J. A. Lowdon, John Gladstone Fyles and Weston Blake, Jr.

1966. Geological Survey of Canada radiocarbon dates V. Radiocarbon, vol. 8, pp. 96-127. QC798.D3A48

Eardley, Armand John (1901-) and Vasyl Gvosdetsky

1960. Analysis of Pleistocene core from Great Salt Lake, Utah. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 71, pp. 1323-1344, pl. 1. QE1.G2

Easter, John Day (1830-1912)

1857. Chemical examinations of soils and incrustations. United States War Department Pacific Railroad Surveys, vol. 5, pt. 2, pp. 340-358. W7.14

Eberhardt, Robert Louis (1920-)

1966. Littoral biota of Laguna Guerrero Negro, Baja California del Sur, Mexico. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 65, pp. 160-163. Q11.S85

Ebert, Verlyn W. and Robert C Summerfelt (1935-)
1969. Contributions to the life history of the Piute sculpin, *Cottus beldingii* Eigenmann and Eigenmann, in Lake Tahoe. California Fish and Game, vol. 55, pp. 100-120. SK373.C3
Edwards, Donald Keith (1930-) and Marjorie E. Jansch
1955. Two new species of dermatitis producing schistosome cercariae from Cultus Lake, British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Zoology, vol. 33, pp. 182-194. QL1.N1532
Efford, Ian Ecott (1936-) and Kanji Tsumura
1969. Observations on the biology of the trematode *Megalodiscus microphagus* in amphibians from Marion Lake, British Columbia. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 82, pp. 197-203. QH1.A35
Elliott, Henry Wood (1846-1930)
1898. Report on the seal islands of Alaska. *In*, United States Treasury Department Special Agents Division, Seal and salmon fisheries and general resources of Alaska (United States 55th Congress, 1st session, House Executive Document 92), vol. 3, pp. 1-285, pl. 1-29, 2 maps. 3578
Ellis, Max Mapes (1887-)
1916. *Anodonta danielsi* Lea in Colorado. The Nautilus, vol. 29, pp. 116-119. QL401.N25
Ellis, Max Mapes and Marie Keim
1918. Notes on the glochidia of *Strophitus edentulus pavonius* (Lea) from Colorado. The Nautilus, vol. 32, pp. 17-18. QL401.N25
Ellsworth, Elmer William (1907-) *see* E. Blackwelder
Elrod, Morton John (1863- ?)
1900. Limnological investigations at Flathead Lake, Montana, and vicinity, July, 1899. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 22, pp. 63-80, pl. 9-17. QH201.A3
1901. Montana shells. Rocky Mountain Magazine, vol. 2, pp. 691-697, 4 pls.
1901-1902. Collecting shells in Montana. The Nautilus, vol. 15, pp. 86-89, 103-104, 110-112, 129-130. QL401.N25
1902. A biological reconnoissance in the vicinity of Flathead Lake. Bulletin University of Montana, Biological Series, no. 3, pp. 89-182, pl. 17-46. QH1.M8
1903a. Daphnia Pond; a study in environment. *Ibid.*, Biological Series, no. 5, pp. 230-233, pl. 49.
1903b. Montana shells: nature study lesson. *Ibid.*, Biological Series, no. 5, pp. 255-262.
Emerson, William Keith (1925-) *see also* G. P. Kanakoff
Emerson, William Keith and Emery Perkins Chace (1882-)
1959. Pleistocene mollusks from Tecolote Creek, San Diego, California. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 12, pp. 335-346. QH1.S3
Emerson, William Keith and Elton Linwood Puffer
1957. Recent mollusks of the 1940 "E. W. Scripps" cruise to the Gulf of California. American Museum Novitates, no. 1825, pp. 1-57.
Emery, Kenneth Orris (1914-) *see also* R. E. Stevenson
1960. The sea off Southern California; a modern habitat of petroleum. New York and London, John Wiley & Sons, pp. i-xi, 1-366, map. GC83.E5
Emmons, Samuel Franklin (1841-1911) *see* A. Hague
Engelmann, Henry (1831-1899)
1876. Report on the geology of the country between Fort Leavenworth, K.T., and the Sierra Nevada near Carson Valley. *In*, Simpson, James Hervey, Report of explorations across the Great Basin of the Territory of Utah ... in 1859. Washington, Government Printing Office, pp. 243-336. W7.5:Si5
Esmark, Birgithe and Z. A. Hoyer
1886. Die Land- und Süsswassermollusken des arctischen Norwegens. Malakozoologische Blätter, neue Folge, vol. 8, pp. 84-123, pl. 5-6. QL401.M2
Evermann, Barton Warren (1853-1932)
1892a. A reconnaissance of the streams and lakes of western Montana and northwestern Wyoming. Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission, vol. 11, pp. 3-60, pl. 1-27. FC1.3
1892b. A report upon investigations made in Texas in 1891. *Ibid.*, vol. 11, pp. 61-90, pl. 28-36.
Ewing, Gifford Cochran (1904-) *see* F. B. Phleger
Eyerdam, Walter Jakob (1892-)
1925. Station of *Ferrissia oregonensis* (Clessin). The Nautilus, vol. 39, p. 71. QL401.N25
1933. A biological collecting excursion to the Aleutian Islands. *Ibid.*, vol. 46, pp. 124-128.
1934. Land and freshwater shells from the vicinity of Yakima, Washington. *Ibid.*, vol. 48, pp. 46-48.
1937. A concentrated population of *Lymnaea palustris nuttalliana* Lea. *Ibid.*, vol. 51, p. 72.
1941. *Lymnaea auricularia* Linnaeus in western Washington and Kamchatka. *Ibid.*, vol. 55, pp. 18-19.
1943. [Note on fossil fresh-water shells from Soap Lake, Washington]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 27, p. 12.
1952. [Alaska snails infected with "slough itch"]. *Ibid.*, no. 124, p. 8.
1967. Freshwater mollusks eaten by trout and other fish. Pacific Northwest Shell News, vol. 7, no. 3, p. 45. [Reprinted, 1968, The Nautilus, vol. 81, pp. 103-104. QL401.N25]
Farmer, Wesley Merrill (1933-)
1964. One hundred common marine animals of San Diego. Occasional Papers of the San Diego Society of Natural History, no. 14, pp. 1-45. QH1.S315
Farnsworth, Howard R. *see* W. P. Woodring
Faust, Ernest Carroll (1890-)
1917a. Life history studies on Montana trematodes. Illinois Biological Monographs, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 1-120, pl. 1-9.
1917b. Notes on the cercariae of the Bitter Root Valley, Montana. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 3, pp. 105-123, 1 pl. QL757.J68
Fenenga, Franklin (1917-)
1952. The archaeology of the Slick Rock village, Tulare County, California. American Antiquity, vol. 17, pp. 339-347. E51.A52
Fergusson, Gordon John (1922-) and
Willard Frank Libby (1908-)
1962. UCLA radiocarbon dates I. Radiocarbon, vol. 4, pp. 109-114. QC798.D3A48
1963. UCLA radiocarbon dates II. *Ibid.*, vol. 5, pp. 1-22.
1964. UCLA radiocarbon dates III. *Ibid.*, vol. 6, pp. 318-339.
Ferriss, James Henry (1849-1926) *see also* H. A. Pilsbry
1904. Southwestern shells. The Nautilus, vol. 18, pp. 49-54. QL401.N25
1914. Camps in the Catalinas and White Mountains of Arizona, with description of a new American land shell. *Ibid.*, vol. 27, pp. 109-112.
1917. Collecting shells in a corner of the Sierra Nevada. *Ibid.*, vol. 31, pp. 31-34.
1919. My journey to the Blue and White Mountains, Arizona. *Ibid.*, vol. 32, pp. 81-86.
1920. The Navajo nation. *Ibid.*, vol. 33, pp. 109-111, 1 pl.; vol. 34, pp. 1-14.
1924. On the Rio Grande. *Ibid.*, vol. 38, pp. 37-43.
Férussac, Jean Baptiste Louis d'Audebard, Baron de (1745-1815)

1807. Essai d'une methode conchyliologique appliquée aux mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles . . . , nouv. édit. par J. Daudebard fils. Paris, pp. i-xvi, 1-142.

Field, William O. *see* S. J. Tuthill

Figgins, Jesse Dade

1935. New World Man. Proceedings of the Colorado Museum of Natural History, vol. 14, no. 1, pp. 1-5, pl. 1-4. QH1.C7

Filice, Francis Patrick (1922-)

1954. An ecological survey of the Castro Creek area in San Pablo Bay. The Wasmann Journal of Biology, vol. 12, pp. 1-24. QH1.W39

1958. Invertebrates from the estuarine portion of San Francisco Bay and some factors influencing their distributions. *Ibid.*, vol. 16, pp. 159-211.

1959. The effect of wastes on the distribution of bottom invertebrates in the San Francisco Bay estuary. *Ibid.*, vol. 17, pp. 1-17.

Fischer, Paul-Henri (1835-1893) *see also* J. C. H. Crosse

Fischer, Paul-Henri and
Joseph-Charles-Hippolyte Crosse (1826-1898)

1870-1902. Études sur les mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles du Mexique et du Guatemala. Mission Scientifique au Mexique et dans l'Amérique Centrale . . . , Recherches zoologiques . . . , pt. 7, vol. 1, pp. 1-702, vol. 2, pp. 1-731, atlas of 72 pl. Paris, Imprimerie Nationale. [For dates of publication see vol. 2, p. 685.]

Fischer-Piette, Edouard (1899-)

1950. Liste des types décrits dans le Journal de Conchyliologie et conservés dans la collection de ce journal. Journal de Conchyliologie, vol. 90, pp. 8-23, 65-82, 149-180, pl. 1-5. QL401.J76

Fisher, Theodore William (1921-)

1968. Boiled lettuce and cress as diet supplements for certain species of mollusks. The Veliger, vol. 10, pp. 446-447. QL401.V4

Fisher, Theodore William and
Robert Eugene Orth (1932-)

1964. Biology and immature stages of *Antichaeta testacea* Melander (Diptera: Sciomyzidae). Hilgardia, vol. 36, pp. 1-29. S1.H5

1966. A new species of *Pteromicra* from western North America and resurrection of *Pteromicra pleuralis* (Cresson). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 42, pp. 307-318. QL461.P3

1969. A new *Dictya* in California, with biological notes (Diptera: Sciomyzidae). *Ibid.*, vol. 45, pp. 222-228.

Fitch, John Edgar (1918-)

1953. [*Corbicula fluminea* (Muller) in the Imperial Valley, California]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 130, pp. 9-10.

Flores-Barroeta, Luis (1919-) *see also* E. Caballero y C.

Flores-Barroeta, Luis and
Rafael Olea-Castaneyra

1962. Investigaciones sobre dermatitis esquistosomica en el Lago de Patzcuaro, Michoacan, Mexico. III. *Cercaria brevicaeca*, n. sp. Revista del Instituto de Salubridad y Enfermedades Tropicales, vol. 22, pp. 79-90. RC960.M45

Foote, Benjamin Archer (1928-)

1961. The marsh flies of Idaho and adjoining areas (Diptera: Sciomyzidae). The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 65, pp. 144-167. QH1.A35

Forbes, Stephen Alfred (1844-1930)

1893. A preliminary report on the aquatic invertebrate fauna of the Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming, and of the Flathead region of Montana. Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission, vol. 11, pp. 207-258, pl. 37-42. FC1.3

Ford, James R. *see* R. W. Macy

Fox, Alfred Carter (1934-)

1966. The life cycle of *Bolbophorus confusus* (Krause, 1914) Dubois, 1935 (Trematoda: Strigeoidea) and the effects of the metacercariae on fish hosts (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 26, p. 4900.

Fox, Alfred Carter and
Robert Eldon Olson

1965. The life cycle of the digenetic trematode *Bolbophorus confusus*, and effects of water temperatures on the developmental stages (abstract). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 84, pp. 153-154. QH201.A3

Fox, Ralph Olen

1970. The *Corbicula* story: a progress report (abstract). The Echo; Abstracts and Proceedings of the Second Annual Meeting of the Western Society of Malacologists, p. 17.

Franc, André (1911-)

1968. Classe des Gastéropodes, sous-classe des Pulmonés. *In*, Grassé, Pierre-P. (ed.), Traité de Zoologie, vol. 5, fasc. 3 (Mollusques Gastéropodes et Scaphopodes). Paris, Masson, pp. 325-607, pl. 7-9. QL45.T7

Franklin, Donald Raymond (1924-) *see* W. D. Pearson

Frantz, Ted C. and
Almo Joseph Cordone (1929-)

1966. A preliminary checklist of invertebrates collected from Lake Tahoe, 1961-1964. Occasional Papers of the Biological Society of Nevada, no. 8, pp. 1-12.

Franzen, Dorothea Susanna (1912-)

1956. Types of mollusks described by F. C. Baker. Part I, University of Illinois. The Nautilus, vol. 70, pp. 21-27. QL401.N25

1957. Types of mollusks described by F. C. Baker. Part II, University of Wisconsin. *Ibid.*, vol. 71, pp. 30-35.

1958. Types of mollusks described by F. C. Baker. Part III. Chicago Academy of Sciences. *Ibid.*, vol. 72, pp. 30-34.

Frauenfeld, Georg Ritter von (1807-1873)

1862. Versuch einer Aufzählung der Arten der Gattung *Bithynia* Lch. und *Nematura* Bns. Nach der kaiserlichen und Cuming's Sammlung. Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, vol. 12, pp. 1145-1170.

1863a. Die Arten der Gattung *Lithoglyphus* Mhlf., *Paludinella* Pf., *Assiminea* Gray, in der kaiserlichen und Cuming's Sammlung. *Ibid.*, vol. 13, pp. 193-212.

1863b. Vorläufige Aufzählung der Arten der Gattungen *Hydrobia* Htm. und *Amnicola* Gld. Hldm. in der kaiserlichen und in Cuming's Sammlung. *Ibid.*, vol. 13, pp. 1017-1032.

1865. Abbildung der im Verzeichniss der Arten der Gattung *Paludina* Lmk. aufgeführten neubeschriebenen nebst einigen noch neuerlichst aufgefundenen Arten. *Ibid.*, vol. 15, pp. 525-531, pl. 8-11.

Frierson, Lorraine Screven (1861-)

1907. A new Mexican mussel, *Lampsilis fimbriata*. The Nautilus, vol. 21, pp. 86-87, pl. 12. QL401.N25

1927. A classified and annotated check list of the North American Naiades. Waco, Baylor University, pp. 1-111.

Frison, George Carr (1924-)

1965. Spring Creek Cave, Wyoming. American Antiquity, vol. 31, pp. 81-94. E51.A52

Frye, John Chapman (1912-) *see* A. B. Leonard

Fuller, Samuel L. H. *see* W. J. Clench

Fyles, John Gladstone (1923-) *see* W. Dyck, J. A. Lowdon

Gabb, William More (1839-1878)

1868. Description of a new species of *Pisidium* from California. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 4, p. 69, pl. 2, fig. 2. QL401.A5

Gale, Hoyt Rodney (1904-) *see* U. S. Grant IV

Gale, Hoyt Stoddard (1876-1952)

1915. Salines in the Owens, Searles, and Panamint basins, southeastern California. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 580-L, pp. i-vi, 251-323, pl. 5-7. I19.3

Garcia-Torres, Francisco *see* E. Caballero y C.

Gardner, Leon Lloyd (1894-)

1917. A preliminary list of shells from Laguna Beach and nearby. Journal of Entomology and Zoology (Pomona College), vol. 9, pp. 107-118. QL461.J85

Geary, John Maurice (1916-) *see* W. L. Jellison

Gebhard, Paul Henry (1917-)

1949. An archaeological survey of the blowouts of Yuma County, Colorado. American Antiquity, vol. 15, pp. 132-143. E51.A52

Gebhardt, Gary A., Raymond Eagan Millemann (1928-), Stuart Edward Knapp (1928-) and Peter Albert Nyberg

1966. "Salmon poisoning" disease. II. Second intermediate host susceptibility studies. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 52, pp. 54-59. QL757.J68

Germain, Louis (1878-1942)

1921-1924. Catalogue of the Planorbidae in the Indian Museum (Natural History), Calcutta. Records of the Indian Museum, vol. 21, pp. 1-210, pl. 1-4. Part 1, 1921, pp. 1-80; pt. 2, 1922, pp. 81-128; pt. 3, 1923, pp. 129-194; pt. 4, 1924, pp. 195-210, pl. 1-4. QL1.I3

Gerow, Bert Alfred (1915-)

1968. An analysis of the University Village complex, with a reappraisal of central California archaeology. Stanford, Stanford University Dept. Anthropology, pp. i-ix, 1-209. E78.C15G34

Gifford, Edward Winslow (1887-1959)

1916. Composition of California shellmounds. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, pp. 1-29, map. E51.C15

1947. Californian shell artifacts. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, pp. i-iii, 1-132. E51.A58

Gifford, Edward Winslow and William Egbert Schenck

1926. Archaeology of the southern San Joaquin Valley, California. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, pp. 1-122, pl. 1-34. E51.C15

Gilbert, Grove Karl (1843-1918)

1875a. Report on the geology of portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, examined in the years 1871 and 1872. Report of United States Geographical Surveys West of the 100th Meridian, vol. 3, pp. 17-187, pl. 1-3. W8.5

1875b. Report on the geology of portions of New Mexico and Arizona, examined in 1873. *Ibid.*, vol. 3, pp. 503-567, pl. 8-12.

1890. Lake Bonneville. United States Geological Survey Monograph 1, pp. i-xx, 1-438, pl. 1-51, map. I19.9

Gillespie, David Miller

1966. Population studies of four species of molluscs in the Madison River, Yellowstone National Park (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 27, pp. 2184-B — 2185-B.

1969. Population studies of four species of mollusks in the Madison River, Yellowstone National Park. Limnology and Oceanography, vol. 14, pp. 101-114. GC1.L5

Gladwin, Harold Sterling (1883-) Emil Walter Haury (1904-), Edwin Booth Sayles (1892-) and Nora Gladwin

1937. Excavations at Snaketown; material culture. Globe, Ariz. (Medallion Papers no. 25, privately printed for the Gila Pueblo), pp. i-xviii, 1-305, pl. 1-215. E78.A7G545

[Reprinted, 1965, Tucson, University of Arizona Press, with new preface but no change of pagination. E78.A7G546]

Goodrich, Calvin (1874-1954)

1928. The group of *Goniobasis catenaria*. The Nautilus, vol. 42, pp. 28-32. QL401.N25

1935a. A mollusk new to the Great Basin (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 4 (1935), 3rd page (unnumbered). QL401.A55

1935b. A species of *Goniobasis* new to the Great Basin. The Nautilus, vol. 49, p. 66. QL401.N25

1937. *Goniobasis columbiensis* Whiteaves. *Ibid.*, vol. 50, pp. 82-84.

1942a. The Pleuroceridae of the Atlantic Coastal Plain. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 456, pp. 1-6.

1942b. The Pleuroceridae of the Pacific coastal drainage, including the western interior basin. *Ibid.*, no. 469, pp. 1-4.

1944. Pleuroceridae of the Great Basin. *Ibid.*, no. 485, pp. 1-11.

Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr. (1913-) *see* A. G. Smith

Gould, Augustus Addison (1805-1866)

1847a. [Descriptions of species of Limniadae from collection of the exploring Expedition.] Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 2, pp. 210-212. QH1.B7

1847b. [Descriptions of species of *Physa* from collection of the Exploring Expedition.] *Ibid.*, vol. 2, pp. 214-215.

1847c. [Descriptions of species of *Melania* from collection of the Exploring Expedition]. *Ibid.*, vol. 2, pp. 222-225.

1849. [Descriptions of new species of shells, brought home by the U. S. Exploring Expedition]. *Ibid.*, vol. 3, pp. 118-121.

1850. [Descriptions of new shells]. *Ibid.*, vol. 3, pp. 292-296.

1851. [Descriptions of new shells from California, collected by Maj. William Rich and Lieut. T. P. Green, U. S. N.]. *Ibid.*, vol. 4, pp. 87-93.

1852-1856 [1860]. Mollusca & shells. United States Exploring Expedition . . . , vol. 12, pp. i-xv, 1-510, atlas of 52 colored pl. and 16 p. of text. Q115.W6

[For collation and dates see D. C. Haskell, 1942, The United States Exploring Expedition, 1838-1842, and its publications, 1844-1874. New York, New York Public Library, pp. i-xii, 1-88, frontis. Z7405.E9U63

1853. Descriptions of shells from the Gulf of California and the Pacific Coasts of Mexico and California. Boston Journal of Natural History, vol. 6, pp. 374-408, pl. 14-16. QH1.B649

1855a. New species of land and fresh-water shells from western (N.) America. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 5, pp. 127-130. QH1.B7

1855b. Catalogue of shells collected in California by W. P. Blake with descriptions of the new species. United States 33rd Congress, 1st session, House Executive Document 129, Appendix to the preliminary geological report of William P. Blake . . . , pp. 22-28.

1855c. [Descriptions of shells]. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 5, pp. 228-229. QH1.B7

1857. Catalogue of the recent shells, with descriptions of the new species. United States War Department Pacific Railroad Surveys, vol. 5, pt. 2, pp. 330-336, pl. 11. W7.14

1862. Otia conchologica: Descriptions of shells and mollusks, from 1839 to 1862. Boston, Gould and Lincoln, pp. 1-256. QL406.G6

Gould, Augustus Addison and
Philip Pearsall Carpenter (1819-1877)
1857. Descriptions of shells from the Gulf of California, and the Pacific Coasts of Mexico and California. Part II. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 24, pp. 198-208.
[Date from F. M. Duncan, 1937, Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 107, series A, pp. 71-84.]
Gralenski, L. J. *see* G. W. Barendsen
Grant, Ulysses Simpson, IV (1893-) *see also* L. G. Hertlein
Grant, Ulysses Simpson, IV and
Hoyt Rodney Gale (1904-)
1931. Catalogue of the marine Pliocene and Pleistocene Mollusca of California and adjacent regions. . . . San Diego, San Diego Society of Natural History, Memoirs, vol. 1, pp. 1-1036, pl. 1-32. QE801.G7
Grass, Alphonse Ludwig
1965. The Viviparidae of British Columbia. Pacific Northwest Shell News, vol. 5, no. 6, pp. 81-82.
1966. Some land and freshwater Mollusca from British Columbia, Canada. Hawaiian Shell News, vol. 14, no. 5, p. 4; no. 6, pp. 6-7.
1967a. *Alexia myosotis* (Ellobiidae) in British Columbia. Pacific Northwest Shell News, vol. 7, no. 1, p. 3.
1967b. *Menetus opercularis planatus*. *Ibid.*, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 53-54.
1968. Planorbidae of British Columbia. *Ibid.*, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 4-6.
Greenwood, Roberta S.
1961a. Excavation at Goleta: Part 4: shell analysis. University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anthropology and Sociology Archaeological Survey Annual Report, 1960-1961, pp. 409-422.
1961b. Quantitative analysis of shells from a site in Goleta, California. American Antiquity, vol. 26, pp. 416-420. E51.A52
Greenwood, Roberta S. and R. O. Browne
1963. Preliminary survey of the Rancho Cañada Larga, Ventura County, California. University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anthropology and Sociology Archaeological Survey Annual Report, 1962-1963, pp. 463-497, pl. 1-5, maps 1-3.
Greer, John W.
1968. Some unusual artifacts from Val Verde County, Texas. The Texas Journal of Science, vol. 20, pp. 183-192. Q1.T4
Gregg, Wendell Oliver (1898-)
1923. Introduced species of *Lymnaea* in southern California. The Nautilus, vol. 37, p. 34. QL401.N25
1932. *Lymnaea (Fossaria) perplexa* in southern California *Ibid.*, vol. 45, pp. 131-132.
1934. *Planorbis opercularis planulatus* in Los Angeles, California. *Ibid.*, vol. 48, p. 33.
1940. Mollusca of Zion National Park, Utah. *Ibid.*, vol. 54, pp. 30-32.
1941a. Notes on non-marine mollusks of southern California. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 4, p. 3.
1941b. Mollusca of Cedar Breaks National Monument, Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 54, pp. 116-117. QL401.N25
1941c. *Fluminicola avernalis* and *Fluminicola avernalis carinifera* from Nevada. *Ibid.*, vol. 54, pp. 117-118.
1942. Additional Utah records. *Ibid.*, vol. 55, pp. 143-144.
1945. Notes on *Pyrgulopsis nevadensis* (Stearns). Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 51, p. 69
1947a. The fresh water Mollusca of California, including a few forms found in adjoining areas. *Ibid.*, no. 67, pp. 3-21; no. 69, pp. 3-18; no. 70, pp. 14-20.
1947b. Another collecting trip in southern California. *Ibid.*, no. 70, pp. 7-8.
1948a. Collecting land snails on the west side of the Sierras. *Ibid.*, no. 76, pp. 2-7.
1948b. [Note on *Anodonta impura* Say]. *Ibid.*, no. 77, p. 3.
1948c. Fresh water fauna of China Dry Lake. *Ibid.*, no. 84, pp. 1-2.
Gregg, Wendell Oliver (1898-) and
Dwight Willard Taylor (1932-)
1965. *Fontelicella* (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae), a new genus of west American freshwater snails. Malacologia, vol. 3, pp. 103-110. QL401.M15
Gregory, Herbert Ernest (1869-1952)
1951. The geology and geography of the Paunsaugunt region, Utah. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 226, pp. i-vi, 1-116, pl. 1-5. I19.16
Gregory, Vernon Leroy (1918-) *see* W. E. Martin
Griffith, Lela M.
1967. The intertidal univalves of British Columbia. British Columbia Provincial Museum Handbook no. 26, pp. 1-101. QH71.V6A28
Griffiths, Francis Priday (1904-) and
Elden D. Yeoman
1940. A comparative study of Oregon coastal lakes from a fish-management standpoint. Proceedings of the Sixth Pacific Science Congress, vol. 3, pp. 323-333. Q101.P28
Grodhaus, Gail (1928-) *see also* B. Keh
1960. Some schistosome cercariae from *Gyraulus* (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 46, no. 5, sec. 2, p. 33. QL757.J68
1965. Laboratory rearing and natural occurrence of *Gigantobilharzia elongata* (= *Cercaria elongata*). *Ibid.*, vol. 51, pp. 680-681.
Gruhn, Ruth
1960. The Mecham site: a rockshelter burial in the Snake River Canyon of southern Idaho. Tebiwa, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, pp. 3-19.
1964. Test excavations at sites 10-OE-128 and 10-OE-129, southwest Idaho. *Ibid.*, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 28-36.
Grundmann, Albert Wendell (1912-)
1958. Mollusks, *in*, Preliminary report on biological resources of the Glen Canyon Reservoir. University of Utah Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers, no. 31, pp. 126-129. E51.U8
Guberlet, John Earl (1887-1940)
1930. Notes on relationships of parasitic flatworms to birds and mammals. The Murrelet, vol. 11, pp. 15-17.
Guiguet, C. J. *see* G. C. Carl
Guilding, Lansdown (1798-1831)
1828. Observations on the zoology of the Caribaean Islands. Zoological Journal, vol. 3, pp. 527-544, pl. 15, suppl. pl. 26-28.
Gvosdetsky, Vasyl *see* A. J. Eardley
Haas, Fritz (1886-1969)
1954. Non-marine mollusks from the Pacific slope of North America. The Nautilus, vol. 67, pp. 94-96. QL401.N25
1969. Superfamilia Unionacea. Das Tierreich, Lieferung 88, pp. i-x, 1-663.
Hadlow, William John (1921-) *see* C. B. Philip
Hague, Arnold (1840-1917) and
Samuel Franklin Emmons (1841-1911)
1877. Descriptive geology. United States Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, vol. 2, pp. i-xiii, 1-890, frontis., pl. 1-25. W7.10.18

Hail, Williams James, Jr. (1922-) *see* W. J. Mapel
Haines, Deborah *see* H. D. Murray
Haldeman, Samuel Stehman (1812-1880)
1841. Description of a new species of fresh water shell. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 1, p. 103. QH1.A2
1842-1845 [1840-1871]. A monograph of the freshwater univalve Mollusca of the United States. Philadelphia (published for the author), 228 pp., 40 colored pl.
[Title varies; earlier numbers as "A monograph of the limniades or freshwater univalve shells of North America." Issued in separate numbers as follows: No. 1, 1840, *Paludina*, pp. 1-16 (signatures F1-2), pl. 1-5. Supplement to No. 1, 1840, pp. 1-3. No. 2, 1841, *Paludina*, pp. 17-32 (signatures F3-4), pl. 6-10. No. 3, 1841, *Limnea*, pp. 1-16 (signatures J1-2), pl. 1-5. No. 4, 1842, *Limnea*, pp. 17-32 (signatures J3-4), pl. 6-10. No. 5, 1842, *Limnea*, pp. 33-55 (signatures K5-7), pl. 11-15. No. 6, 1843, *Physa*, pp. 1-40 (signatures I1-5), pl. 1-5; title page dated 1842. No. 7, 1844, *Planorbis*, pp. 1-32 (signatures K1-4), pl. 1-4; *Ancylus*, pp. 1-14 (signatures L1-2), pl. 1; index to Physadae [2 pp.]. No. 8, 1845, *Amnicola*, pp. 1-24 (signatures E1-3), pl. 1; *Ampullaria*, pp. 1-11 (signatures G1-2), pl. 1-2; *Valvata*, pp. 1-11 (signatures H1-2), pl. 1; title page dated 1845. No. 9, 1871, *Paludina*, pp. 33-36 (signature F5), pl. 11; index to Turbidae [2]; corrections [2]; contents, pp. 41-43; portrait. For summary of the "Supplement" see J.P.E. Morrison, 1940, The Nautilus, vol. 54, pp. 64-66. For collation of No. 9 see American Journal of Conchology, 1872, vol. 7, p. 202.]
1847-1848. G. *Leptoxis*. Leptoxe. Rafinesque. *In*, Chenu, J. C., Illustrations conchyliologiques. Paris, A. Franck, pp. 1-6, pl. 1-5.
[For collation and dates of Chenu's work see C. D. Sherborn and E. A. Smith, 1911, Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, vol. 9, pp. 264-267.]
1867. Description of a new species of *Limnea*. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 3, p. 194, pl. 6, fig. 4. QL401.A5
Halsey, T. G. *see* T. G. Northcote
Halvorson, H. N. *see* T. E. Howard
Hand, Edwin E.
1914. Sometimes locality adds interest to a shell. The Nautilus, vol. 27, p. 144. QL401.N25
Hanham, Abdiel William (1857-1944)
1914. Notes on mollusks from British Columbia. The Nautilus, vol. 28, pp. 87-88. QL401.N25
Hanks, Henry Garber (1826-1907)
1882. Mud volcanoes and Colorado Desert. Second Annual Report of the California State Mineralogist, pp. 227-240, map.
Hanley, Sylvanus Charles Thorp (1819-1899)
1842-1856. An illustrated and descriptive catalogue of recent bivalve shells. London, pp. i-xviii, 1-392, suppl. pls. 9-24, pp. 1-24. QL406.H24
[For dates of this work see pp. v-vi; and A. Reynell, 1918, Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, vol. 13, pp. 26-27.]
Hanna, G. Dallas (1887-) *see also* F. Baker
1922. Fossil freshwater mollusks from Oregon contained in the Condon Museum of the University of Oregon. University of Oregon Publications, vol. 1, no. 12, pp. 1-22.
1923a. Upper Miocene lacustrine mollusks from Sonoma County, California. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 4, vol. 12, pp. 31-41, pl. 1-3. Q11.C253
1923b. Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences to the Gulf of California in 1921. Land and freshwater mollusks. *Ibid.*, ser. 4, vol. 12, pp. 483-527.
1924a. Freshwater mollusks of Eagle Lake, California. *Ibid.*, ser. 4, vol. 13, pp. 131-136, 1 pl.
1924b. *Succinea avara* Say, from the tar pits of California. The Nautilus, vol. 37, p. 106. QL401.N25
1925. Expedition to Guadalupe Island, Mexico, in 1922. General report. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 14, pp. 217-275, pl. 15-19. Q11.C253
1926. Paleontology of Coyote Mountain, Imperial County, California. *Ibid.*, ser. 4, vol. 14, pp. 427-503.
1930. *Pyrgulopsis nevadensis* (Stearns) in Oregon. The Nautilus, vol. 43, pp. 103-104. QL401.N25
1939. Exotic Mollusca in California. Bulletin of the California State Department of Agriculture, vol. 28, pp. 298-321. S39.A33
1950. Some shells of Clear Lake, northern Modoc County, California. The Nautilus, vol. 63, pp. 97-99. QL401.N25
1956. Land and freshwater mollusks of the Arctic slope, Alaska. *Ibid.*, vol. 70, pp. 4-10, pl. 1.
1963. Some Pleistocene and Pliocene freshwater Mollusca from California and Oregon. Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences, no. 43, pp. 1-20, pl. 1-3. Q11.C18
1966. Introduced mollusks of western North America. *Ibid.*, no. 48, pp. 1-108, pl. 1-4.
Hanna, G. Dallas and H. Walton Clark
1925. *Lymnaea auricularia* (Linn.) in California. The Nautilus, vol. 38, pp. 125-127. QL401.N25
Hanna, G. Dallas and Junius Henderson (1865-1937)
1934. A review of the genus *Carinifex* Binney (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 3 (1934), 6th page (unnumbered). QL401.A55
Hanna, G. Dallas and Allyn Goodwin Smith (1893-)
1937. The mollusks of Lake Tahoe. California Fish and Game, vol. 23, pp. 244-245. SK373.C3
[Reprinted, 1938, The Nautilus, vol. 52, pp. 34-36. QL401.N25]
1968. The Diguet-Mabille land and freshwater mollusks of Baja California. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 4, vol. 30, pp. 381-399. Q11.C253
Hannibal, Harold Briggs (1889-1965)
1908a. Formation of epiphragm by *Lymnaea palustris* (Muller). The Nautilus, vol. 22, p. 33. QL401.N25
1908b. Exotic *Vivipara* in California. *Ibid.*, vol. 22, pp. 33-34.
1910. Valvatidae of the western North America. *Ibid.*, vol. 23, pp. 104-107.
1911. Further notes on Asiatic Viviparas in California. *Ibid.*, vol. 25, pp. 31-32.
1912a. The aquatic molluscs of southern California and adjacent regions, a transition fauna. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 11, pp. 18-46, 1 pl. Q11.S85
1912b. A synopsis of the recent and Tertiary freshwater Mollusca of the Californian province, based upon an ontogenetic classification. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, vol. 10, pp. 112-211, pl. 5-8.
Hardy, George A. *see also* G. C. Carl
1955. The natural history of the Forbidden Plateau area, Vancouver Island, British Columbia. British Columbia Provincial Museum of Natural History and Anthro-

pology. Report for the year 1954, pp. 24-63, map. QH71.V6A2

Harkema, Reinhard (1910-) *see also* W. L. Jellison

1954. Observations on schistosome dermatitis in interior Alaska (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 40, no. 5, sec. 2, p. 37. QL757.J68

Harkema, Reinhard, Sturgis McKeever and David Alvord Becker

1957. *Trichobilharzia alaskensis*, a new species of avian schistosome from Alaska (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 43, no. 5, sec. 2, pp. 31-32. QL757.J68

Harrah, Ezra Clarence (1889-195?) and L. Ann Bright

1929. Infestation with larval trematodes of some Colorado fresh water snails (abstract). The Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science, vol. 1, no. 1, p. 41. AS36.C6522

Harrington, John Peabody *see* J. Henderson

Harrington, Mark Raymond (1882-) *see also* L. L. Loud

Harrington, Mark Raymond and Ruth DeEtte Simpson 1918-)

1961. Tule Springs, Nevada, with other evidences of Pleistocene man in North America. Southwest Museum Papers, no. 18, pp. 1-146, maps. F869.L8S65

Harris, Stanley Warren (1928-)

1954. An ecological study of the waterfowl of the potholes area, Grant County, Washington. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 52, pp. 403-432. QH1.A35

Harry, Harold William (1921-)

1962. A critical catalogue of the nominal genera and species of Neotropical Planorbidae. Malacologia, vol. 1, pp. 33-53. QL401.M15

Hasler, J. William (1913- ?) and Arthur Lorenzo Crawford (1899-)

1938. Diatomaceous marl of Bonneville age. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, vol. 15, pp. 25-26. Q11.U85

Haury, Emil Walter (1904-) *see also* H. S. Gladwin

1945. The excavation of Los Muertos and neighboring ruins in the Salt River valley, southern Arizona. Papers of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, vol. 24, no. 1, pp. i-xvi, 1-223, pl. 1-90, frontis. E51.H337

1950. The stratigraphy and archaeology of Ventana Cave, Arizona. Albuquerque, University of New Mexico Press, and Tucson, University of Arizona Press, pp. i-xxvii, 1-599, pl. 1-66. F813.V4H3

Hayden, Ferdinand Vandiveer (1829-1887)

1871. Report of F. V. Hayden. Annual Report of United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, vol. 4, pp. 9-188. I18.1

1872. Report of F. V. Hayden. *Ibid.*, vol. 5, pp. 11-204, illus. I18.1

Hayduk, S. H. *see* J. R. Uzmann

Haynes, Caleb Vance, Jr. (1928-) *see* P. E. Damon

Hayward, Charles Lynn (1903-)

1952. Alpine biotic communities of the Uinta Mountains, Utah. Ecological Monographs, vol. 22, pp. 93-120. QH540.E28

Heard, William Herman (1935-)

1963a. The biology of *Pisidium (Neopisidium) conventus* Clessin (Pelecypoda; Sphaeriidae). Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters, vol. 48, pp. 77-86. Q11.M56

1963b. Survey of the Sphaeriidae (Mollusca; Pelecypoda) of the southern United States. The Proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Sciences, vol. 26, pp. 102-120.

1965. Recent *Eupera* (Pelecypoda; Sphaeriidae) in the United States. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 74, pp. 309-317. QH1.A35

1966. Subgeneric classification of *Pisidium* in North America. The Nautilus, vol. 79, pp. 86-89. QL401.N25

1970. Hermaphroditism in *Margaritifera falcata* (Gould) (Pelecypoda: Margaritiferidae). *Ibid.*, vol. 83, pp. 113-114.

Heard, William R (1933-) *see* B. J. Branson

Hedgpeth, Joel Walker (1911-)

1959. Some preliminary considerations of the biology of inland mineral waters. Archivio di Oceanografia e Limnologia, vol. 11, Supplemento, Simposio sulla Classificazione delle Acque Salmastre (Symposium on the Classification of Brackish Waters), pp. 111-141. GC1.A7

1962. Introduction to seashore life of the San Francisco Bay region and the coast of northern California. Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press, pp. 1-136, color pl. 1-8. QH91.5.H42

Hedgpeth, Joel Walker and Sam Duffie Hinton (1917-)

1961. Common seashore life of southern California. Healdsburg, Naturegraph Co., pp. 1-64, color pl. QH91.5.H4

Heicksen, Martin H. *see* A. E. Treganza

Heindl, Leopold Alexander (1916-) and E. K. Reed

1965. International Congress on Quaternary, 7th, Denver and Boulder, 1965. Southwestern arid lands; Guidebook for field conference H, pp. 1-109.

Heizer, Robert Fleming (1915-)

1949. The archaeology of central California. I: The early horizon. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, pp. i-iii, 1-84. E51.A58

1950. Archaeology of CCo-137, the "Concord Man" site. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 9, pp. 6-14, pl. 1-2, illus. F863.C255

Heizer, Robert Fleming, Martin A Baumoff (1926-) and C. William Clewlow, Jr.

1968. Archaeology of South Fork Shelter (NV-EL-11), Elko County, Nevada. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 71, pp. 1-58, pl. 1-2. F863-C255

Heizer, Robert Fleming and Lewis K. Napton

1969. Biological and cultural evidence from prehistoric human coprolites. Science, vol. 165, pp. 563-568. Q1.S35

Held, Friedrich (1812-1872)

1836. Aufzahlung der in Baiern lebenden Mollusken. Isis, 1836, columns 271-282.

Hemphill, Henry (1830-1914)

1877. Description of a new California mollusk. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 1, vol. 7, p. 49. Q11.C2

1878. Hemphill's Catalogue of the land & freshwater shells of Utah. Oakland, Calif. (privately printed), 4 unnumbered pp.

[For bibliographical notes see W. J. Clench, 1944, The Nautilus, vol. 57, p. 108; and H. A. Pilsbry, 1944, *ibid.*, vol. 57, p. 144. QL401.N25]

1890a. New forms of western limniades. The Nautilus, vol. 4, pp. 25-27. QL401.N25

1890b. Catalogue of North American shells collected and for sale by Henry Hemphill. San Diego (privately printed), pp. 1-21.

1891. A collector's notes on variation in shells, with some new varieties. Zoe, vol. 1, pp. 321-337, pl. 10. QH1.Z8

Henderson, Croswell (1915-) *see* W. M. Ingram

Henderson, Junius (1865-1937) *see also* F. C. Baker, G. D. Hanna, H. G. Rodeck

1907. Scientific expedition to northeastern Colorado. 5. List of mollusks collected. The University of Colorado Studies, vol. 4, pp. 158-159. AS36.C6
1907-1912. The Mollusca of Colorado. *Ibid.*, vol. 4, pp. 77-96, 167-185, 2 pl. (1907); vol. 9, pp. 53-63 (1912).
1910a. Scientific expedition to northwestern Colorado in 1909. 4. Mollusca collected in northwestern Colorado in 1909. *Ibid.*, vol. 7, pp. 125-126.
1910b. [*Lymnaea bulimoides techella* in San Bernardino County, California]. The Nautilus, vol. 23, p. 144. QL401.N25
1912. *Lymnaea (Radix) auricularia* Linn. in Colorado. *Ibid.*, vol. 26, p. 84.
1917. A new Pleistocene mollusk locality in New Mexico. *Ibid.*, vol. 30, pp. 134-135.
1918a. A mollusk hunt in Wyoming. *Ibid.*, vol. 32, pp. 40-47.
1918b. Colorado mollusk notes. *Ibid.*, vol. 32, p. 71.
1920a. Changes in western molluscan faunas. *Ibid.*, vol. 33, pp. 103-105.
1920b. An amendment. *Ibid.*, vol. 33, p. 142.
1920c. The Cretaceous formations of the northeastern Colorado plains. Colorado Geological Survey Bulletin 19, pp. 7-57. QE91.A4
1924a. The post-glacial dispersal of Mollusca in the southern Rocky Mountains. The Nautilus, vol. 37, pp. 77-81. QL401.N25
1924b. Mollusca of Colorado, Utah, Montana, Idaho and Wyoming. The University of Colorado Studies, vol. 13, pp. 65-223. AS36.C6
1925. *Physa cupraeonitens* and *Physa sayi warreniana* in hot springs. The Nautilus, vol. 38, pp. 105-106. QL401.N25
1927. Mollusk notes from the northwest. *Ibid.*, vol. 40, pp. 75-78.
1928a. A collecting trip to the northwest. *Ibid.*, vol. 41, pp. 73-77.
1928b. Molluscan provinces in the western United States. *Ibid.*, vol. 41, pp. 85-91.
1928c. Mollusca in their relation to the geological history of Soap Lake, Washington. *Ibid.*, vol. 41, pp. 118-120.
1928d. Interesting additions to the fresh-water molluscan fauna of Oregon and Washington. *Ibid.*, vol. 41, p. 141.
1928e. [Collecting in Washington]. *Ibid.*, vol. 42, pp. 64-65.
1929a. Some new forms of non-marine Mollusca from Oregon and Washington. *Ibid.*, vol. 42, pp. 80-82.
1929b. Some fossil fresh-water Mollusca from Washington and Oregon. *Ibid.*, vol. 42, pp. 119-123.
1929c. The non-marine Mollusca of Oregon and Washington. The University of Colorado Studies, vol. 17, pp. 47-190. AS36.C6
1930. *Ancylus coloradensis*, new name for *A. hendersoni* Walker, 1925, not 1908. The Nautilus, vol. 44, p. 31. QL401.N25
1931a. A new lymnaeid from Idaho. *Ibid.*, vol. 44, pp. 75-77, pl. 6, fig. 8.
1931b. Variation in *Carinifex newberryi* (Lea) and *Lymnaea utahensis* (Call). *Ibid.*, vol. 44, pp. 77-79, pl. 6, fig. 1-7.
1931c. The problem of the Mollusca of Bear Lake and Utah Lake, Idaho-Utah. *Ibid.*, vol. 44, pp. 109-113.
1931d. *Lymnaea (Radix) auricularia* L. in Idaho. *Ibid.*, vol. 44, p. 143.
1931e. Molluscan provinces in the western United States. The University of Colorado Studies, vol. 18, pp. 177-186. AS36.C6
1932a. *Carinifex jacksonensis*, new species, from Wyoming. The Nautilus, vol. 45, pp. 133-134, pl. 11, fig. 6. QL401.N25
1932b. Prolonged aestivation of lymnaeids. *Ibid.*, vol. 45, p. 140.
1932c. Comments on western Lymnaeidae. *Ibid.*, vol. 45, pp. 140-141.
1932d. The range of *Polygyra* and of *Goniobasis* in California. *Ibid.*, vol. 46, pp. 4-6. QL401.N25
1933a. *Lampsilis* at old New Mexican camp sites. *Ibid.*, vol. 46, p. 107.
1933b. Mollusca of the Yellowstone Park, Teton Park and Jackson Hole region. *Ibid.*, vol. 47, pp. 1-3.
1933c. *Gyraulus vermicularis albolineatus*. *Ibid.*, vol. 47, pp. 78-79, pl. 6, fig. 3.
1934a. Some western fresh water mollusks. *Ibid.*, vol. 47, pp. 86-91, pl. 9.
1934b. Notes on western Lymnaeidae. *Ibid.*, vol. 47, pp. 122-124, pl. 14.
1935a. West American species of *Goniobasis*, with descriptions of new forms. *Ibid.*, vol. 48, pp. 94-99, 130-134, pl. 4.
1935b. *Margaritifera* and *Fluminicola* in Wyoming. *Ibid.*, vol. 48, p. 107.
1935c. Fossil non-marine Mollusca of North America. Geological Society of America Special Papers, no. 3, pp. i-vii, 1-313.
1935d. *Lymnaea auricularia* L. and *Ferrissia caurina* (Cooper) in Colorado. The Nautilus, vol. 49, pp. 68-69. QL401.N25
1936a. Mollusca of Colorado, Utah, Montana, Idaho, and Wyoming — supplement. The University of Colorado Studies, vol. 23, pp. 81-145. AS36.C6
1936b. The non-marine Mollusca of Oregon and Washington — supplement. *Ibid.*, vol. 23, pp. 251-280.
1936c. *Physa ampullacea* Gould, *Physa nuttallii* Lea and *Physa columbiana* Hemphill. The Nautilus, vol. 49, pp. 85-87, pl. 7, fig. 3. QL401.N25
1936d. *Helisoma ammon* (Gould). *Ibid.*, vol. 50, pp. 41-42.
1939. The Mollusca of New Mexico and Arizona. *In*, Donald D. Brand & F. E. Harvey (eds.), So live the works of men. Albuquerque, University of New Mexico Press, pp. 187-194. CC65.S6

Henderson, Junius (1865-1937) and Lorenzo Eugene Daniels (1852-1918)
1916. Hunting Mollusca in Utah and Idaho. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 68, pp. 315-339, pl. 15-18. QH1.A2
1917. Hunting Mollusca in Utah and Idaho in 1916. *Ibid.*, vol. 69, pp. 48-81. QH1.A2

Henderson, Junius and John Peabody Harrington
1914. Ethnozoology of the Tewa Indians. Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 56, pp. i-x, 1-76. SI2.3

Henn, Winfield
1969. The archaeology of the Buchanan Reservoir region, Madera County, California. Part III. The archaeology of 4-Mad-158. San Francisco State College Anthropology Museum, Occasional Papers, no. 5, pp. 1-29, 1 pl.

Herrington, Harry Biggar (1888-) *see also* S. T. Brooks, D. W. Taylor
1950. Some wrong identifications of Sphaeriidae. The Nautilus, vol. 63, pp. 115-119. QL401.N25
1952. [Note on *Pisidium conventus* Clessin from the West Coast]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 119, p. 1.
1954. *Pisidium* species and synonyms, North America, north of Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 67, pp. 97-104, 131-138. QL401.N25

1958. *Sphaerium nitidum* and *S. patella*. *Ibid.*, vol. 72, pp. 10-11.
1962. A revision of the Sphaeriidae of North America (Mollusca: Pelecypoda). Miscellaneous Publications of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 118, pp. 1-74, pl. 1-7.
1965. Corrections of sphaeriid nomenclature. The Nautilus, vol. 79, pp. 42-45. QL401.N25

Herrington, Harry Biggar and Ernest Jack Roscoe (1923-)
1953. Some Sphaeriidae of Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 66, pp. 97-98. QL401.N25

Herrington, Harry Biggar and Dwight Willard Taylor (1932-)
1958. Pliocene and Pleistocene Sphaeriidae (Pelecypoda) from the central United States. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 596, pp. 1-28, pl. 1.

Hertlein, Leo George (1898-)
1957. Pliocene and Pleistocene fossils from the southern portion of the Gulf of California. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 56, pp. 57-75. Q11.S85

Hertlein, Leo George and Ulysses Simpson Grant, IV
1944. The geology and paleontology of the marine Pliocene of San Diego, California. Part I, geology. San Diego, San Diego Society of Natural History, Memoirs, vol. 2, pp. 1-72, pl. 1-18. QE695.H4

Hertlein, Leo George and Allyn Goodwin Smith (1893-)
1960. Mollusks from Mountain Lake, San Francisco, California. The Veliger, vol. 2, pp. 48-51. QL401.V4

Hevly, Richard Holmes
1962. Pollen analysis of Laguna Salada. Guidebook of the New Mexico Geological Society 13th Annual Field Conference, Mogollon Rim, 1962, pp. 115-117.

Hewett, Donnel Foster (1881-)
1956. Geology and mineral resources of the Ivanpah quadrangle, California and Nevada. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 275, pp. i-vii, 1-172, pl. 1-2. I19.16

Hibbard, Claude William (1905-)
1959. Late Cenozoic microtine rodents from Wyoming and Idaho. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters, vol. 44, pp. 3-40. Q11.M56

Hibbard, Claude William and Dwight Willard Taylor (1932-)
1960. Two late Pleistocene faunas from southwestern Kansas. Contributions from the Museum of Paleontology, University of Michigan, vol. 16, pp. 1-223, pl. 1-16. QE701.M5

Hidalgo, E. E. *see* E. Caballero y C.

Hildebrand, Samual Frederick (1883-) and Irving L. Towers
1927. Food of trout in Fish Lake, Utah. Ecology, vol. 8, pp. 389-397, pl. 6. QH540.E3

Hill, Howard Rice (1889-1961) and Pauline D. Tompkins
1954. Common sea shells of the Los Angeles County coast. Los Angeles County Museum Science Series no. 16, Zoology, no. 7, pp. 1-48. QL1.L78

Hinds, Richard Brinsley (1812-1847)
1842. Descriptions of new shells. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, ser. 1, vol. 10, pp. 81-84, pl. 6. QH1.A6
1844. Descriptions of new species of *Melania* collected during the voyage of H. M. S. Sulphur. *Ibid.*, ser. 1, vol. 14, pp. 8-11.
1844-1845. The zoology of the voyage of H. M. S. Sulphur, under the command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher . . . during the years 1836-42, vol. 2, Mollusca. London, Smith, Elder and Co., pp. i-iv, 1-72, pl. 1-21. QL5.S9

Hinton, Sam Duffie (1917-) *see also* J. W. Hedgpeth
1969. Seashore life of Southern California; an introduction to the animal life of California beaches south of Santa Barbara. Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press, pp. 1-181, color pl. 1-8. QH95.7.H5

Ho, Tong-Yun *see* A. B. Leonard

Holland, Henrietta
1947. The valley of the little shells. Frontiers, vol. 11, pp. 150, 152-153. QH1.F76

Hoots, Harold William (1899-)
1931. Geology of the eastern part of the Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County, California. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 165-C, pp. 83-134, pl. 16-34. I19.16

Hopkins, David Moody (1921-) *see also* C. A. Repenning
1963 [1964]. Geology of the Imuruk Lake area, Seward Peninsula, Alaska. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1141-C, pp. i-v, 1-101, pl. 1-4. I19.3

Hotchkiss, William R.
1968. A geologic and hydrologic reconnaissance of Lava Beds National Monument and vicinity, California. Menlo Park, California, United States Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Open-file report, pp. 1-30, illus.

Howard, Edgar Billings (1887-1943)
1935. The occurrence of flints and extinct animals in pluvial deposits near Clovis, New Mexico. Part I — Introduction. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 87, pp. 299-303. QH1.A2

Howard, T. E., H. N. Halvorson and Cecil Craig Waldon (1921-)
1964. Toxicity of copper compounds to the snail vector hosts of the agent of schistosome dermatitis, in waters of differing hardness. American Journal of Hygiene, vol. 80, pp. 33-44. RA421.A37

Howard, T. E. and Cecil Craig Walden (1921-)
1965. An ecological study of the snail hosts for the agent of schistosome dermatitis in Cultus Lake, British Columbia. The Journal of Applied Ecology, vol. 2, pp. 121-135, pl. 2-4. S3.J86
1966. Control programs for schistosome dermatitis. Canadian Journal of Public Health, vol. 57, pp. 269-273.

Howell, Elmer Virgil, Jr. (1917-) *see* G. W. Hunter

Hoyer, Z. A. *see* B. Esmark

Hubbs, Carl Leavitt (1894-) *see also* G. A. Shumway
1967. A discussion of the geochronology and archeology of the California Islands. *In*, Philbrick, Ralph N. (ed.), Proceedings of the Symposium on the Biology of the California Islands. Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara Botanic Garden, pp. 337-341. QH105.C2S9:1965

Hubbs, Carl Leavitt and George Sung-Nien Bien (1903-)
1967. La Jolla natural radiocarbon measurements V. Radiocarbon, vol. 9, pp. 261-294. QC798.D3A48

Hubbs, Carl Leavitt, George Sung-Nien Bien and Hans Eduard Suess (1909-)
1962. La Jolla natural radiocarbon measurements II. Radiocarbon, vol. 4, pp. 204-238. QC798.D3A48
1963. La Jolla natural radiocarbon measurements III. *Ibid.*, vol. 5, pp. 254-272.
1965. La Jolla natural radiocarbon measurements IV. *Ibid.*, vol. 7, pp. 66-117.

Hubbs, Carl Leavitt and

Robert Rush Miller (1916-)
1948. The Great Basin, with emphasis on glacial and postglacial times. II. The zoological evidence: Correlation between fish distribution and hydrographic history in the desert basins of western United States. Bulletin of the University of Utah, vol. 38, no. 20 (Biological Series, vol. 10, no. 7), pp. 17-166, map.

Hubendick, Bengt
1951. Recent Lymnaeidae; their variation, morphology, taxonomy, nomenclature, and distribution. Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar, ser. 4, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 1-223, pl. 1-5.
1955. Phylogeny in the Planorbidae. Transactions of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 28, pp. 453-542.
1967. Studies on Ancylidae; the Australian, Pacific and Neotropical formgroups. Acta Regiae Societatis Scientiarum et Litterarum Gothoburgensis, Zoologica, no. 1, pp. 1-52.
1969. A note on *Acroloxus coloradensis* (Henderson). Journal de Conchyliologie, vol. 107, pp. 109-118. QL401.J76

Hubricht, Leslie
1940. A subterranean snail from an artesian well. The Nautilus, vol. 54, pp. 34-35. QL401.N25

Huff, Lyman Coleman (1914-) and
Frank Gardner Lesure (1927-)
1965. Geology and uranium deposits of Montezuma Canyon area, San Juan County, Utah. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1190, pp. i-v, 1-102, pl. 1-8. I19.3

Huffman, Earl C.
1945. [Fresh water shells from Pasadena, California, and Pyramid Lake, Nevada]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 49, p. 44.

Hughes, Lyndahl E. *see* C. B. Philip

Hunt, Charles Butler (1906-)
1954. Pleistocene and Recent deposits in the Denver area, Colorado. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 996-C, pp. i-iv, 91-140, pl. 3-6. I19.3

Hunt, Charles Butler and Don Russell Mabey (1927-)
1966. Stratigraphy and structure, Death Valley, California. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 494-A, pp. i-vii, 1-162, pl. 1-3. I19.16

Hunt, Charles Butler, Helen Dowling Varnes
and Harold Edgar Thomas (1906-)
1953 [1954]. Lake Bonneville: geology of northern Utah Valley, Utah. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 257-A, pp. i-v, 1-99, pl. 1-4. I19.16

Hunter, George William III (1902-)
1959. "Swimmer's itch" in Colorado. Bulletin of the Association of Southeast Biologists, vol. 6, p. 26.
1960. Studies on schistosomiasis. XIII. Schistosome dermatitis in Colorado. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 46, pp. 231-234. QL757.J68
1964. Schistosome dermatitis in Sacramento, California. California Medicine, vol. 100, pp. 427-429. R15.C235

Hunter, George William, III and Dale Eugene Birkenholz
1960. Notes on larval trematodes from snails collected in Gunnison County, Colorado (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 46, no. 5, sec. 2, pp. 36-37. QL757.J68
1961. Notes on larval trematodes of Gunnison County, Colorado. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 80, pp. 358-364. QH201.A3

Hunter, George William, III, Dennis S. Shillam, Otto T. Trott
and Elmer Virgil Howell, Jr. (1917-)
1949. Schistosome dermatitis in Seattle, Washington. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 35, pp. 250-254. QL757.J68

Hunter, Wanda Sanborn (1904-)
1941. Studies on cercariae of the common mud-flat snail, *Cerithidea californica*. I. The pleurolophocercous groups (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 27, no. 6, supplement, p. 11. QL757.J68
1942. Studies on cercariae of the common mud-flat snail, *Cerithidea californica*. II. General infection data (abstract). *Ibid.*, vol. 28, no. 6, supplement, pp. 13-14.

Hurst, Clarence Thomas (1895-1949)
1923. *Cercaria gutnisoni*, a new xiphidiocercaria from Colorado. Bulletin of the Western State College of Colorado, vol. 12, no. 9 (Publication in Biology, vol. 1, no. 1), pp. 1-15, pl. 1.
1927. Structural and functional changes produced in the gastropod mollusk, *Physa occidentalis*, in the case of parasitism by the larvae of *Echinostoma revolutum*. University of California Publications in Zoology, vol. 29, pp. 321-404, pl. 16-19. QL1.C15
1936. Body weight of snails with reference to health and parasitism. The American Naturalist, vol. 70, pp. 400-403. QH1.A5

Hurst, Clarence Thomas and Charles Ralph Walker (1897-)
1935. Increased heat production in a poikilothermous animal in parasitism. The American Naturalist, vol. 69, pp. 161-466. QH1.A5

Hutchinson, George Evelyn (1903-)
1937. A contribution to the limnology of arid regions, primarily founded on observations made in the Lahontan Basin. Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, vol. 33, pp. 47-132. Q11.C9

Hyde, Eva Maye (Mrs. Howard L. Fletcher) (1894-1965)
1919. Smaller shells collected at Laguna Beach during the summer of 1917. Journal of Entomology and Zoology (Pomona College), vol. 11, pp. 45-48. QL461.J85

Idyll, Clarence Purvis (1916-)
1943. Bottom fauna of portions of the Cowichan River, B. C. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, vol. 6, pp. 133-139. QH1.C143

Ihering, Hermann von (1850-1930)
1895. Os Unionidos da Florida. Revista do Museu Paulista, vol. 1, pp. 207-222. Q33.S3

Inaba, Akihiko
1969. Cytotaxonomic studies of lymnaeid snails. Malacologia, vol. 7, pp. 143-168. QL401.M15

Ingersoll, Ernest (1852- ?)
1875. Report on the natural history of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, 1874. Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, vol. 1, second ser., pp. 121-142. I18.3
1876a. Report on the natural history of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, 1874. Annual Report of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, vol. 8, pp. 385-410. I18.1
1876b. The mollusks of the Rocky Mountains. The Popular Science Monthly, vol. 9, pp. 43-49. AP2.P8
1876c. New shells from Colorado. The American Naturalist, vol. 10, pp. 745-747. QH1.A5
[For a note on some of the species erroneously attributed to Colorado see Junius Henderson, 1929, Mrs. Maxwell's Centennial collection of shells, The Nautilus, vol. 43, p. 70. QL401.N25]
1877. On a collection of mollusks from Utah and Colorado. Proceedings of the Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, vol. 2, pp. 130-134. QH1.D2
1883. Knocking round the Rockies. New York, Harper and Brothers, pp. i-viii, 1-220, frontis. F721.I48

Ingles, Lloyd Glenn (1901-)

1929. The seasonal and associational distribution of the fauna of the upper Santa Ana River wash. Journal of Entomology and Zoology (Pomona College), vol. 21, pp. 1-48, 57-96. QL461.J85
1930. Molluscan hosts in North America for human flukes. Science, vol. 72, p. 527. Q1.S35
1933. Studies on the structure and life-history of *Ostiolum oxyorchis* (Ingles) from the California red-legged frog, *Rana aurora draytoni*. University of California Publications in Zoology, vol. 39, pp. 135-161. QL1.C15
1935. Notes on the development of a heterophyid trematode. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 54, pp. 19-21. QH201.A3

Ingram, William Marcus (1913-1967) *see also* R. M. Sinclair
1948. The larger freshwater clams of California, Oregon, and Washington. Journal of Entomology and Zoology (Pomona College), vol. 40, pp. 72-92. QL461.J85
1949. A check list of the Limacidae, Endodontidae, Arionidae, Succineidae, Pupillidae, Valloniidae, Carychiidae, and Truncatellidae of California. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 48, pp. 19-34. Q11.S85
1959. Asiatic clams as potential pests in California water supplies. Journal of the American Water Works Association, vol. 51, pp. 363-370. TD201.A512

Ingram, William Marcus and Alfred Frank Bartsch (1913-)
1960. Operators' identification guide to animals associated with potable water supplies. Journal of the American Water Works Association, vol. 52, pp. 1521-1550. TD201.A512

Ingram, William Marcus and Karl Walton Kenyon (1918-)
1947. *Anodonta* and associated mollusks from Stow Lake, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California. The Nautilus, vol. 61, pp. 51-53. QL401.N25

Ingram, William Marcus, Lowell Keup and Croswell Henderson (1915-)
1964. Asiatic clams at Parker, Arizona. The Nautilus, vol. 77, pp. 121-125. QL401.N25

Isom, Billy G. *see* R. M. Sinclair

Ives, Patricia C. *see also* B. Levin

Ives, Patricia C., Betsy Levin, Richard D. Robinson, and Meyer Rubin (1924-)
1964. U.S. Geological Survey radiocarbon dates VII. Radiocarbon, vol. 6, pp. 37-76. QC798.D3A48

Ives, Ronald Lorenz (1909-)
1946. The Whirlwind Valley *Lymnaea bonnevillensis* site. Rocks and Minerals, vol. 21, pp. 195-199. QE351.R6
1948. An early report of ancient lakes in the Bonneville Basin. The Journal of Geology, vol. 56, pp. 79-80. QE1.J8
1951. Pleistocene valley sediments of the Dugway area, Utah. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 62, pp. 781-797, pl. 1-2. QE1.G2
1964. Geography and history in the arid west. The American West, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 54-63. F591.A4

Jacobs, Berne L. *see* E. R. Noble

Jacobson, Morris Karl
1952a. Some interesting localities on a collecting trip to Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 65, pp. 109-114. QL401.N25
1952b. The shells of Pyramid Lake, Nevada. *Ibid.*, vol. 66, pp. 15-17.
1952c. A further note on the shells of Pyramid Lake. *Ibid.*, vol. 66, pp. 70-71.

Jaeckel, Siegfried H. (1892-1970)
1927. Zur marinen Molluskenfauna Sudkaliforniens. Zoologischer Anzeiger, vol. 70, pp. 45-50. QL1.Z77

Jaeger, Edmund Carroll (1887-)
1957. A naturalist's Death Valley. Palm Desert, printed and distributed by Desert Magazine Press. Death Valley '49ers Publication No. 5, pp. 1-68.
1961. Desert wildlife. Stanford, Stanford University Press, pp. i-x, 1-308. QL116.J25
1964. A naturalist's Death Valley, ed. 2. San Bernardino, printed and distributed by Inland Printing and Engraving Co. Death Valley '49ers Publication No. 5, pp. 1-70.
1965. The California deserts, ed. 4. Stanford, Stanford University Press, pp. i-x, 1-208, 16 pl. F867.J232:1965

James, George Wharton (1858-1923)
1907 [1906]. The wonders of the Colorado Desert. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 2 vols. Reissued, 1918, as one vol., pp. i-l, 1-547, illus. F868.S15J2

James, Joseph Francis (1857-1897)
1882. The Colorado Desert. The Popular Science Monthly, vol. 20, pp. 384-390. AP2.P8

Jansch, Marjorie E. *see* D. K. Edwards

Jay, John Clarkson (1808-1891)
1839. A catalogue of the shells . . . contained in the collection of John C. Jay, ed. 3. New York, Wiley & Putnam, pp. 1-125, pl. 1-10, colored. QL406.J41
1852. A catalogue of the shells . . . contained in the collection of John C. Jay, ed. 4. New York, privately printed, pp. 1-479.

Jellison, William Livingston (1906-), John Maurice Geary (1916-), Reinhard Harkema (1910-) and Noel C. Ross
1954. An outbreak of schistosome dermatitis in Alaska. Proceedings of the Third Alaskan Science Conference (1952), pp. 153-154. Q180.U5A66

Jellison, William Livingston, Ronald E. Losee, Edith Kuhns and Royal Bruce Brunson (1914-)
1952. Schistosome dermatitis in Montana. Northwest Science, vol. 26, pp. 10-13. Q1.N6

Jennings, Jesse David (1909-)
1957. Danger Cave. University of Utah Department of Anthropology Anthropological Papers, no. 27, pp. i-xii, 1-328, illus. E51.U8
[Also issued as Memoirs of the Society for American Archaeology no. 14, American Antiquity, vol. 23, no. 2, pt. 2.]

Jenyns, Leonard (1800-1893)
1832. A monograph on the British species of *Cyclas* and *Pisidium*. Transactions of the Cambridge Philosophical Society, vol. 4, pp. 289-312, pl. 19-21. Q41.C18

Jewell, Donald P.
1964. Archeology of the Oroville Dam spillway. Sacramento, California Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, Interpretive Services Section, Archeological Report 10, pp. 1-39.

Johnson, Jerald Jay
1967. The archeology of the Camanche Reservoir locality, California. Sacramento Anthropological Society Paper 6, pp. iii-xvi, 1-346, pl. 1-23.

Johnson, John Christopher (1891-)
1920. The life cycle of *Echinostoma revolutum* (Froelich). University of California Publications in Zoology, vol. 19, pp. 335-388, pl. 19-25. QL1.C15
1929. The effect of altitude on the distribution of fresh water Mollusca and their trematode parasites in the Gunnison area (abstract). The Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science, vol. 1, no. 1, p. 33. AS36.C6522

Johnson, Karl Richard (1907-)
1936. Ecology of a glacial lake in central Colorado. The

University of Colorado Studies, vol. 23, pp. 235-243. AS36.C6

Johnson, Myrtle Elizabeth (1881-)

1954. West coast marine shells. Occasional Papers of the San Diego Society of Natural History, no. 9, pp. 1-36. QH1.S315

Johnson, Myrtle Elizabeth and Harry James Snook (1886-)

1927. Seashore animals of the Pacific Coast. New York, MacMillan Co., pp. i-xii, 1-659, colored pl. 1-11. QL138.J6

[Republished, 1967, New York, Dover Publications, Inc., without change of pagination. QH95.3.J6:1967]

Johnson, Ralph Gordon (1927-)

1962. Mode of formation of marine fossil assemblages of the Pleistocene Millerton Formation of California. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 73, pp. 113-130. QE1.G2

Johnson, Ralph Gordon and John A. Juskevice

1965 [1966]. Check list of marine invertebrates of the Tomales Bay region, Marin County, California. Pacific Marine Station, University of the Pacific, Research Report No. 5, pp. 1-78.

Johnson, Richard Irwin (1925-)

1952-1953. A study of Lamarck's types of Unionidae and Mutelidae. The Nautilus, vol. 66, pp. 63-67, 90-95. QL401.N25

1956. The types of naiades (Mollusca: Unionidae) in the Museum of Comparative Zoology. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, vol. 115, pp. 101-142, pl. 1-2. QL1.H3

1959. The types of Corbiculidae and Sphaeriidae (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) in the Museum of Comparative Zoology, and a bio-bibliographic sketch of Temple Prime, an early specialist of the group. *Ibid.*, vol. 120, pp. 429-479, pl. 1-8. QL1.H3

1964. The recent Mollusca of Augustus Addison Gould. United States National Museum Bulletin 239, pp. i-v, 1-182, pl. 1-45. SI3.3

1969. Illustrations of Lamarck's types of North American Unionidae, mostly in the Paris Museum. The Nautilus, vol. 83, pp. 52-61. QL401.N25

Johnson, Robert L. *see* S. J. Tuthill

Johnston, Ivan Murray (1898-1960)

1918. Land molluscs near Claremont. Journal of Entomology and Zoology (Pomona College), vol. 10, p. 14. QL461.J85

Jones, David Tracy (1900-) *see also* R. V. Chamberlin

1935a. Mollusks from Weber Canyon, Utah. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, vol. 12, pp. 227-228. Q11.U85

1935b. Burrowing of snails. The Nautilus, vol. 48, pp. 140-142. QL401.N25

1940a. Recent collections of Utah Mollusca, with extralimital records from certain Utah cabinets. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, vol. 17, pp. 33-45. Q11.U85

1940b. Mollusks of the Oquirrh and Stansbury Mountains in Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 54, pp. 27-29. QL401.N25

Jones, Myrna F. *see* E. B. Cram

Jordan, Eric Knight (1903-1926)

1924. Quaternary and Recent molluscan faunas of the west coast of Lower California. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 23, pp. 145-156. Q11.S85

1926. Expedition to Guadalupe Island, Mexico, in 1922 — No. 4. Molluscan fauna of the Pleistocene of San Quintin Bay, Lower California. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 4, vol. 15, pp. 241-254, pl. 25. Q11.C253

1936. The Pleistocene fauna of Magdalena Bay, Lower California. Contributions from the Department of Geology of Stanford University, vol. 1, pp. 103-173, pl. 17-19.

Judson, Sheldon (1918-)

1950. Depressions of the northern portion of the southern High Plains of eastern New Mexico. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 61, pp. 253-273, pl. 1-3. QE1.G2

Juskevice, John A. *see* R. G. Johnson

Kanakoff, George P. and William Keith Emerson (1925-)

1959. Late Pleistocene invertebrates of the Newport Bay area, California. Los Angeles County Museum Contributions in Science, no. 31, pp. 1-47. Q11.L52

Karlstrom, Thor Nels Vincent (1920-)

1964. Quaternary geology of the Kenai Lowland and glacial history of the Cook Inlet region, Alaska. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 443, pp. i-iv, 1-69, pl. 1-7. I19.16

Kauffman, Erle Galen (1933-) and David Sears McCulloch (1929-)

1965. Biota of a late glacial Rocky Mountain pond. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 76, pp. 1203-1231, pl. 1-2. QE1.G2

Kaufman, Aaron *see* W. S. Broecker

Kay, Maire Weir (1916-)

1946. Observations on *Dogielella renalis*, n. sp. (Astomata, Ciliophora) from the renal organ of *Physella* sp. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 32, pp. 197-204. QL757.J68

Keating, William Hypolitus (1799-1840)

1824. Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods . . . under the command of Stephen H. Long . . . . Philadelphia, H. C. Carey and I. Lea, 2 vols. F597.L845

Keen, Angeline Myra (1905-)

1947. Species of mollusks collected by the Stanford Expedition, 1941, to be added to the list published by H. N. Lowe, 1935. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 75, pp. 3-4 [Authorship verified by letter from A. M. Keen].

1949. Introduced mollusks now living in the San Francisco Bay area (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 15 (1948), p. 23. QL401.A55

1958. Sea shells of tropical West America; marine mollusks from Lower California to Colombia. Stanford, Stanford University Press, pp. i-viii, 1-624, colored pl. 1-10. QL420.K4

1962. A new west Mexican subgenus and new species of Montacutidae (Mollusca: Pelecypoda), with a list of Mollusca from Bahia de San Quintin. Pacific Naturalist, vol. 3, pp. 321-328. QH95.P2

1964. A quantitative analysis of molluscan collections from Isla Espiritu Santo, Baja California, Mexico. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 4, vol. 30, pp. 175-206. Q11.C253

1966. West American mollusk types at the British Museum (Natural History), III. Alcide d'Orbigny's South American collection. The Veliger, vol. 9, pp. 1-7, pl. 1. QL401.V4

1968. West American mollusk types at the British Museum (Natural History), IV. Carpenter's Mazatlan Collection. *Ibid.*, vol. 10, pp. 389-439, pl. 55-59.

Keen, Angeline Myra and Herdis Bentson (1914-)

1944. Check list of California Tertiary marine Mollusca. Geological Society of America Special Papers, no. 56, pp.

i-viii, 1-280.

Keep, Josiah (1849-1911)

1881. Common sea-shells of California. San Francisco (Printed for the author, Upton Bros.), pp. 1-64, pl. 1-16. QL417 K26

1887. West coast shells. San Francisco, Bancroft Bros. and Co., pp. 1-230, frontis. [Subsequent issues with same text but different title pages: 1888, San Francisco, Samuel Carson and Co.; 1893, San Francisco, H. S. Crocker Co.] QL417.K4 1887

1901. Shells and sea-life. San Francisco, Whitaker and Ray Co., pp. 1-200, frontis.

1904. West American shells. San Francisco, Whitaker and Ray Co., pp. 1-360, frontis. QL417.K4 1904

1911 [1910]. West coast shells (revised edition) ... Also a chapter on the fresh water mollusks of the Pacific slope by Harold Hannibal. San Francisco, Whitaker and Ray-Wiggin Co., pp. 1-346, frontis., pl. 1-3. QL417.K4 1911

[In a copy sent by Harold Hannibal to Bryant Walker and now in the library of the University of Michigan Museum of Zoology is a note: "This was actually published in the last week of Dec. 1910. H. H."]

Keep, Josiah and Joshua Longstreth Baily, Jr. (1889-)

1935. West coast shells. Stanford, Stanford University Press, pp. i-xi, 1-350. QL417.K1 1935

Keh, Benjamin and Gail Grodhaus (1928-)

1957. Swimmers' itch at a duck club in Yuba County, California. California Vector Views, vol. 4, p. 10.

Keim, Marie *see* M. M. Ellis

Keith, Mackenzie Lawrence (1912-) and Gregor M. Anderson (1932-)

1963. Radiocarbon dating: fictitious results with mollusk shells. Science, vol. 141, pp. 634-637. Q1.S35

Keller, Matthew *see* C. F. Yocom

Kelley, Don W. (1924-)

1966. Ecological studies of the Sacramento-San Joaquin estuary. Part I. Zooplankton, zoobenthos, and fishes of San Pablo and Suisun Bays, zooplankton and zoobenthos of the delta. California Department of Fish and Game Fish Bulletin 133, pp. 1-133. SH11.C27

Kelsey, F. W.

1907. Mollusks and brachiopods collected in San Diego, California. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 31-55. QH1.S3

1922. Collecting on an abalone. The Nautilus, vol. 36, pp. 17-18. QL401.N25

Kennard, Alfred Santer (1870-1948)

1925. [Exhibit of] Mollusca from the Colorado Desert, southern California. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, vol. 16, p. 259.

Kennedy, George Lindsay (1946-) *see* E. C. Wilson

Kenyon, Karl Walton (1918-) *see* W. M. Ingram

Keup, Lowell *see* W. M. Ingram

Kew, William Stephen Webster (1890-1961) *see also* W. P. Woodring

1914. Tertiary echinoids of the Carrizo Creek region in the Colorado Desert. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geology, vol. 8, pp. 39-60, pl. 1-5. QE1.C15

Kilias, Rudolf (1929-)

1961. Die Typen und Typoide der Mollusken-Sammlung des Zoologischen Museums in Berlin. Mitteilungen aus dem zoologischen Museum in Berlin, vol. 37, pp. 159-167, 1 pl.

King, Chester, Thomas Blackburn and Ernest Chandonet

1968. The archaeological investigation of three sites on the Century ranch, western Los Angeles County, California. University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anthropology Archaeological Survey Annual Report, vol. 10 (1968), pp. 12-161.

King, Clarence (1842-1901)

1878. Systematic geology. United States Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, vol. 1, pp. i-xii, 1-803, pl. 1-26, maps 1-12, frontis. W7.10.18

King, Mrs. E. H.

1899. Collecting in southern California. The Nautilus, vol. 13, pp. 23-24. QL401.N25

King, Philip Burke (1903-)

1948 [1949]. Geology of the southern Guadalupe Mountains, Texas. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 215, pp. i-vi, 1-183, pl. 1-23. I19.16

King, Roy E. *see* E. R. Noble

King, Thomas F.

1968. The archaeology of the Buchanan Reservoir region, Madera County, California. Part 2: The archaeology of the Schwabacher site, 4-Mad-117. San Francisco State College Anthropology Museum, Occasional Papers, no. 4, pp. 1-133, pl. 1-3, illus.

Kirk, Edwin (1884-1955) *see* A. Knopf

Kirk, Ruth

1965. Exploring Death Valley, ed. 2. Stanford, Stanford University Press, pp. 1-88. F868.D2K5

Knapp, Stuart Edward (1928-) *see also* N. L. Baldwin, G. A. Gebhardt, I. Pratt, M. W. Schlegel

Knapp, Stuart Edward and James Niven Shaw (1890-)

1963. Occurrence of *Fascioloides magna* (Bassi) in Oregon cattle and deer. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 49, p. 339. QL757.J68

Knight, Robert Arthur (1928-) and Ivan Pratt (1908-)

1955. The life-histories of *Allassogonoporus vespertilionis* Macy and *Acanthatrium oregonense* Macy (Trematoda: Lecithodendriidae). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 41, pp. 248-255. QL757.J68

Knopf, Adolf (1882-) and Edwin Kirk (1884-1955)

1918. A geologic reconnaissance of the Inyo Range and the eastern slope of the southern Sierra Nevada, California, by Adolph Knopf, with a section on the stratigraphy of the Inyo Range by Edwin Kirk. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 110, pp. 1-130, pl. 1-23. I19.16

Koloseike, Alan and M. Peterson

1963. Macro-column shell analysis. Appendix II, *in*, Robert H. Crabtree, Claude N. Warren, and D. L. True, Archaeological investigations at Batiquitos Lagoon, San Diego County, California. University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anthropology and Sociology Archaeological Survey Annual Report, 1962-1963, pp. 439-459.

Kramer, Robert H. (1930-) *see* W. D. Pearson

Krause, Aurel (1848-1908)

1883. Über einige Land-schnecken von der Tschuktschenhalbinsel und aus dem südöstlichen Alaska. Sitzungs-Berichte der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin, 1883, pp. 31-37. QH5.G4

Krauss, Christian Ferdinand Friedrich (1812-1890)

1848. Die Südafrikanischen Mollusken. Stuttgart, Verlag von Ebner & Seubert, pp. 1-140, pl. 1-6.

Krull, Wendell Henry (1897-)

1932. Studies on the life history of *Cotylophoron cotylophorum* (Fischoeder, 1901), Stiles and Goldberger, 1910 (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 19, pp. 165-166. QL757.J68

1933a. A new intermediate host for *Fascioloides magna* (Bassi, 1873) Ward, 1917. Science, vol. 78, pp. 508-509. Q1.S35

1933b. New snail and rabbit hosts for *Fasciola hepatica* Linn. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 20, pp. 49-52. QL757.J68

1933c. New snail hosts for *Fasciola magna* (Bassi, 1875) Stiles, 1894 (abstract). *Ibid.*, vol. 20, pp. 107-108.

1934a. The intermediate hosts of *Fasciola hepatica* and *Fascioloides magna* in the United States. The North American Veterinarian, vol. 15, pp. 13-17. SF601.N6

1934b. Life history studies on *Cotylophoron cotylophorum* (Fischoeder, 1901) Stiles and Goldberger, 1910. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 20, pp. 173-180. QL757.J68

Krygier, B. Bruce and Ralph William Macy (1905-)

1969. The eye fluke *Philophthalmus megalurus* (Cort) (Trematoda: Philophthalmidae) in the Dipper, *Cinclus mexicanus*, in Oregon. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 55, p. 78. QL757.J68

Kuhns, Edith *see* W. L. Jellison

Kuiper, Johannes Gijsbertus Jacobus (1914-)

1967. Zur senckenbergischen Sammlung von Süsswasser-Kleinmuscheln und einige Probleme ihrer Erforschung. Archiv für Molluskenkunde, vol. 97, pp. 155-159. QL401.A6

Küster, Henrich Carl (1807-1876)

1838-1853. Die Gattung *Anodonta* nebst den ubrigen Najaden mit unvollkommenem Schloss. *In*, Martini, F. H. W., & J. H. Chemnitz, Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, vol. 9, pt. 1, pp. 1-64, pl. 1-8, 10, 11, 11*, 12, 14, 16, 18, 25, 27. Nürnberg, Bauer & Raspe. QL404.M4

[For collation and dates see E. A. Smith and H. W. England, 1937, Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 89-99.]

1841-1850. *Physa. In*, Martini, F. H. W., & J. H. Chemnitz, Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, vol. 1, pt. 17, pp. 1-28, pl. 1-4. Nürnberg, Bauer & Raspe. [See remarks under entry for 1838-1853.] QL404.M4

1862-1863. Die Gattungen *Limnaeus, Amphipeplea, Chilina, Isidora* und *Physopsis. In*, Martini, F. H. W. & J. H. Chemnitz, Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, vol. 1, pt. 17b, pp. 1-77, pl. 1-12. Nürnberg, Bauer & Raspe. [See remarks under entry for 1838-1853.] QL404.M4

Ladd, Harry Stephen (1899-) *see* R. T. Abbott

Laird, Wilson Morrow (1915-) *see* S. J. Tuthill

Lamarck, Jean Baptiste Pierre Antoine de Monet de (1744-1829)

1802-1806. Mémoires sur les fossiles des environs de Paris. Annales du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (Paris), vol. 1 (1802), pp. 299-312, 383-391, 474-479; vol. 2 (1803), pp. 57-64, 163-169, 217-227, 315-321, 385-391; vol. 3 (1804), pp. 163-170, 266-274, 343-352, 436-441; vol. 4 (1804), pp. 46-55, 105-115, 212-222, 289-298, 429-436; vol. 5 (1804), pp. 28-36, 91-98, 179-188, 237-245, 349-357; vol. 6 (1805), pp. 117-126, 214-221, 337-345, 407-415, pl. 43-46; vol. 7 (1806), pp. 53-62, 130-139, 231-244, 419-430, pl. 13-15; vol. 8 (1806), pp. 156-166, 347-355, 461-469, pl. 58-62. QH3.P18

1815-1822. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres. Paris, 7 vols. QL362.L225

Landye, James Jerry (1944-)

1968. Nonmarine mollusks of late Quaternary age from lower Grand Coulee, Washington (abstract). Northwest Science, vol. 42, p. 37. Q1.N6

1969. Late Pleistocene nonmarine mollusks from Lake Bretz, lower Grand Coulee, Washington (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 36 (1969), pp. 33-34. QL401.A55

Larios, Ignacio *see* E. Caballero y C.

La Rocque, Aurele (1909-)

1948. Distributional notes on Canadian Mollusca. The Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 62, pp. 36-37.

1953. Catalogue of the recent Mollusca of Canada. National Museum of Canada Bulletin no. 129, pp. i-ix, 1-406. QH1.C13

1962a. Key references to the non-marine Mollusca of Alaska. Sterkiana, no. 6, p. 22.

1962b. Contributions to the history of Canadian malacology. *Ibid.*, no. 6, p. 23-39.

La Rue, George Roger (1882-1967) and Donald Jules Ameel (1907-)

1937. The distribution of *Paragonimus*. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 23, pp. 382-388. QL757.J68

Latchford, Francis Robert (1856-1938)

1919-1922. Canadian Sphaeriidae. The Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 33 (1919), pp. 83-86; vol. 34 (1920), pp. 30-34, 69-71; vol. 35 (1921), pp. 68-70; vol. 36 (1922), pp. 4-6.

Lea, Isaac (1792-1886)

1831. Observations on the naiades, and descriptions of new species of that and other families. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 4, pp. 63-121, pl. 3-18. Q11.P6

1834a. Observations on the naiades; and descriptions of new species of that, and other families. *Ibid.*, vol. 5, pp. 23-119, pl. 1-19.

1834b. Observations on the genus *Unio*. . . , vol. 1, pp. 1-231, 46 pl. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7U6L4

1838a. Description of new freshwater and land shells. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 6, pp. 1-111, pl. 1-24. Q11.P6

1838b. Synopsis of the family of naiaides. *Ibid.*, vol. 6, pp. 113-152. Q11.P6

1838c. A synopsis of the family of naiaides, ed. 2. Philadelphia (privately printed), pp. 1-44. QL430.7.U6L44

1838d. Observations on the genus *Unio*. . . , vol. 2, pp. 1-152, pl. 1-24. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7.U6L4

1841. Continuation of paper on freshwater and land shells. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 2, pp. 30-34. Q11.P5

1843. Continuation of paper on fresh water shells. *Ibid.*, vol. 2, pp. 241-243.

1844. Continuation of Mr. Lea's paper on fresh water and land shells. *Ibid.*, vol. 9, pp. 1-31.

1848. Observations on the genus *Unio*. . . , vol. 4, pp. 1-75, 13 pls. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7.U6L4

1852a. A synopsis of the family of naiaides, ed. 3. Philadelphia, Blanchard and Lea, pp. i-xx, 17-88. QL430.7.U6L45

1852b. Descriptions of new species of the family Unionidae. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 10, pp. 253-294, pl. 12-29. Q11.P6

1852c. Observations on the genus *Unio* . . . , vol. 5, pp. 1-62, pl. 12-30. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7.U6L4

1856a. Description of new fresh water shells from California. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 8, pp. 80-81. QH1.A2

1856b. Description of fifteen new species of exotic Melaniana. *Ibid.*, vol. 8, pp. 144-145.

1857a. Description of eight new species of naiades from various parts of the United States. *Ibid.*, vol. 9, p. 84.

1857b. Description of six new species of freshwater and land shells of Texas and Tamaulipas, from the collection of the Smithsonian Institution. *Ibid.*, vol. 9, pp. 101-102.
1858a. Descriptions of a new *Helix* and two new planorbes. *Ibid.*, vol. 10, p. 41.
1858b. Descriptions of twelve new species of uniones and other fresh-water shells of the United States. *Ibid.*, vol. 10, pp. 165-166.
1860a. Descriptions of four new species of Melanidae of the United States. *Ibid.*, vol. 12, p. 93.
1860b. Descriptions of three new species of uniones from Mexico. *Ibid.*, vol. 12, pp. 305-306.
1860c. Descriptions of seven new species of Unionidae from the United States. *Ibid.*, vol. 12, pp. 306-307.
1860d. Check lists of the shells of North America. No. 8. Unionidae. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 2, no. 6 (serial no. 128), pp. 1-6. S11.7
1860e. New Unionidae of the United States and northern Mexico. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 327-374, pl. 51-66. QH1.A19
1862a. New Unionidae of the United States. *Ibid.*, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 53-109, pl. 1-18.
1862b. Observations on the genus *Unio*. . . , vol. 8, pp. 1-113, 34 pl. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7.U6L4
1862c. Description of a new genus *(Goniobasis)* of the family Melanidae and eighty-two new species. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 14, pp. 262-272. QH1.A2
1863a. New Melanidae of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 217-356, pl. 34-39. QH1.A19
1863b. Observations on the genus *Unio*. . . , vol. 9, pp. 1-180, pl. 24-39. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7.U6L4
1863c. Descriptions of the soft parts of one hundred and forty-three species and some embryonic forms of Unionidae of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 401-456. QH1.A19
1863d. Observations on the genus *Unio*. . . , vol. 10, pp. 1-92, pl. 41-50. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7.U6L4
1864a. Description of and remarks on *Planorbis Newberryi*. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 16, p. 5. QH1.A2
1864b. Description of five new species of *Lymnaea* of North America. *Ibid.*, vol. 16, p. 113.
1864c. Descriptions of twenty-four new species of *Physa* of the United States and Canada. *Ibid.*, vol. 16, pp. 114-116.
1867a. New Unionidae, Melanidae, etc., chiefly of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, series 2, vol. 6, pp. 113-187, pl. 22-24. QH1.A19
1867b. Observations on the genus *Unio*. . . , vol. 11, pp. 1-146, pl. 1-24. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7.U6L4
1867c. Descriptions of five new species of Unionidae and one *Paludina* of the United States. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 19, p. 81. QH1.A2
1869a. New Unionidae, Melanidae, etc., chiefly of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, ser. 2, vol. 6, pp. 249-302, pl. 29-45. QH1.A19
1869b. Observations on the genus *Unio*. . . , vol. 12, pp. 1-105, pl. 29-54. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7.U6L4
1869c. Descriptions of six new species of fresh water shells. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 21, pp. 124-125. QH1.A2
1870. A synopsis of the family Unionidae, ed. 4. Philadelphia, H. C. Lea, pp. i-xxx, 25-184. QL430.7.U6L48
1871. Description of three new species of exotic Unionidae. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 23, p. 188. QH1.A2
1874a. Description of fifty-two species of Unionidae. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 5-54, pl. 1-18. QH1.A19
1874b. Supplement to Isaac Lea's paper on Unionidae. *Ibid.*, ser. 2, vol. 8, pp. 55-69, pl. 19-22. QH1.A19
1874c. Observations on the genus *Unio*. . . , vol. 13, pp. 1-75, pl. 1-22. Philadelphia (printed for the author). QL430.7.U6L4

LeConte, John Lawrence (1825-1883)
1851. [Observations on the geology of California and adjacent regions]. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 5, pp. 264-265. QH1.A2
1855. Account of some volcanic springs in the desert of the Colorado, in southern California. American Journal of Science, vol. 69, pp. 1-6. Q1.A5

Lee, Willis Thomas (1864-1926)
1906. Geology and water resources of Owens Valley, California. United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 181, pp. 1-28, pl. 1-6. I19.13

LeFlore, William Bismarck (1932-)
1961. Serology of marine trematodes. I. The action of antisera against strigeoid and schistosome cercariae. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 47, pp. 899-904. QL757.J68
1966. Serology of certain marine trematodes (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 26, p. 5668.

LeFlore, William Bismarck and Walter Edwin Martin (1908-)
1963. In vitro action of antisera on the cercariae of certain heterophyids (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 49, no. 5, sec. 2, p. 36. QL757.J68
1968. Serology of marine trematodes. II. The action of antisera against the cercariae of certain heterophyids. *Ibid.*, vol. 54, pp. 305-309.

Lehmkuhl, B. *see* W. B. Rowan

Leonard, Arthur Byron (1904-)
1957. Types of late Cenozoic gastropods in the Frank Collins Baker collection, Illinois State Geological Survey. Illinois Geological Survey, Reports of Investigations, no. 201, pp. 1-23, 4 pl.

Leonard, Arthur Byron and John Chapman Frye (1912-)
1962. Pleistocene molluscan faunas and physiographic history of Pecos Valley in Texas. University of Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations no. 45, pp. 1-42. QE167.T42

Leonard, Arthur Byron and Tong-Yun Ho
1960a. A new species of *Calipyrgula* (Hydrobiidae) from the Pleistocene of Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 73, pp. 110-113, pl. 11. QL401.N25
1960b. New *Calipyrgula* from Pleistocene of Texas and notes on *Cochliopa riograndensis*. *Ibid.*, vol. 73, pp. 125-129, pl. 12.

Leonard, N. Nelson, III
1966. Ven-70 and its place in the late period of the western Santa Monica Mountains. University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anthropology Archaeological Survey Annual Report, vol. 8 (1966), pp. 215-241.

Lesure, Frank Gardner (1927-) *see* L. C. Huff

Levin, Betsy *see also* P. C. Ives
Levin, Betsy, Patricia C. Ives, Charles L. Oman and Meyer Rubin (1924-)
1965. U. S. Geological Survey radiocarbon dates VIII. Radiocarbon, vol. 7, pp. 372-398. QC798.D3A48
Lewis, James (d. 1881)
1856. Shellbearing species of Mollusca observed in portions of Herkimer and Otsego Counties, New York. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 6, pp. 2-4. QH1.B7
1875. Description of a new species of *Anodonta*. Field and Forest, vol. 1, pp. 26-27. QH1.F4
Libby, Willard Frank (1908-) *see* G. J. Fergusson
Liesch, Bruce Allan (1925-), Charles Edgar Price and Kenneth Lyle Walters (1921-)
1963. Geology and ground-water resources of northwestern King County, Washington. Washington Division of Water Resources Water Supply Bulletin, no. 20, pp. 1-241, pl. 1-3. GB705.W2A3
Light, Sol Felty (1886-1947)
1954. Intertidal invertebrates of the central California coast; S. F. Light's "Laboratory and field text in invertebrate zoology," revised by Ralph I. Smith, Frank A. Pitelka, Donald P. Abbott, and Frances M. Weesner. Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press, pp. i-xiv, 1-446. QL362.L53:1954
Lindeborg, Robert G. (1910-) *see* C. G. Beames
Lindholm, Wilhelm A. (1874-1935)
1932. O nakhozhdenii amerikanskovo *Helisoma trivolvis* Say (Gastropoda, Planorbidae) v Pleistotsene r. Kolymy. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Sovieta po Isucheniyu Proizvoditel'nykh Sil, Seriya Yakutskaya, vol. 11, pp. 65-72.
Lindsay, George Edmund (1916-)
1966. The Gulf Islands Expedition of 1966. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, series 4, vol. 30, pp. 309-355. Q11.C253
Linnaeus, Carolus (1707-1778)
1758. Systema naturae. . . , ed. 10, vol. 1. Holmiae, pp. 1-823. QH43.S48
[Facsimile reprint, with preface, issued 1956. London, British Museum Natural History, pp. i-v, 1-823.]
Lister, Martinus (1639-1712)
1770. Historiae sive synopsis methodicae conchyliorum et tabularum anatomicarum editio altera. Recensuit . . . Gulielmus Huddesford. Oxonii.
Locker, Betty *see* C. B. Philip
Loew, Carl Benedict Oscar (1844- ?)
1876. Report on the geological and mineralogical character of southeastern California and adjacent regions. Appendix H2, *in*, Wheeler, George Montague, Annual Report of United States Geographical Surveys West of 100th Meridian for 1876, pp. 173-188. W8.1
Long, Austin (1936-) *see also* P. E. Damon
1965. Smithsonian Institution radiocarbon measurements II. Radiocarbon, vol. 7, pp. 245-256. QC798.D3A48
Long, Garrell E. and Dwight Willard Taylor (1932-)
1970. Estuarine mollusks of the Cholla Bay, Sonora, Mexico (abstract). The Echo; Abstracts and Proceedings of the Second Annual Meeting of the Western Society of Malacologists, pp. 17-18.
Longwell, Chester Ray (1887-)
1946. How old is the Colorado River? American Journal of Science, vol. 244, pp. 817-835, pl. 1-6. Q1.A5
Lord, John Keast (1818-1872)
1866. The naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia. London, Richard Bentley, 2 vols. F1087.L86
Losee, Ronald E. *see* W. L. Jellison
Loud, Llewellyn Lemont (1879-) and Mark Raymond Harrington (1882-)
1929. Lovelock Cave. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 25, pp. i-viii, 1-183, pl. 1-68. E51.C15
Love, John David (1913-)
1956a. New geologic formation names in Jackson Hole, Teton County, northwestern Wyoming. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 40, pp. 1899-1914. TN860.A3
1956b. Cretaceous and Tertiary stratigraphy of the Jackson Hole area, northwestern Wyoming. Wyoming Geological Association, 11th Annual Field Conference, Jackson Hole, 1956, Guidebook, pp. 76-94.
Love, John David and Dwight Willard Taylor (1932-)
1962. Faulted Pleistocene strata near Jackson, northwestern Wyoming. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 450-D, pp. 136-139. 119.16
Lowdon, J. A. *see also* W. Dyck
Lowdon, J. A., John Gladstone Fyles (1923-) and Weston Blake, Jr. (1930-)
1967. Geological Survey of Canada radiocarbon dates VI. Radiocarbon, vol. 9, pp. 156-197. QC798.D3A48
Lowe, Herbert Nelson (1880-1936) *see also* H. A. Pilsbry
1903. Notes on the mollusk fauna of San Nicholas Island. The Nautilus, vol. 17, pp. 66-69. QL401.N25
1913. Shell collecting on the west coast of Baja California. *Ibid.*, vol. 27, pp. 25-29.
1916. Shell collecting in the Sierra Nevadas. *Ibid.*, vol. 30, pp. 92-95.
1935. New marine Mollusca from west Mexico, together with a list of shells collected at Punta Penasco, Sonora, Mexico. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 8, pp. 15-32, pl. 1-4. QH1.S3
Lowrance, Edward Walton (1908-)
1934. On the early development of *Stagnicola kingi* (Meek), the Utah ribbed snail. Bulletin of the University of Utah, vol. 24, no. 5 (Biological Series, vol. 2, no. 5), pp. 1-21.
Mabey, Don Russell (1927-) *see* C. B. Hunt
Mabille, Jules-François (1831-1904)
1895. Mollusques de la Basse Californie recueillis par M. Diguet. Bulletin de la Société Philomathique de Paris, series 8, vol. 7, pp. 54-76. Q46.P2
McCapes, Adelbert Morten (1900-) *see also* B. T. Simms
1929. Salmon poisoning in dogs. Turtox News, vol. 7, p. 91. QH324.5.T8
McCauley, James Elias (1920-) *see also* I. Pratt
1958. A new method for examining snails for trematode parasites. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 44, pp. 243-244. QL757.J68
McCauley, James Elias and Ivan Pratt (1908-)
1960. The life history of *Echinochasmus milvi* Yamaguti, 1939 (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 46, no. 5, sec. 2, p. 15. QL757.J68
McConnell, William J. (1922-)
1968. Limnological effects of organic extracts of litter in a southwestern impoundment. Limnology and Oceanography, vol. 13, pp. 343-349. GC1.L5
McCoy, Clarence John, Jr. (1935-) *see also* B. A. Branson
1964a. Type specimens of Recent Gastropoda in the University of Colorado Museum. University of Colorado Studies, Series in Biology, no. 12, pp. 1-7. QH301.C65
1964b. On *Lymnaea auricularia* in Colorado. The Nautilus, vol. 78, p. 66. QL401.N25
McCulloch, David Sears (1929-) *see also* E. G. Kauffman

McCulloch, David Sears, Dwight Willard Taylor (1932-) and Meyer Rubin (1924-)
1965. Stratigraphy, non-marine mollusks, and radiometric dates from Quaternary deposits in the Kotzebue Sound area, western Alaska. The Journal of Geology, vol. 73, pp. 442-453. QE1.J8
MacDonald, Keith Brian (1939-)
1967. Quantitative studies of salt marsh mollusc faunas from the North American Pacific Coast (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 28, p. 1604-B.
1969a. Quantitative studies of salt marsh mollusc faunas from the North American Pacific Coast. Ecological Monographs, vol. 39, pp. 33-60. QH540.E28
1969b. Molluscan faunas of Pacific Coast salt marshes and tidal creeks. The Veliger, vol. 11, pp. 399-405. QL401.V4
MacFarlane, Dorothy G. and Ralph William Macy (1905-)
1946. *Cercaria oregonensis*, n. sp., a dermatitis-producing schistosome cercaria from the Pacific Northwest. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 32, pp. 281-285. QL757.J68
MacGinitie, George Eber (1889-)
1939. Some effects of fresh water on the fauna of a marine harbor. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 681-686. QH1.A35
MacGinitie, George Eber and Nettie Lorene MacGinitie (1899-)
1969. A report on Mugu Lagoon. The Tabulata, vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 15-24.
McHugh, John Laurence (1911-) *see* W. A. Clemens
Maciolek, John A. (1928-) *see* N. Reimers
McKeever, Sturgis *see* R. Harkema
McLean, James Hamilton (1936-)
1960. *Batillaria cumingi*, introduced cerithiid in Elkhorn Slough. The Veliger, vol. 2, pp. 61-63. QL401.V4
1961. Marine mollusks from Los Angeles Bay, Gulf of California. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 12, pp. 449-476. QH1.S3
1969. Marine shells of southern California. Los Angeles County Museum Science Series no. 24, Zoology no. 11, pp. 1-104. QL1.L78
MacMillan, Gordon Kutchka (1906-)
1941. In the field in Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 55, pp. 68-69. QL401.N25
McNeil, Charles Winslow (1916-) *see also* I. J. Moore
1959. Winter survival and competition of *Stagnicola palustris nuttalliana* (Lea) and *Physa propinqua* Tryon (abstract). Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America, vol. 40, p. 69.
1960. Winter survival of snails on culvert walls (abstract). *Ibid.*, vol. 41, p. 71.
1961. Winter survival of snails in experimental cultures (abstract). *Ibid.*, vol. 42, p. 83.
1963a. Winter survival of *Stagnicola palustris nuttalliana* and *Physa propinqua*. Ecology, vol. 44, pp. 187-191. QH540.E3
1963b. Some temperature and light effects upon snails (abstract). Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America, vol. 44, p. 88.
1965. Comparison of snail survival during two winters (abstract). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 84, p. 159. QH201.A3
McNeil, Charles Winslow and Waldemar Melchert Walter (1920-)
1956. Surface-wintering of aquatic snails in central Washington (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 42, no. 4, sec. 2, p. 33. QL757.J68
1957. Surface-wintering of aquatic snails in central Washington. *Ibid.*, vol. 43, pp. 114-115.
1958. Preliminary winter survival studies 1956-1957, 1957-1958 on *Stagnicola palustris nuttalliana* (Lea, 1841) and *Physa propinqua* Tryon, 1865 (abstract). *Ibid.*, vol. 44, no. 4, sec. 2, p. 19.
Macy, Ralph William (1905-) *see also* A. K. Berntzen, B. B. Krygier, D. G. Macfarlane
1952. Studies on schistosome dermatitis in the Pacific Northwest. Northwest Medicine, vol. 51, pp. 947-950.
1954. Studies on the life cycle of *Megalodiscus microphagus* Ingles (Trematoda: Paramphistomidae) (abstract). Proceedings of the Oregon Academy of Science, vol. 3, p. 74. Q11.O576
1956. The life cycle of *Plagiorchis parorchis*, n. sp., (Trematoda: Plagiorchiidae) (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 42, no. 4, sec. 2, p. 28. QL757.J68
1958. On the distribution and biology of dermatitis-producing schistosomes in western North America. Anais do Instituto de Medecina Tropical, Lisbon, vol. 15, Supplement (Proceedings of the Sixth International Congress on Tropical Medicine and Malaria), vol. 2, pp. 258-264.
1960a. The life cycle of *Plagiorchis vespertilionis parorchis*, n. ssp., (Trematoda: Plagiorchiidae), and observations on the effects of light on the emergence of the cercaria. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 46, pp. 337-345. QL757.J68
1960b. On the life cycle of *Megalodiscus microphagus* Ingles (Trematoda: Paramphistomatidae). *Ibid.*, vol. 46, p. 662.
1966. Studies on the life cycle and disease relations of the psilostome trematode *Sphaeridiotrema globulus* (Rudolphi). Proceedings of the First International Congress of Parasitology (Roma, 21-26 September 1964), vol. 1, pp. 537-538. QL757.I57 1964
Macy, Ralph William and Wanetah D. Bell
1968. The life cycle of *Astacatrematula macrocotyla* gen. et sp. n. (Trematoda: Psilostomidae) from Oregon. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 54, pp. 319-323. QL757.J68
Macy, Ralph William, W. A. Cook and Wayne R. Demott
1960. Studies on the life cycle of *Halipegus occidualis* Stafford, 1905 (Trematoda: Hemiuridae). Northwest Science, vol. 34, pp. 1-17. Q1.N6
Macy, Ralph William and Wayne R. Demott
1957. Ostracods as second intermediate hosts of *Halipegus occidualis* Stafford, 1905 (Trematoda: Hemiuridae). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 43, p. 680. QL757.J68
Macy, Ralph William and James R. Ford
1964. The psilostome trematode *Sphaeridiotrema globulus* (Rud.) in Oregon. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 50, p. 93. QL757.J68
Macy, Ralph William and Donald J. Moore
1953. The relationship between *Trichobilharzia oregonensis* and *T. elvae*, etiological agents of schistosome dermatitis in the Pacific Northwest. Science, vol. 118, p. 650. Q1.S35
1954. On the life cycle and taxonomic relations of *Cephalophallus obscurus* n.g., n. sp., an intestinal trematode (Lecithodendriidae) of mink. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 40, pp. 328-335. QL757.J68
1958. The life cycle of *Opisthioglyphe locellus* Kossack, 1910, with a redescription of the species. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 77, pp. 396-403. QH201.A3
Macy, Ralph William, Donald J. Moore and William S. Price, Jr.
1955. Studies on dermatitis-producing schistosomes in the Pacific Northwest, with special reference to *Trichobilharzia oregonensis*. Transactions of the American Mi-

croscopical Society, vol. 74, pp. 235-251. QH201.A3

Madsen, M. J.
1954. Fish killed by tiny organism in Utah hatchery. Utah Fish and Game Bulletin, vol. 10, no. 8, p. 7.

Malde, Harold Edwin (1923-)
1960. Geological age of the Claypool site, northeastern Colorado. American Antiquity, vol. 26, pp. 236-243. E51.A52
1965. Snake River Plain. *In,* Wright, H. E., Jr. and Frey, D. G (eds.), The Quaternary of the United States. Princeton, Princeton University Press, pp. 255-263. QE696.W93

Malde, Harold Edwin and Howard Adorno Powers (1904-)
1962. Upper Cenozoic stratigraphy of western Snake River Plain, Idaho. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 73, pp. 1197-1219, 1 pl. QE1.G2

Maldonado-Koerdell, Manuel *see* L. Aveleyra

Malkin, Borys
1962. Seri ethnozoology. Occasional Papers of the Museum, Idaho State College, no. 7, pp. 1-59. E78.I1814

Mallory, Oscar L. *see* W. W Caldwell

Malm, August Vilhelm (1821-1882)
1851-1855. Om Svenska landt- och Söttvattens Mollusker, med särskilt afseende på de arter och former, som förekomma i grannskapet af Christianstad (C) och Götheborg (G). Götheborgs Kungliga Vetenskaps- och Vitterhets-Samhälles Handlingar, Ny Tidsföljd, vol. 2, pp. 111-131; vol. 3, pp. 75-152. AS284 G72

Malone, Charles R.
1965. Killdeer (*Charadrius vociferus* Linnaeus) as a means of dispersal for aquatic gastropods. Ecology, vol. 46, pp. 551-552. QH540.E3

Manger, George Edward (1902-)
1934. The geology of San Quintin Bay. *In,* Contributions to paleontology and mineralogy; eight papers. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins Press (The Johns Hopkins University Studies in Geology, no. 11), pp. 273-303, pl. 21. QE702.C6

Mansfield, George Rogers (1875-1947)
1920. Geography, geology, and mineral resources of the Fort Hall Indian Reservation, Idaho. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 713, pp. 1-152, pl. 1-13. I19.3
1927. Geography, geology, and mineral resources of part of southeastern Idaho. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 152, pp. i-xiii, 1-453, pl. 1-70. I19.16
1952 [1953]. Geography, geology, and mineral resources of the Ammon and Paradise Valley quadrangles, Idaho. *Ibid.*, 238, pp. i-v, 1-92, pl. 1-2. I19.16

Mapel, William Jameson (1922-) and William James Hail, Jr. (1922-)
1959 [1960]. Tertiary geology of the Goose Creek district, Cassia County, Idaho, Box Elder County, Utah, and Elko County, Nevada. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1055-H, pp. i-iv, 217-254, pl. 46-50. I19.3

Marrat, Frederick Price (1820-1904)
1878. List of shells from Fuca straits and Cape Flattery, collected and presented to the Liverpool Free Public Museum, by Dr. David Walker, Corresponding Member of the Society. Proceedings of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Liverpool, vol. 32, pp. xcix-ci. AS122.L41

Martens, Eduard Carl von (1831-1904)
1860. Die Japanesischen Binnenschnecken im Leidner Museum. Malakozoologische Blätter, vol. 7, pp. 32-61. QL401.M2
1863-1879. Die Gattung *Neritina. In,* Martini, F. H. W., and J. H. Chemnitz, Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, vol. 2, pt. 10, pp. 1-303, pl. A, 1-23. Nürnberg, Bauer and Raspe. QL404.M4
[For collation and dates see E. A. Smith & H W. England, 1937, Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, vol. 1, pp. 89-99.]
1865. Ueber die mexikanischen Binnen-Conchylien aus den Sammlungen von Deppe und Uhde im Berliner Museum. Malakozoologische Blatter, vol. 12, pp. 1-78, pl. 1. QL401.M2
1872. Conchylien aus Alaschka. *Ibid.*, vol. 19, pp. 78-99
1880-1885. Conchologische Mittheilungen als Fortsetzung der Novitates conchologicae. Cassel, Verlag von Theodor Fischer, vol. 1, pp. i-viii, i-iv, 1-101, pl 1-18; vol. 2, pp. i-iv, 103-213, pl. 19-36.
1890-1901. Land and freshwater Mollusca. Biologia Centrali-Americana, pp. i-xxviii, 1-706, pl. 1-41.
1901. Ueber die Abgrenzung zoogeographischer Reiche. Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift, vol. 17 (neue Folge, vol. 1), pp. 97-100, 117-118. Q3.N9

Martin, Gordon Wyatt (1937-) *see also* G. A Anderson
1966a. *Candonterina rhyacotritoni* gen. et sp. n. (Trematoda: Digenea) from the Olympic salamander. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 52, pp. 935-938. QL757.J68
1966b. A progenetic trematode (Lecithodendriidae) life cycle involving *Rana aurora* (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 27, p. 1658-B.

Martin, Paul Schultz (1928-) and Peter Joseph Mehringer, Jr. (1933-)
1965. Pleistocene pollen analysis and biogeography of the southwest. *In,* Wright, H. E., Jr. and Frey, D. G. (eds.), The Quaternary of the United States. Princeton, Princeton University Press, pp. 433-451. QE696.W93

Martin, Walter Edwin (1908-) *see also* J. E. Adams, R. F. Bils, W B LeFlore, W L. Simmonds
1950a. *Euhaplorchis californiensis* n.g., n. sp., Heterophyidae, Trematoda, with notes on its life-cycle. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 69, pp. 194-209. QH201.A3
1950b. *Parastictodora hancocki* n. gen., n. sp. (Trematoda: Heterophyidae), with observations on its life cycle. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 36, pp. 360-370. QL757.J68
1950c. *Phocitremoides ovale* n. gen., n. sp. (Trematoda: Opisthorchiidae), with observations on its life cycle. *Ibid.*, vol. 36, pp. 552-558.
1955. Seasonal infections of the snail, *Cerithidea californica* Haldeman, with larval trematodes. *In,* Essays in the natural sciences in honor of Captain Allan Hancock, Los Angeles, University of Southern California Press, pp. 203-210.
1956. The life cycle of *Catatropis johnstoni* n. sp. (Trematoda: Notocotylidae). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 75, pp. 117-128. QH201.A3
1961. Life cycle of *Mesostephanus appendiculatus* (Ciurea, 1916) Lutz, 1935 (Trematoda: Cyathocotylidae). Pacific Science, vol. 15, pp. 278-281. QH1.P2
1964. Life cycle of *Pygidiopsoides spindalis* Martin, 1951 (Heterophyidae: Trematoda). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 83, pp. 270-272. QH201.A3
1968. *Cercaria gorgonocephala* Ward, 1916, a zygocercous species in northwestern United States. *Ibid.*, vol. 87, pp. 472-476.

Martin, Walter Edwin and Joel E Adams (1936-)
1960. Life cycle of *Acanthoparyphium spinulosum* Johnston, 1917 (Echinostomatidae) (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 46, no. 5, sec. 2, p. 35. QL757.J68
1961. Life cycle of *Acanthoparyphium spinulosum* Johnston,

1917 (Echinostomatidae: Trematoda). *Ibid.*, vol. 47, pp. 777-782.

Martin, Walter Edwin and Vernon Leroy Gregory (1918-)

1951. *Cercaria buchanani* n. sp., an aggregating marine trematode. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 70, pp. 359-362. QH201.A3

Mason, William T., Jr. *see* J. E. Conkin

Maxon, Marion Gray (Mrs. John G. McMahon) and Willis Eugene Pequegnat (1914-)

1949. Cercariae from upper Newport Bay. Journal of Entomology and Zoology (Pomona College), vol. 41, no. 1, pp. 30-55. QL461.J85

Mazzotti Galindo, Luis (1900-)

1955. *Lymnaea obrussa* Say, huesped intermediario de *Fasciola hepatica*. Revista del Instituto de Salubridad y Enfermedades Tropicales, vol. 15, pp. 163-165. RC960.M45

Meade, Robert F. *see* J. W. Valentine

Meade, Thomas Gerald (1937-)

1965. Description and life history of *Cardicola alseae* sp. n. (Trematoda: Sanguinicolidae) (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 26, p. 558.

1967. Life history studies on *Cardicola klamathensis* (Wales, 1958) Meade and Pratt, 1965 (Trematoda: Sanguinicolidae). Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington, vol. 34, pp. 210-212. QL386.H42

Meade, Thomas Gerald and Ivan Pratt (1908-)

1965. Description and life history of *Cardicola alseae* sp. n. (Trematoda: Sanguinicolidae). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 51, pp. 575-578. QL757.J68

1966. Changes in the redia and metacercaria of *Metagonimoides oregonensis* Price, 1931, transplanted from infected to uninfected snails. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington, vol. 33, p. 35-37. QL386.H42

Meader, Robert Wooten *see* F. M. Swain

Mearns, Edgar Alexander (1856-1916)

1907. Mammals of the Mexican boundary of the United States . . . Part 1. United States National Museum Bulletin 56, pp. i-xv, 1-530, pl. 1-13. SI3.3

Meek, Fielding Bradford (1817-1876)

1877. Palaeontology. United States Geological Exploration of the 40th Parallel, vol. 4, pp. 1-197, pl. 1-17. W7.10.18

Mehringer, Peter Joseph, Jr. (1933-) *see* P. S. Martin

Menke, Carl Theodor (1791-1861)

1830. Synopsis methodica molluscorum . . . quae in Museo Menkeano adservantur. Pyrmonti, Georg Uslar, pp. i-xvi, 1-168.

1845. Kritische Ubersicht der lebenden *Valvata*-Arten. Zeitschrift fur Malakozoologie, vol. 2, pp. 115-130. QL401.M2

1850-1851. Conchylien von Mazatlan, mit kritischen Anmerkungen. *Ibid.*, vol. 7, pp. 161-173, 177-190; vol. 8, pp. 17-25, 33-38.

Merriam, Clinton Hart (1855-1942)

1891. Results of a biological reconnoissance of Idaho, south of latitude 45° and east of the thirty-eighth meridian, made during the summer of 1890, with annotated lists of the mammals and birds, and descriptions of new species. North American Fauna, no. 5, pp. i-vii, 1-113, pl. 1-4. I49.30

Merritt, Zenith S.

1956. Upper Tertiary sedimentary rocks of the Alpine, Idaho-Wyoming area. Wyoming Geological Association, 11th Annual Field Conference, Jackson Hole, 1956, Guidebook, pp. 117-119.

Mertie, John Beaver, Jr. (1888-) *see also* P. S. Smith

1937. The Yukon-Tanana region, Alaska. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 872, pp. i-v, 1-276, pl. 1-15. I19.3

Metcalf, Artie Lou (1929-)

1966. *Corbicula manilensis* in the Mesilla Valley of Texas and New Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 80, pp. 16-20. QL401.N25

1967. Late Quaternary mollusks of the Rio Grande Valley, Caballo Dam, New Mexico, to El Paso, Texas. The University of Texas at El Paso Science Series, no. 1, pp. 1-62. Q11.T38

1968. Mollusca of El Paso County, westernmost Texas. Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 35 (1968), pp. 32-33. QL401.A55

Metzger, Donald George (1922-) *see* F. R. Twenter

Michaud, André-Louis-Gaspard *see* V. L. V. Potiez

Middendorff, Alexander Theodor von (1815-1894)

1851. Sibirische Reise, vol. 2, pt. 1, Mollusken. St. Petersburg (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften), pp. 161-463, pl. 8-30. [Also issued as a separate volume with explanation of plates, repaged, 1-309.]

Mifflin, Martin *see* R. B. Morrison

Millemann, Raymond Eagan (1928-) *see* N. L. Baldwin, G. A. Gebhardt, I. Pratt, M. W. Schlegel

Miller, Barry Bennett

1963. A fossil occurrence of *Probythinella lacustris* (Baker) (Gastropoda: Amnicolidae) from west of the continental divide. Journal of Paleontology, vol. 37, pp. 703-704. QE701.J6

1966. Five Illinoian molluscan faunas from the southern Great Plains. Malacologia, vol. 4, pp. 173-260. QL401.M15

1968. *Planorbula campestris* (Gastropoda: Planorbidae) from the Cudahy fauna (Kansan) of Meade County, Kansas, with notes on the status of the subgeneric categories of *Planorbula*. *Ibid.*, vol. 6, pp. 253-265.

Miller, Donald S. *see* R. C. Owen

Miller, Harry Milton, Jr. (1895-)

1925. The larval trematode infestation of the fresh water mollusks of San Juan Island, Puget Sound. Washington University (St. Louis) Studies, Scientific Series, vol. 13, pp. 9-22. AS36.S355

1927. Furcocercous larval trematodes from San Juan Island, Washington. Parasitology, vol. 19, pp. 61-83, pl. 3-4. QL757.A3

1930. Formation and behavior of aggregations of cercariae (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 17, pp. 111-112. QL757.J68

Miller, Konrad

1878-1879. Die Binnenmollusken von Ecuador. Malakozoologische Blatter, vol. 25, pp. 153-199, pl. 7-8; new ser., vol. 1, pp. 117-203, pl. 4-15. QL401.M2

Miller, Lee W.

1967. A heavy infestation of the threadfin shad, *Dorosoma petenense*, by the yellow grub, *Clinostomum marginatum*, in El Capitan Reservoir, San Diego County, California. California Fish and Game, vol. 53, pp. 293-295. SK373.C3

Miller, Robert Rush (1916-) *see* C. L. Hubbs

Minckley, Wendell Lee (1935-) *see also* D. W. Taylor

1969a. Aquatic biota of the Sonoita Creek basin, Santa Cruz County, Arizona. Nature Conservancy Ecological Studies Leaflet no. 15, pp. 1-8.

1969b. Environments of the bolsón of Cuatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México. The University of Texas at El Paso Science Series, no. 2, pp. 1-65. Q11.T38

Modell, Hans (1898-1969)

1964. Das natürliche System der Najaden. 3. Archiv fur

Molluskenkunde, vol. 93, pp. 71-126. QL401.A6

Modin, John C.

[1968]. Estuarine monitoring of Mollusca for organochlorine pesticides in the California estuarine environment (abstract). *In*, Marine Biological Association of India, Symposium on Mollusca (Ernakulam, Cochin, 12-16 January 1968), Abstracts of papers. Mandapam Camp, India, Marine Biological Association of India, pp. 40-41.

Moore, Donald J. *see* R. W. Macy

Moore, Irvin. J.

1964. Effects of water currents on fresh-water snails *Stagnicola palustris* and *Physa propinqua*. Ecology, vol. 45, pp. 558-564. QH540.E3

Moore, Irvin J. and Charles Winslow McNeil (1916-)

1962. Effects of water currents upon dislodgment of snails (abstract). Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America, vol. 43, p. 99.

Moquin-Tandon, Christian Horace Bénédict Alfred (1804-1863)

1855 [-1856]. Histoire naturelle des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de France. Paris, J.-B. Bailliere, 2 vols, atlas. QL425.F8M82

[Dated by review in Journal de Conchyliologie, vol. 5, pp. 117-118, 1856. QL401.J76]

Moorejohn, G. Victor (1923-)

1969. Evidence of river otter feeding on freshwater mussels and range extension. California Fish and Game, vol. 55, pp. 83-85. SK373.C3

Morelet, Pierre-Arthur (1809-1892)

1849-1851. Testacea novissima insulae Cubanae et Americae Centralis. Paris, J.-B. Baillière. Pars 1 (1849), pp. 1-31; pars 2 (1851), pp. 1-30. QL423.C9M8

Moriarty, James Robert (1924-) *see* G. A. Shumway

Moricand, Stefano (1779-1854)

1839. Premier supplément au mémoire sur les coquilles terrestres et fluviatiles de la Province de Bahia. Mémoires de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève, vol. 8, pp. 139-148, pl. 3.

Morris, Percy Amos (1899-1969)

1952. A field guide to shells of the Pacific Coast and Hawaii. Boston, Houghton Mifflin Co., pp. i-xx, 1-220, pl. 1-40, color pl. 1-8. QL417.M72

1966. A field guide to shells of the Pacific Coast and Hawaii including shells of the Gulf of California, ed. 2. Boston, Houghton Mifflin Co. pp. i-xxxiii, 1-297, pl. 1-72. QL417.M72 1966

Morrison, Joseph Paul Eldred (1906-)

1940. A new species of *Fluminicola* with notes on "Colorado Desert" shells, and on the genus *Clappia*. The Nautilus, vol. 53, pp. 124-127. QL401.N25

1945. *Durangonella*, a new hydrobine genus from Mexico, with three new species. *Ibid.*, vol. 59, pp. 18-23, pl. 3, figs. 1-10.

1946. The nonmarine mollusks of San José Island, with notes on those of Pedro González Island, Pearl Islands, Panamá. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 106, no. 6, pp. 1-49, pl. 1-3. SI1.7

1950. American Ellobiidae — an annotated list. Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 17 (1950), pp. 8-10. QL401.A55

1952. World relations of the melanians (abstract). *Ibid.*, no. 18 (1951), pp. 6-9.

1954. The relationships of Old and New World melanians. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 103, pp. 357-394, pl. 11. SI3.6

1955a. Notes on the genera *Laxa* and *Fisherola* (Pulmonata). The Nautilus, vol. 68, pp. 79-83. QL401.N25

1955b. How many *Syncera* species are living in Death Valley? (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 22 (1955), p. 29. QL401.A55

1959. The primitive history of some salt marsh snails (abstract). *Ibid.*, no. 25 (1958), pp. 25-26.

1963. *Cecina* from the state of Washington. The Nautilus, vol. 76, pp. 150-151. QL401.N25

1968. Collecting Mexican freshwater mussels (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 34 (1967), pp. 50-51. QL401.A55

Morrison, Roger Barron (1914-)

1964. Lake Lahontan: geology of southern Carson Desert, Nevada. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 401, pp. i-v, 1-156, pl. 1-12. I19.16

1965. Lake Bonneville: Quaternary stratigraphy of eastern Jordan Valley, south of Salt Lake City, Utah. *Ibid.*, 477, pp. i-iv, 1-80, pl. 1-4.

Morrison, Roger Barron, Martin Mifflin and Margaret Wheat

1965. Rye Patch Dam. International Congress on Quaternary, 7th, Denver and Boulder, 1965. Northern Great Basin and California, Guidebook for field conference I, pp. 28-33.

Mortenson, E. W. and T. D. Mulhern

1951. The occurrence of "swimmers' itch" in a Sierra Nevada mountain lake. California's Health, vol. 9, pp. 36-37. RA27.B7

Mottley, Charles McCammon (1905-)

1936. A biological survey of Jones Lake. British Columbia Game Commission Report, 1935, pp. 27-30.

Mouzon, Edwin Dubose (1901-) *see* E. P. Cheatum

Mozley, Walter Alan (1904-)

1926. Preliminary list of the Mollusca of Jasper Park, Alberta. The Nautilus, vol. 40, pp. 53-56. QL401.N25

1928. The variation of *Lymnaea traskii* Tryon in pond and lake habitats. The American Naturalist, vol. 62, pp. 286-288. QH1.A5

1930. Reports of the Jasper Park lakes investigations, 1925-26. The Mollusca of Jasper Park. Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, vol. 56, pp. 647-669, pl. 1-2. Q41.E2

1933a. The local and geographic distribution of some Rocky Mountain Mollusca. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, vol. 20, pp. 214-221.

1933b. A new variety of *Lymnaea* from the Rocky Mountain region of Canada. *Ibid.*, vol. 20, pp. 241-243, pl. 22.

1935. The variation of two species of *Lymnaea*. Genetics, vol. 20, pp. 452-465.

1937. A biological study of the sub-Arctic Mollusca. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 78, pp. 147-189, pl. 1-2. Q11.P5

1938. The fresh-water Mollusca of sub-Arctic Canada. Canadian Journal of Research, vol. 16, section D, pp. 93-138, pl. 1. Q1.C19

Mulhern, T. D. *see* E. W. Mortenson

Muller, Otto Fridrich (1730-1784)

1774. Vermium terrestrium et fluviatilium, seu animalium infusoriorum, helminthicorum, et testaceorum, non marinorum, succincta historia, vol. 2, Testacea. Havniae et Lipsiae, Heineck et Faber, pp. i-xxxv, 1-214, [x]. QL362.M94

Mullineaux, Donal Ray (1925-), Howard Hamilton Waldron (1917-) and Meyer Rubin (1924-)

1965. Stratigraphy and chronology of late interglacial and early Vashon glacial time in the Seattle area, Wash-

ington. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1194-O, pp. i-iii, 1-10. I19.3

Munro, Jonathan Alexander (1896-)
1941. Studies of waterfowl in British Columbia; the grebes. Occasional Papers of the British Columbia Provincial Museum, no. 3, pp. 1-71, illus. QH71.V6A24
1942. Studies of waterfowl in British Columbia; Buffle-head. Canadian Journal of Research, vol. 20, section D, pp. 133-160, pl. 1-2. Q1.C19

Murphy, Garth Ivor (1922-)
1942. Relationship of the fresh-water mussel to trout in the Truckee River. California Fish and Game, vol. 28, pp. 89-102. SK373.C3

Murphy, Robert Cushman (1887-)
1917. Natural history observations from the Mexican portion of the Colorado Desert. Abstract of the Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of New York, nos. 28-29, pp. 43-101, pl. 1-6. QH1.L88

Murray, Harold Dixon (1931-)
1964. *Tarebia granifera* and *Melanoides tuberculata* in Texas (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 31 (1964), pp. 15-16. QL401.A55

Murray, Harold Dixon and Deborah Haines
1969. *Philophthalmus* sp. (Trematoda) in *Tarebia granifera* and *Melanoides tuberculatus* in South Texas (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 36 (1969), pp. 44-45. QL401.A55

Murray, Harold Dixon and Edward Carl Roy
1968. Checklist of freshwater and land mollusks of Texas. Sterkiana, no. 30, pp. 25-42.

Murray, Harold Dixon and Leon J. Wopschall
1966. Ecology of *Melanoides tuberculata* (Müller) and *Tarebia granifera* (Lamarck) in south Texas (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 32 (1965), pp. 25-26. QL401.A55

Muttkowski, Richard Anthony (1887-1944)
1929. The ecology of trout streams in Yellowstone National Park. Roosevelt Wild Life Annals, vol. 2, pp. 154-240. QH1.S94

Nadakal, Antony Mathai
1959. Types and sources of pigments in certain species of larval trematodes (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 20, p. 1902.
1960. Carotenoids and chlorophyllic pigments in the marine snail, *Cerithidea californica* Haldeman, intermediate host for several avian trematodes. The Biological Bulletin, vol. 119, pp. 98-108. QH301.B52

Napton, Lewis K. *see also* R. F. Heizer
1969. Archaeological and paleobiological investigations in Lovelock Cave, Nevada: further analysis of human coprolites. Kroeber Anthropological Society Special Publication no. 2, pp. 1-98.

Needham, James George (1868-1957)
1924. Observations of the life of the ponds at the head of Laguna Canyon. Journal of Entomology and Zoology (Pomona College), vol. 16, pp. 1-12. QL461.J85

Needham, Paul Robert (1902-1964)
1934. Quantitative studies of stream bottom foods. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, vol. 64, pp. 238-247. SH1.A51
1937. A biological survey of Lake Arrowhead, California. California Fish and Game, vol. 23, pp. 310-328. SK373.C3

Nelson, Miss
1896. [Collecting at Alamitos]. The Nautilus, vol. 10, pp. 92-93. QL401.N25

Nelson, Howard E. *see* R. B. Brunson

Nelson, Nels Christian (1875-)
1909. Shellmounds of the San Francisco Bay region. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 7, pp. 309-356, pl. 32-35, map 1. E51.C15
1910. The Ellis Landing shellmound. *Ibid.*, vol. 7, pp. 357-426, pl. 36-50.

Nelson, William (1835-1906)
1877. Note on the synonymy of *Planorbis glaber*, (Jeffreys). The Quarterly Journal of Conchology, vol. 1, pp. 181-182. QL401.J8

Nevill, Geoffroy (d. 1885)
1878. Hand list of Mollusca in the Indian Museum, Calcutta. Part I. Gastropoda. Pulmonata and Prosobranchia-Neurobranchia. Calcutta, Indian Museum, pp. i-xv, 1-338.
1884 [1885]. Hand list of Mollusca in the Indian Museum, Calcutta. Part II. Gastropoda. Prosbranchia-Neurobranchia (contd.). Calcutta, Indian Museum, pp. i-x, 1-306.

Newberry, John Strong (1822-1892)
1861. Geological report. *In*, United States Engineer Department, Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives . . . . Washington, Government Printing Office, pp. 1-154, pl. 1-3. W7.5:Iv3/2

Newcomb, Wesley (1808-1892)
1861a. [Descriptions of new shells]. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 1, vol. 2, pp. 91-94. Q11.C2
1861b. [Descriptions of new shells]. *Ibid.*, ser. 1, vol. 2, pp. 103-104.

Newcombe, Charles Frederick (1851-1924)
1893a. Preliminary check list. Marine shells of British Columbia. Victoria, Richard Wolfenden, official printer, pp. 1-13.
1893b. Report on the marine shells of British Columbia. Bulletin of the Natural History Society of British Columbia, pp. 31-72.

Newman, Herbert William (1921-) *see* R. B. Brunson

Nichols, Elinor B. *see* W. W. Cort

Nishioka, Richard Seiji (1933-), Leonard Simpson and Howard Alan Bern (1920-)
1964. The fine structure of the follicle gland of the snail, *Lymnaea auricularia* (Mollusca: Gastropoda). The Veliger, vol. 7, pp. 1-4, pl. 1-4. QL401.V4

Noble, Elmer Ray (1909-), Roy E. King and Berne L. Jacobs
1963. Ecology of the gill parasites of *Gillichthys mirabilis* Cooper. Ecology, vol. 44, pp. 295-305. QH540.E3

Noel, Martha S.
1954. Animal ecology of a New Mexico springbrook. Hydrobiologia, vol. 6, pp. 120-135. QH90.H9

Nolan, M. O. and Theodor von Brand (1899-)
1954. The weight relations between shell and soft tissues during the growth of some fresh-water snails. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, vol. 44, pp. 251-255. Q11.W32

Norris, Robert Matheson (1921-) *see* J. G. Vedder

Northcote, T. G. and T. G. Halsey
1969. Seasonal changes in the limnology of some meromictic lakes in southern British Columbia. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, vol. 26, pp. 1763-1787.

Nyberg, Peter Albert *see* G. A. Gebbardt

Oakeshott, Gordon Blaisdell (1904-)

1958. Geology and mineral deposits of San Fernando quadrangle, Los Angeles County, California. California Division of Mines Bulletin 172, pp. 1-147, pl. 1-5. TN24.C2A3

Odhner, Nils Hjalmar (1884-)

1925. *Marinula juanensis* n. sp., nebst Bemerkungen über die Systematik der Ellobiiden. Arkiv för Zoologi, vol. 17A, no. 6, pp. 1-15, pl. 1-2. QL1.A55

1939. Sphaeriids from the Aleutian Islands. The Nautilus, vol. 52, pp. 79-84, pl. 6. QL401.N25

Oldroyd, Ida Mary Shepard (1856-1940)

1924. Marine shells of Puget Sound and vicinity. Publications Puget Sound Biological Station of the University of Washington, vol. 4, pp. 1-271, pl. 1-49.

1924-1927. The marine shells of the west coast of North America. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 2 vols. QL417.O6

Oldroyd, Tom Shaw (1853-1932)

1914. A remarkably rich pocket of fossil drift from the Pleistocene. The Nautilus, vol. 28, pp. 80-82. QL401.N25

1925. The fossils of the Lower San Pedro fauna of the Nob Hill cut, San Pedro, California. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 65, no. 22, pp. 1-39, pl. 1-2. SI3.6

Olea-Castaneyra, Rafael *see* L. Flores-Barroeta

Olsen, Oliver Wilford (1901-) *see also* A. D. Acholonu

1937. Description and life history of the trematode *Haplometrana utahensis* sp. nov. (Plagiorchiidae) from *Rana pretiosa*. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 23, pp. 13-28. QL757.J68

1941. The biology and ecology of the snail, *Stagnicola bulimoides techella* (Hald.), intermediate host of *Fasciola hepatica* Linn., in south Texas (abstract). *Ibid.*, vol. 27, no. 6, supplement, p. 18.

1944. Bionomics of the lymnaeid snail, *Stagnicola bulimoides techella*, the intermediate host of the liver fluke in southern Texas. Journal of Agricultural Research, vol. 69, pp. 389-403. S21.A75

1945. Ecology of the metacercariae of *Fasciola hepatica* in southern Texas and its relationship to liver fluke control in cattle (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 31, supplement, p. 20. QL757.J68

Olsen, William H. and Norman L. Wilson

1964. The salvage archeology of the Bear Creek site (SJo-112), a terminal central California early horizon site. Sacramento Anthropological Society Paper no. 1, pp. i-iv, 1-44, pl. 1-3, figs. 1-8, maps 1-2.

Olson, Edwin Andrew (1925-) *see also* W. S. Broecker

Olson, Edwin Andrew and Wallace S. Broecker (1931-)

1961. Lamont natural radiocarbon measurements VII. Radiocarbon, vol. 3, pp. 141-175. QC798.D3A48

Olson, Robert Eldon *see also* A. C. Fox

1966. Some experimental fish hosts of the strigeid trematode *Bolbophorus confusus* and effects of temperature on the cercaria and metacercaria. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 52, pp. 327-334. QL757.J68

1969. The life cycle of *Cotylurus erraticus* (Rudolphi, 1809) Szidat, 1928 (Trematoda: Strigeidae) and the effect of the metacercaria on rainbow trout *(Salmo gairdneri)* (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 29, p. 4446-B.

1970. The life cycle of *Cotylurus erraticus* (Rudolphi, 1809) Szidat, 1928 (Trematoda: Strigeidae). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 56, pp. 55-63. QL757.J68

Olsson, Axel Adolf (1889-)

1961. Mollusks of the tropical eastern Pacific, particularly from the southern half of the Panamic-Pacific faunal province (Panama to Peru); Panamic-Pacific Pelecypoda. Ithaca, Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 1-574, pl. 1-86.

Oman, Charles L. *see* B. Levin

Orbigny, Alcide Charles Victor Dessalines d' (1802-1857)

1835. Synopsis terrestrium et fluviatilium Molluscorum, in suo per Americam meridionalem itinere. Magasin de Zoologie, vol. 5 (classe V, no. 62), pp. 1-32. QL1.M18

1835-1843. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale . . . , vol. 5, pt. 3, Mollusques. Paris, P. Bertrand, and Strasbourg, V. Levrault, pp. i-xliii, 1-758, atlas of 85 pl. F2223.O64 [For dates of publication see C. D. Sherborn and F. J. Griffin, 1934, The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 10, vol. 13, pp. 130-134. QH1.A6]

Orcutt, Charles Russell (1864-1929)

1885a. Fresh-water shells. The West American Scientist, vol. 1, p. 6. QH1.W6

1885b. [*Limnaea humilis* near Todos Santos Bay, Lower California]. *Ibid.*, vol. 1, p. 74.

1889a. Some notes on Tertiary fossils of California. *Ibid.*, vol. 6, pp. 70-71.

1889b. Recent and sub-fossil shells of the Colorado Desert. *Ibid.*, vol. 6, pp. 92-93.

1890a. West American notes. The Nautilus, vol. 4, pp. 67-68. QL401.N25

1890b. The Colorado Desert. Tenth Annual Report of the California State Mineralogist, pp. 899-919.

1891. A visit to Lake Maquata. The West American Scientist, vol. 7, pp. 158-164. QH1.W6

1893. The cantillas of northern Lower California. *Ibid.*, vol. 8, pp. 75-77.

1895. Mexican shells. *Ibid.*, vol. 9, pp. 2-3.

1900a. The desert. *Ibid.*, vol. 10, pp. 25-29.

1900b. Catalog of fossils in the Orcutt collection. *Ibid.*, vol. 11, pp. 36-38.

1900c. West American Mollusca. *Ibid.*, vol. 11, pp. 41-49.

1900d. West American Mollusca. — IV. Shells of Lagoon Head. *Ibid.*, vol. 11, pp. 74-76.

1900-1902. West American Mollusca. San Diego (privately printed), 52 pp. [Issued serially in 13 numbers of "vol. 1" (no more published). After page 36 each page consists of two numbered columns (37-68).] 1901a. The Colorado Desert. The West American Scientist, vol. 12, columns 1-13. QH1.W6

1901b. Shells of western lake and stream. *Ibid.*, vol. 12, columns 33-40.

1901c. West American Mollusca. *Ibid.*, vol. 12, columns 105-108.

1915. Molluscan world. *Ibid.*, vol. 20, pp. 1-62, 1-208. [Also issued as a separate volume, 1915, with title page "Molluscan world, volume 1."]

1918. *Helix areolata*. The Nautilus, vol. 32, pp. 55-58. QL401.N25

1919a. Shells of La Jolla, California. *Ibid.*, vol. 33, pp. 62-67.

1919b. *Pedipes lirata* Binney. The West American Scientist, vol. 21, p. 22. QH1.W6

1919c. Magdalena Bay, Baja (Lower) California. *Ibid.*, vol. 21, pp. 31-41.

1919d. *Pedipes unisulcata* Cooper. *Ibid.*, vol. 21, p. 45.

1919e. *Truncatella stimpsoni* Stearns. *Ibid.*, vol. 21, p. 46.

1919f. *Physa heterostropha osculans* Haldeman. *Ibid.*, vol. 21, p. 72.

1919g. Mollusca of San Diego County, California. *Ibid.*, vol. 21, pp. 89-108.

1921a. Paradise lost. *Ibid.*, vol. 19, pp. 18-20.

1921b. Pleistocene beds of San Quintin Bay, Lower California. *Ibid.*, vol. 19, pp. 23-24.

1922. Mollusks dredged from San Diego Bay. The Nautilus, vol. 36, pp. 33-34. QL401.N25

Orcutt, Charles Russell and William Healey Dall (1845-1927)

1885. Notes on the mollusks of the vicinity of San Diego, Cal., and Todos Santos Bay, Lower California. By Charles R. Orcutt, with comments by W. H. Dall. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 8, pp. 534-552, pl. 24. SI3.6

Orth, R. E. *see* T. W. Fisher

Ortmann, Arnold Edward (1863-1927)

1912. Notes upon the families and genera of the Najades. Annals of the Carnegie Museum, vol. 8, pp. 222-365, pl. 18-20. AS36.P7

1913-1916. Studies in Najades. The Nautilus, vol. 27, pp. 88-91; vol. 28, pp. 20-22, 28-34, 41-47, 65-69, 106-108, 129-131, 141-143; vol. 29, pp. 63-67; vol. 30, pp. 54-57. QL401.N25

1916. The anatomical structure of *Gonidea angulata* (Lea). *Ibid.*, vol. 30, pp. 50-53.

Osborne, Douglas (1912-)

1957 [1958]. River Basin Surveys Papers no. 8 — Excavations in the McNary Reservoir Basin near Umatilla, Oregon, ... Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 166, pp. i-ix, 1-258, pl. 1-40, maps. SI2.3

Osorio Tafall, Bibiano F. (1903-)

1944. Biodinamica del Lago de Pátzcuaro. I. — Ensayo de interpretacion de sus relaciones troficas. Revista de la Sociedad Mexicana de Historia Natural, vol. 5, pp. 197-227.

Owczarzak, Alfred (1923-) *see* C. Porter

Owen, Roger Cory, (1928-), Freddie Curtis (1913-) and Donald S. Miller

1964. The Glen Annie Canyon site, SBa 142, an early horizon coastal site of Santa Barbara County. University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anthropology Archaeological Survey Annual Report, 1963-64, pp. 431-519, pl. I.

Pace, Gary L.

1968. The distribution and habitats of *Carinifex* and *Paraphalyx* (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 34 (1967), pp. 32-33. QL401.A55

Packard, Alpheus Spring, Jr. (1839-1905)

1877. On a new cave fauna in Utah. Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, vol. 3, pp. 157-169. I18.3

1888. The cave fauna of North America, with remarks on the anatomy of the brain and origin of the blind species. Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences, vol. 4, pp. 1-156, pl. 1-27. Q11.N2

Packard, Earl Leroy (1885-)

1918. Molluscan fauna from San Francisco Bay. University of California Publications in Zoology, vol. 14, pp. 199-452, pl. 14-60. QL1.C15

Paetel, Friedrich (1812-1888)

1883. Catalog der Conchylien-Sammlung . . . , ed. 3. Berlin, Paetel, pp. 1-271.

1888-1890. Catalog der Conchylien-Sammlung . . . , ed. 4. Berlin, Paetel, 3 vols.

Palmer, Katherine Evangeline Hilton Van Winkle (1895-)

1951. Catalog of the first duplicate series of the Reigen collection of Mazatlan shells in the State Museum at Albany, New York. New York State Museum Bulletin no. 342, pp. 1-79, pl. I. Q11.N82

1958. Type specimens of marine Mollusca described by P. P. Carpenter from the West Coast (San Diego to British Columbia). Geological Society of America Memoir 76, pp. i-vi, 1-376, frontis., pl. 1-35.

1963. Type specimens of marine Mollusca described by P. P. Carpenter from the west coast of Mexico and Panama. Bulletins of American Paleontology, vol. 46, no. 211, pp. 285-408, pl. 58-70.

Palumbo, Patti Jo

1967. The archeology of Amador 23. Sacramento Anthropological Society Paper 6, pp. i-iv, 1-33, pl. 1-3, figs. 1-5, maps 1-2.

Pan American Health Organization

1968. A guide for the identification of the snail intermediate hosts of schistosomiasis in the Americas. Washington, Pan American Health Organization, Scientific Publication no. 168, pp. i-ix, 1-122.

Parker, Robert Hallett (1922-)

1964a. Zoogeography and ecology of some macroinvertebrates, particularly mollusks, in the Gulf of California and the continental slope off Mexico. Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening i Kobenhavn, vol. 126, pp. 1-178, pl. 1-15.

1964b. Zoogeography and ecology of macro-invertebrates of Gulf of California and continental slope of western Mexico. *In*, Tjeerd H. van Andel and George C. Shor, Jr. (eds.), Marine geology of the Gulf of California. Tulsa, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 3, pp. 331-376, pl. 1-10. QE39.A5

Parker, Verlyn *see* J. S. Williams

Parodíz, Juan José

1967. Types of North American Unionidae in the collection of the Carnegie Museum. Sterkiana, no. 28, pp. 21-30.

Parry, Charles Christopher (1823-1890)

1857. Physical and geological description of the country from the initial point on the Pacific to the junction of the Gila and Colorado. *In*, Emory, W. H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . , United States 34th Congress, 1st session, Senate Executive Document 108, House Executive Document 135, vol. I, pt. 2, pp. 78-91. 861

Patterson, Charlotte M.

1967. Chromosome numbers and systematics in streptoneuran snails. Malacologia, vol. 5, pp. 111-125. QL401.M15

Patton, William Wallace, Jr. (1923-)

1966. Regional geology of the Kateel River quadrangle, Alaska. United States Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-437.

Pauley, Gilbert B. and Clarence Dale Becker

1968. *Aspidogaster conchicola* in mollusks of the Columbia River System with comments on the host's pathological response. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 54, pp. 917-920. QL757.J68

Paulson, Edward G.

1957. Taxonomy of salt marsh snail, *Ovatella myosotis*, in central California. The Nautilus, vol. 71, pp. 4-7. QL401.N25

Pavesic, Max G. *see* C. N. Warren

Peale, Albert Charles (1849-1914)

1879. Report of A. C. Peale, M.D., geologist of the Green River Division. Eleventh Annual Report of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, pp. 509-646, pl. 47-76. I18.1

Pearson, William D., Robert H. Kramer (1930-) and Donald Raymond Franklin (1924-)

1968 [1969?]. Macroinvertebrates in the Green River below Flaming Gorge dam, 1964-65 and 1967. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, vol. 45, pp. 148-167. Q11.U85

Peñafiel y Barranco, Antonio (1834-1922)
1884. Memoria sobre las aguas potables de la Capital de Mexico. Mexico, Oficina Tipografica de la Secretaria de Fomento, pp. i-vii, 1-208, pl. 1-8. TD229.M6P4
Pennak, Robert William (1912-)
1953. Fresh-water invertebrates of the United States. New York, Ronald Press Co., pp. i-ix, 1-769. QL141.P45
1958. Some problems of freshwater invertebrate distribution in the western states. Zoogeography, American Association for the Advancement of Science Publication no. 51, pp. 223-230. QL101.Z6:1957
Pennington, Richard E. *see* R. B. Brunson
Pequegnat, Willis Eugene (1914-) *see* M. G. Maxon
Petit de la Saussaye, Sauveur (1792-1870)
1853a. Description de deux novelles espèces du genre *Gnathodon*. Journal de Conchyliologie, vol. 4, pp. 83-84. QL401.J76
1853b. Description de deux espèces appartenant au genre *Gnathodon* Gray; *Rangia* Ch. Desmoulins. *Ibid.*, vol. 4, pp. 163-168, pl. 6, figs. 1-3, 13-15.
Pfeffer, Georg (1854-1931) *see* H. Strebel
Pfeiffer, Carl Jonas (1779-1836)
1821-1828. Naturgeschichte deutscher Land- und Süsswasser-Mollusken. Cassel and Weimar, 3 pts.
Pfeiffer, Karl Georg Louis (1804-1877)
1840. Uebersicht der im Januar, Februar und März 1839 auf Cuba gesammelten Mollusken. Archiv für Naturgeschichte, vol. 6, pt. 1, pp. 250-261. QH5.A5
1857. Descriptions of thirty-one new species of land-shells, from Mr. Cuming's collection. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 25, pp. 107-113.
Philip, Cornelius Becker (1900-)
1955. There's always something new under the "parasitological" sun (The unique story of helminth-borne salmon poisoning disease). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 41, pp. 125-148. QL757.J68
Philip, Cornelius Becker, Lyndahl E. Hughes, Betty Locker and William John Hadlow (1921-)
1954. Salmon poisoning disease of canines. II. Further observations on etiologic agent. Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine, vol. 87, pp. 397-400. QP1.S8
Philippi, Rudolf Amandus (1808-1904)
1844. Descriptiones testaceorum quorundam novorum, maxime chinensium. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, vol. 1, pp. 161-167. QL401.M2
1846. Descriptions of a new species of *Trochus*, and of eighteen new species of *Littorina*, in the collection of H. Cuming, Esq. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 13, pp. 138-143.
[Date from F. M. Duncan, 1937, Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 107, series A, pp. 71-84.]
[1842] 1845-1851. Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer oder wenig gekannter Conchylien. Cassel, Theodor Fischer, 3 vols.
Phleger, Fred B. (1909-)
1969. A modern evaporite deposit in Mexico. The American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, vol. 53, pp. 824-829. TN860.A3
Phleger, Fred B. and Gifford Cochran Ewing (1904-)
1962. Sedimentology and oceanography of coastal lagoons in Baja California, Mexico. The Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 73, pp. 145-181, pl. 1-6. QE1.G2
Pilsbry, Henry Augustus (1862-1957) *see also* R. E. Call
1887. Description of a new *Hydrobia*, with notes on other Rissoidae. Proceedings of the Davenport Academy of Natural Science, vol. 5, pp. 33-34 [pl. 3 issued with separates but not whole volumes]. QH1.D2
1889. Recent additions to the United States snail fauna. The Nautilus, vol. 3, pp. 61-64, pl. 1, figs. 1-4, 6-7. QL401.N25
1890a. Remarks on certain *Goniobases*. *Ibid.*, vol. 4, pp. 49-50.
1890b. Notices of new Amnicolidae. *Ibid.*, vol. 4, pp. 63-64.
1891a. Preliminary notices of new Mexican shells. *Ibid.*, vol. 5, pp. 8-10.
1891b. Land and fresh-water mollusks collected in Yucatan and Mexico. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 43, pp. 310-334, pl. 14-15. QH1.A2
1892. Preliminary notices of new forms of fresh water mollusks. The Nautilus, vol. 5, pp. 142-143. QL401.N25
1895a. *Planorbis centervillensis* Tryon. *Ibid.*, vol. 9, p. 36.
1895b. A new Mexican *Bythinella*. *Ibid.*, vol. 9, pp. 68-69.
1896. *Limnaea bulimoides* Lea resisting drought. *Ibid.*, vol. 10, p. 96.
1897-1898. A classified catalogue of American land shells, with localities. *Ibid.*, vol. 11, pp. 45-48, 59-60, 71-72, 83-84, 93-96, 105-108, 117-120, 127-132, 138-144.
1898. Shells of Redding, Shasta Co., California. *Ibid.*, vol. 12, pp. 59-60.
1899a. Catalogue of the Amnicolidae of the western United States. *Ibid.*, vol. 12, pp. 121-127.
1899b. Mollusks collected by R. C. McGregor in northern California. *Ibid.*, vol. 13, pp. 64-67.
1899c. Note on some New Mexican shells. *Ibid.*, vol. 13, p. 79.
1899d. Descriptions of new species of Mexican land and freshwater mollusks. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 51, pp. 391-402. QH1.A2
1900a. Land shells from rejectamenta of the Rio Grande at Mesilla, New Mexico, and of the Gallinas R. at Las Vegas, N.M. The Nautilus, vol. 14, pp. 9-10. QL401.N25
1900b. Shells of Las Vegas, N.M. *Ibid.*, vol. 14, p. 47.
1901. *Truncatella* on Guadalupe Island. *Ibid.*, vol. 15, p. 83.
1903. Shells of Douglas Co., central Washington. *Ibid.*, vol. 17, p. 84.
1904. Mexican land and freshwater mollusks. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 55, pp. 761-789, pl. 47-54. QH1.A2
1905. Is *Cochliopa rowelli* a Californian shell? The Nautilus, vol. 19, pp. 91-92. QL401.N25
1906. Shells of Grant, Valencia Co., New Mexico. *Ibid.*, vol. 19, p. 130.
1907. A new species of *Fluminicola*. *Ibid.*, vol. 21, pp. 75-76.
1908a. Notes on plate XI. *Ibid.*, vol. 21, p. 133, pl. 11.
1908b. *Valvata humeralis californica* n. subsp. *Ibid.*, vol. 22, p. 82.
1910. A new species of *Marinula* from near the head of the Gulf of California. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 62, p. 148. QH1.A2
1912. A synopsis of the recent and Tertiary freshwater Mollusca of the Californian Province (review). The Nautilus, vol. 26, p. 71. QL401.N25
1916. Note on *Valvata micra* Pils. and Ferr. *Ibid.*, vol. 30, pp. 83-84.
1916-1917. New species of *Amnicola* from New Mexico and Utah. *Ibid.*, vol. 29, pp. 111-112, vol. 30, pl. 5, figs. 4, 8, 9.
1917. A new *Hemphillia* and other snails from near Mt. Hood, Oregon. *Ibid.*, vol. 30, pp. 117-119, pl. 4, fig. 9.
1918. On the generic position of *Sonorella wolcottiana*

Bartsch. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 70, pp. 139-140. QH1.A2
1920a. Mollusca from Central America and Mexico. *Ibid.*, vol. 71, pp. 212-223, pl. 11.
1920b. Mollusks from Lake Chapala, State of Jalisco and vicinity. *Ibid.*, vol. 72, pp. 192-194.
1925. The family Lancidae distinguished from the Ancylidae. The Nautilus, vol. 38, pp. 73-75. QL401.N25
1926a. A fresh-water snail, *Physa zionis*, living under unusual conditions. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 77, pp. 325-328, pl. 11. QH1.A2
1926b. Mollusks from Queretaro, Mexico. *Ibid.*, vol. 77, pp. 329-334.
1927a. Expedition to Guadalupe Island, Mexico, in 1922. Land and freshwater mollusks. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 4, vol. 16, pp. 159-203. Q11.C253
1927b. Zur marinen Molluskenfauna Südkaliforniens (review). The Nautilus, vol. 40, pp. 142-143. QL401.N25
1928. Mexican mollusks. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 80, pp. 115-117. QH1.A2
1932a. *Physa humerosa interioris*. The Nautilus, vol. 45, p. 139, pl. 11, fig. 12. QL401.N25
1932b. *Carinifex newberryi subrotunda*, n. subsp. *Ibid.*, vol. 45, p. 139.
1933. Amnicolidae from Wyoming and Oregon. *Ibid.*, vol. 47, pp. 9-12, pl. 2, figs. 1-10.
1934. Review of the Planorbidae of Florida, with notes on other members of the family. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 86, pp. 29-66, pl. 7-11. QH1.A2
1935a. Mollusks of the fresh-water Pliocene beds of the Kettleman Hills and neighboring oil fields, California. *Ibid.*, vol. 86, pp. 541-570, pl. 18-23.
1935b. Western and southwestern Amnicolidae and a new *Humboldtiana*. The Nautilus, vol. 48, pp. 91-94. QL401.N25
1935c. Report on shells collected by E. B. Howard from lake bed southwest of Clovis, Roosevelt Co., New Mexico. *In*, Howard, Edgar Billings, Evidence of early man in North America. The Museum Journal (University of Pennsylvania Museum), vol. 24, pp. 89-90. AM101.P34
1937. A Californian *Pomatiopsis*. The Nautilus, vol. 50, pp. 84-85. QL401.N25
1948. Land Mollusca of North America (north of Mexico), vol. 2, part 2. The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia Monographs, no. 3, vol. 2, part 2, pp. i-xlvii, 521-1113. QH1.A215
1950. *Helisoma anceps* (Menke), 1830. The Nautilus, vol. 64, p. 68, pl. 4, fig. 44. QL401.N25
1954. Some Californian and Mexican land mollusks. *Ibid.*, vol. 67, pp. 81-82, pl. 8, figs. 1,4.

Pilsbry, Henry Augustus and
Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell (1866-1948)
1900. Records of Mollusca from New Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 14, pp. 85-86. QL401.N25

Pilsbry, Henry Augustus and
James Henry Ferriss (1849-1926)
1906. Mollusca of the southwestern states. II. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 58, pp. 123-175, pl. 5-9. QH1.A2
1907. Mollusca of the Ozarkian fauna. *Ibid.*, vol. 58, pp. 529-567, pl. 20-22.
1909. Mollusks from around Albuquerque, New Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 22, pp. 103-104. QL401.N25
1910a. Mollusca of the southwestern states, III: The Huachuca Mountains, Arizona. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 61, pp. 495-516, pl. 19-21. QH1.A2
1910b. Mollusca of the southwestern states: IV. The Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona. *Ibid.*, vol. 62, pp. 44-147, pl. 1-14.
1911. Mollusca of the southwestern states. V. The Grand Canyon and northern Arizona. *Ibid.*, vol. 63, pp. 174-199, pl. 12-14.
1915. Mollusca of the southwestern states, VII: The Dragoon, Mule, Santa Rita, Baboquivari, and Tucson ranges, Arizona. *Ibid.*, vol 67, pp. 363-418, pl. 8-15.
1917. Mollusca of the southwestern states, VIII: The Black Range, New Mexico. *Ibid.*, vol. 69, pp. 83-107, pl. 7-10.
1919. Mollusca of the southwestern states — IX, The Santa Catalina, Rincon, Tortillita and Galiuro Mountains. X, The mountains of the Gila headwaters. *Ibid.*, vol. 70, pp. 282-333, pl. 3-7.
1923. Mollusca of the southwestern states, XI — From the Tucson range to Ajo, and mountain ranges between the San Pedro and Santa Cruz Rivers, Arizona. *Ibid.*, vol. 75, pp. 47-104, pl. 1-8.

Pilsbry, Henry Augustus and
Herbert Nelson Lowe (1880-1936)
1932. West Mexican and Central American mollusks collected by H. N. Lowe, 1929-31. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 84, pp. 33-144, pl. 1-17. QH1.A2

Pister, Edwin P. *see* N. Reimers

Poli, Giuseppe Saverio (1746-1825)
1791-1826. Testacea Utriusque Siciliae, eorumque historia et anatome tabulis aeneis illustrata . . . . Parmae (ex regio typographeio), 3 vols., atlas.

Poorman, Leroy Harry *see* H. Dushane

Porter, Clarence Alan (1939-)
1967. The histopathological effects of larval trematodes on the hepatopancreas of *Oxytrema siliqua* (Gould) (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 27, p. 2924-B.

Porter, Clarence Alan (1939-), Ivan Pratt (1908-) and
Alfred Owczarzak (1923-)
1967. Histopathological and histochemical effects of the trematode *Nanophyetus salmincola* (Chapin) on the hepatopancreas of its snail host, *Oxytrema siliqua* (Gould). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 86, pp. 232-239. QH201.A3

Potiez, Valery-Louis-Victor and
André-Louis-Gaspard Michaud
1838-1844. Galerie des mollusques, ou catalogue . . . Muséum de Douai. Paris, J.-B. Baillière, 2 vols.

Powers, Howard Adorno (1904-) *see* H. E. Malde

Powers, Stephen
1877. Tribes of California. United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, Contributions to North American Ethnology, vol. 3, pp. 1-635, illus.

Pratt, Ivan (1908-) *see also* G. A. Anderson, E. E. Bennington, W. C. Burns, R. A. Knight, J. E. McCauley, T. G. Meade, C. Porter
1966. Trematode life cycles involving wild mammals of northwestern North America. Proceedings of the First International Congress of Parasitology (Roma, 21-26 September 1964), vol. 1, p. 483. QL757.I57:1964

Pratt, Ivan, Stuart Edward Knapp (1928-) and
Raymond Eagan Millemann (1928-)
1964. Life cycle of the "salmon poisoning" fluke (abstract). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 50, no. 3, sec. 2, pp. 46-47. QL757.J68

Pratt, Ivan and James Elias McCauley (1920-)
1961. Trematodes of the Pacific Northwest, an annotated catalog. Oregon State University Monographs, Studies in Zoology, no. 11, pp. i-vii, 1-118. QL1.O7
Pressler, Edward Doerk
1929. The Fernando group in the Las Posas-South Mountain district, Ventura County, California. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences, vol. 18, pp. 325-345. QE1.C15
Preston, Hugh Berthon (1871-1945)
1907. Descriptions of new species of land and freshwater shells from Central and South America. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, ser. 7, vol. 20, pp. 490-498. QH1.A6
Price, Charles Edgar *see* B. A. Liesch
Price, Emmett William (1896-1965)
1953. The fluke situation in American ruminants. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 39, pp. 119-134. QL757.J68
Price, William S., Jr.
Prime, Temple (1832-1903) *see* R. W. Macy
1851. [Description of *Pisidium ventricosum*]. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 4, p. 68. QH1.B7
1852. [Descriptions of new species of Cycladidae]. *Ibid.*, vol. 4, pp. 155-165.
1853. Notes on the species of *Cyclas* found in the United States. *Ibid.*, vol. 4, pp. 271-286.
1860a. Descriptions of new shells from the collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 28 (1860), pp. 319-322.
1860b. Check lists of the shells of North America. No. 7. Cyclades. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 2, no. 6 (serial no. 128), pp. 1-2. SI1.7
1861-1862. Monograph of the species of *Sphaerium* of North and South America. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 13, pp. 402-409; vol. 14, pp. 28-37. QH1.A2
1865. Monograph of American Corbiculadae. (Recent and fossil). Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 7, no. 5 (serial no. 145), pp. i-xi, 1-80. SI1.7
1869. Catalogue of the recent species of the family Corbiculadae. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 5, pp. 127-176. QL401.A5
1884. Description of a new species of *Sphaerium*. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 7, pp. 102-103. SI3.6
Prokopovich, Nikola P.
1969. Deposition of clastic sediments by clams (abstract). Geological Society of America Special Paper no. 121, p. 624.
Puffer, Elton Linwood *see* W. K. Emerson
Purer, Edith Abigail (1895-)
1942. Plant ecology of the coastal salt marshlands of San Diego County, California. Ecological Monographs, vol. 12, pp. 81-111. QH540.E28
Quayle, Daniel Branch (1913-)
1964. Distribution of introduced marine Mollusca in British Columbia waters. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, vol. 21, pp. 1155-1181. QH1.C143
Rafinesque-Schmaltz, Constantine Samuel (1783-1840)
1820. Monographie des coquilles bivalves fluviatiles de la rivière Ohio, contenant douze genres et soixante-huit espèces. Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques, Bruxelles, vol. 5, pp. 287-322, pl. 80-82. Q2.A7
Randolph, P. B.
1896. Shells of Seattle, King Co., Washington. The Nautilus, vol. 9, pp. 101-102. QL401.N25
1898. Conchology in the Klondyke. *Ibid.*, vol. 12, p. 24.
1899. Collecting shells in the Klondike country. *Ibid.*, vol. 12, pp. 109-112.
1968. Non-marine mollusks of Seattle, Washington. Pacific Northwest Shell News, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 7-8.
Rankin, John Stewart, Jr. (1911-)
1944. A review of the trematode genus *Glypthelmins* Stafford, 1905, with an account of the life cycle of *G. quieta* (Stafford, 1900) Stafford, 1905. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 63, pp. 30-43. QH201.A3
Ransome, Frederick Leslie (1868-1935)
1904. The geology and ore deposits of the Bisbee quadrangle, Arizona. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 21, pp. 1-168, pl. 1-29. I19.16
Rawson, Donald S. (1905-1961) *see also* W. A. Clemens
1934. Productivity studies in lakes of the Kamloops region, British Columbia. Biological Board of Canada, Bulletin no. 42, pp. 1-31. SH223.A344
1953. The limnology of Amethyst Lake, a high alpine type near Jasper, Alberta. Canadian Journal of Zoology, vol. 31, pp. 193-210, pl. 1. QL1.N1532
Raymond, William James (1865-1947) *see also* W. M. Wood
Raymond, William James and James Graham Cooper (1830-1902)
1890. Notes on the subalpine Mollusca of the Sierra Nevada, near lat. 38°. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 2, vol. 3, pp. 61-91, pl. 1. Q11.C2
Reddell, James R.
1965. A checklist of the cave fauna of Texas. I. The Invertebrata (exclusive of Insecta). The Texas Journal of Science, vol. 17, pp. 143-187. Q1.T4
Redelings, Susan *see* E. J. Roscoe
Reed, E. K. *see* L. A. Heindl
Reeve, Lovell Augustus (1814-1865)
1855-1856. Monograph of the genus *Neritina*, *in*, Conchologia iconica, vol. 9. London, Lovell Reeve, 37 colored pl., 37 sheets of text, 2 pp. of index. QL403.R4
1859-1861. Monograph of the genus *Melania*, *in*, Conchologia iconica, vol. 12. London, Lovell Reeve, 59 colored pl., 59 sheets of text, 6 pp. of index. QL403.R4
1860-1861. Monograph of the genus *Anculotus*, *in*, Conchologia iconica, vol. 12. London, Lovell Reeve, 6 colored pl., 4 sheets of text, 1 p. of index. QL403.R4
1862-1863. Monograph of the genus *Paludina*, *in*, Conchologia iconica, vol. 14. London, Lovell Reeve, 11 colored pl., 11 sheets of text, 1 p. of index. QL403.R4
1866. Monograph of the genus *Cerithidea*, *in*, Conchologia iconica, vol. 15. London, L. Reeve & Co., 4 colored pl., 4 sheets of text, 1 p. of index. QL403.R4
Reger, Richard David (1939-) *see* G. L. Batchelder
Reimers, Norman
1958. Conditions of existence, growth, and longevity of brook trout in a small, high-altitude lake of the eastern Sierra Nevada. California Fish and Game, vol. 44, pp. 319-333. SK373.C3
Reimers, Norman, John A. Maciolek (1928-) and Edwin P. Pister
1955 [1956]. Limnological study of the lakes in Convict Creek basin, Mono County, California. United States Fish and Wildlife Service Fishery Bulletin 103, vol. 56, pp. i-iii, 437-503. I49.27
Reish, Donald James (1924-) *see* A. N. Stone
Repenning, Charles Albert (1922-), David Moody Hopkins (1921-) and Meyer Rubin (1924-)
1964. Tundra rodents in a late Pleistocene fauna from the Tofty Placer District, central Alaska. Arctic, vol. 17,

pp. 176-197.
Rice, David G.
*1968. Archaeological investigations in the Coulee Dam National Recreation area, spring, 1968. Washington State University Laboratory of Anthropology Report of Investigations no. 45, pp. 1-49.
Rice, Thomas C.
1964. Mexican shelling. Pacific Northwest Shell News, vol. 4, nos. 3-4, pp. 29-34.
1966. H & R Expedition species check list. *Ibid.*, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 4, 13-20, 22.
1966-1967. Expedition "Olorosa" II. *Ibid.*, vol. 6, no. 6, pp. 85-89 (1966); vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 9-14; no. 2, pp. 27-32 (1967).
1968. A checklist of the marine gastropods from the Puget Sound region, from the mouth of the Columbia River to the northern tip of Vancouver Island. Port Gamble, Washington ("Issued by Of Sea and Shore"), pp. 1-169 (mimeographed).
Richards, Charles Selwyn (1916-)
1949. Descriptions and host relations of four new species of *Trichodina* from freshwater mollusks (abstract). Leland Stanford Junior University, Abstracts of Dissertations, vol. 24, pp. 94-95. AS36.L45
Richards, Horace Gardiner (1906-)
1936. Mollusks associated with early man in the Southwest. The American Naturalist, vol. 70, pp. 369-371. QH1.A5
Richards, Ralph Webster (1879-1960) *see* W. P. Woodring
Ricker, William Edwin (1908-)
1952. The benthos of Cultus Lake. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, vol. 9, pp. 204-212. QH1.C143
Ricketts, Edward Flanders (1897-1948) *see also* J. Steinbeck
Ricketts, Edward Flanders and Jack Calvin
1939. Between Pacific tides. Stanford, Stanford University Press, pp. i-xxii, 1-320, pl. 1-46. QL138.R5
1968. Between Pacific tides, ed. 4, revised by Joel W. Hedgpeth. Stanford, Stanford University Press, pp. i-xiv, 1-614. QL138.R5:1968
Riddell, Francis A.
1951. The archaeology of site Ker-74. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 10, pp. 1-28. F863.C255
Riddell, Harry S.
1951. The archaeology of a Paiute village site in Owens Valley. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 12, pp. 14-28, illus. F863.C255
Roberts, Frank Harold Hanna (1897-1966)
1942. Archeological and geological investigations in the San Jon district, eastern New Mexico. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 103, no. 4, pp. 1-30, pl. 1-9. SI1.7
Roberts, Sherwood Raymond (1845-1928)
1869. [*Sphaerium sulcatum* near San Antonio, California]. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 5, p. 4. QL401.A5
Robertson, Oswald Hope (1886-)
1947. An ecological study of two high mountain trout lakes in the Wind River Range, Wyoming. Ecology, vol. 28, pp. 87-112. QH540.E3
Robinson, Rex Julian (1904-) *see* V. B. Scheffer
Robinson, Richard D. *see* P. C. Ives
Rodda, Peter Ulisse (1929-)
1957. Paleontology and stratigraphy of some marine Pleistocene deposits in northwest Los Angeles Basin, California. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 41, pp. 2475-2492. TN860.A3
Rodeck, Hugo George (1902-)
1935. Unusual concentration of *Lymnaea*. The Nautilus, vol. 48, pp. 106-107. QL401.N25
1941. Distribution problems in some moraine ponds. The University of Colorado Studies, Series D (Physical and Biological Sciences), vol. 1, pp. 193-201.
Rodeck, Hugo George and Junius Henderson (1865-1937)
1935. Mollusca of Rocky Mountain National Park (abstract). The Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 77-78. AS36.C6522
Roemer, Karl Ferdinand (1818-1891)
1849. Texas; mit besonderer Rücksicht auf deutsche Auswanderung und die physischen Verhältnisse des Landes nach eigener Beobachtung geschildert. Bonn, Adolph Marcus, pp. i-xiv, 1-464, map. F391.R71
Rogers, Frank Lee
1949. Three new subspecies of *Balanus amphitrite* from California. Journal of Entomology and Zoology (Pomona College), vol. 41, no. 2, pp. 23-32. QL461.J85
Rogers, Malcolm Jennings (1890-1960)
1929. Report of an archaeological reconnaissance in the Mohave Sink region. San Diego Museum Papers, no. 1, pp. 1-13, pl. 1-3. F869.S22S36
Roper, Edward Warren
1889. Collecting land shells in southern California. The Nautilus, vol. 3, pp. 77-78. QL401.N25
1890. A new American *Pisidium*. *Ibid.*, vol. 4, p. 85 bis.
1896. Notes on the Washington *Sphaeria* and *Pisidia*, with descriptions of new species. *Ibid.*, vol. 9, pp. 97-99.
Roscoe, Ernest Jack (1923-) *see also* R. V. Chamberlin, H. B. Herrington
1948. Some Mollusca collected in the vicinity of Kanab, Kane County, Utah (abstract). Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, vol. 24, pp. 135-136. Q11.U85
[Date from unpublished personal bibliography by Roscoe.]
1950a. *Radix auricularia* (L.) in Utah. *Ibid.*, vol. 25, pp. 168-169.
1950b. Some Mollusca collected in the vicinity of Kanab, Kane County, Utah. *Ibid.*, vol. 25, pp. 169-171.
1954. Mollusks as fish food. Utah Fish and Game Bulletin, vol. 10, no. 12, p. 3.
1955. Aquatic snails found attached to feathers of White-faced Glossy Ibis. The Wilson Bulletin, vol. 67, p. 66. QL671.W7
1959. An additional record of *Lymnea auricularia* from Utah. Gastropodia, vol. 1, p. 23.
1961. Preliminary checklist of Lake Bonneville Mollusca. Sterkiana, no. 4, pp. 23-28.
1963a. Stratigraphic summary of Quaternary Bonneville Basin Mollusca. *Ibid.*, no. 9, pp. 1-23.
1963b. Primary type specimens in the University of Utah molluscan collection. *Ibid.*, no. 11, pp. 51-52.
1963c. Some *Goniobases* in western United States. The Nautilus, vol. 77, pp. 43-47, pl. 4, figs. 5-8. QL401.N25
1964. Notes on the Bonneville Basin Quaternary Mollusca collected by Richard Ellsworth Call in the U.S. Geological Survey — U.S. National Museum collections. Sterkiana, no. 13, pp. 1-5.
1967. Ethnomalacology and paleoecology of the Round Butte archaeological sites, Deschutes River basin, Oregon. Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, Bulletin no. 6, pp. 1-20.
Roscoe, Ernest Jack and Susan Redelings
1964. The ecology of the fresh-water pearl mussel *Margaritifera margaritifera* (L.). Sterkiana, no. 16, pp. 19-32.
Roscoe, Ernest Jack and Lottie O. Roscoe
1955. Gastropods of the Brighton area, Wasatch Mountains,

Utah. The Nautilus, vol. 68, pp. 127-131. QL401.N25
Rosewater, Joseph (1928-) *see* K. J. Boss
Rosine, Willard Nels (1926-)
1952. Qualitative distribution of aquatic invertebrates among the plants in Muskee Lake, Colorado (abstract). The Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science, vol. 4, no. 4, p. 92. AS36.C6522
Ross, Clyde Polhemus (1891-1965)
1959 [1960]. Geology of Glacier National Park and the Flathead region, northwestern Montana. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 296, pp. i-iv, 1-125, pl. 1-4. I19.16
Ross, Noel C. *see* W. L. Jellison
Rossmässler, Emil Adolf (1806-1867)
1835-1880. Iconographie der land- und süsswasser-Mollusken ... fortgesetzt von Dr. W. Kobelt. Wiesbaden (C. W. Kreidel's Verlag), 7 vols.
[For collation and dates see R. I. Johnson, 1969, Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, vol. 5, pp. 148-151.]
Roundy, Paul Vere (1884-1937) *see* W. P. Woodring
Roust, Norman Linnaeus
1967. Preliminary examination of prehistoric human coprolites from four western Nevada caves. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 70, pp. 49-88. F863.C255
Rowan, William Boyd (1927-)
1966. Autumn migration of *Helisoma trivolvis* in Montana. The Nautilus, vol. 79, pp. 108, iii. QL401.N25
Rowan, William Boyd, B. Lehmkuhl and Richard H. Russell
1966. *Stagnicola (Hinkleyia) montanensis* (Baker, 1913) a new experimental snail host for *Fasciola hepatica*. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 52, p. 247. QL757.J68
Rowell, Joseph (1820-1918)
1863. [Description of *Gundlachia californica*]. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 1, vol. 3, pp. 21-22. Q11.C2
1867. Description of a new species of *Pisidium*. *Ibid.*, ser. 1, vol. 3, p. 353. Q11.C2
1906. *Cochliopa rowelli* in California. The Nautilus, vol. 20, p. 10. QL401.N25
Rowland, Robert R. *see* J. W. Valentine
Roy, Edward Carl *see also* H. D. Murray
1962. Molluscan faunas of the Gunnison Reservoir deposit, Sanpete County, Utah. Sterkiana, no. 6, pp. 5-13, illus.
Rubin, Meyer (1924-) *see also* P. C. Ives, B. Levin, D. S. McCulloch, D. R. Mullineaux, C. A. Repenning
Rubin, Meyer and Corrinne Alexander
1960. U.S. Geological Survey radiocarbon dates V. American Journal of Science Radiocarbon Supplement, vol. 2, pp. 129-185. QC798.D3A48
Rubin, Meyer and Sarah M. Berthold
1961. U.S. Geological Survey radiocarbon dates VI. Radiocarbon, vol. 3, pp. 86-98. QC798.D3A48
Rubin, Meyer and Dwight Willard Taylor (1932-)
1963. Radiocarbon activity of shells from living clams and snails. Science, vol. 141, p. 637. Q1.S35
Rue, Ruth Elizabeth *see* P. A. Ward
Ruhoff, Florence Anne *see* K. J. Boss
Russell, Israel Cook (1852-1906)
1883. Sketch of the geological history of Lake Lahontan, a Quaternary lake of northwestern Nevada. United States Geological Survey Annual Report, vol. 3, pp. 189-235, pl. 18-23. I19.1
1884. A geological reconnaissance in southern Oregon. *Ibid.*, vol. 4, pp. 431-464, pl. 83-85.
1885. Geological history of Lake Lahontan, a Quaternary lake of northwestern Nevada. United States Geological Survey Monograph 11, pp. i-xiv, 1-288, pl. 1-46. I19.9
Russell, Richard H. *see also* W. B Rowan
1967a. Lymnaeidae of western Montana (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 33 (1966), p. 26. QL401.A55
1967b. A new subspecies of *Lymnaea stagnalis* from Montana. The Nautilus, vol. 80, pp. 124-126. QL401.N25
Russell, Richard H. and Royal Bruce Brunson (1914-)
1967a. A check-list of molluscs of Glacier National Park, Montana, Sterkiana, no. 26, pp. 1-5.
1967b. *Acroloxus coloradensis* from Montana. The Nautilus, vol. 81, p. 33. QL401.N25
Samson, Kay S. *see* G. I. Wilson
Sandberger, Carl Ludwig Fridolin von (1826-1898)
1870-75. Die Land- und Susswasser-Conchylien der Vorwelt. Wiesbaden, C. W. Kreidel's Verlag, pp. i-viii, 1-1000, pl. 1-36.
[For collation and dates see B. B. Woodward, 1906, Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, vol. 7, pp. 3-4.]
Sarkisian, Lynn N.
1957. *Maritrema uca*, new species (Trematoda: Microphallidae), from the fiddler crab, *Uca crenulata* (Lockington). The Wasmann Journal of Biology, vol. 15, pp. 35-48. QH1.W39
Say, Thomas (1787-1834)
*1816. Conchology. *In*, William Nicholson, British Encyclopedia, American edition, vol. 4, no pagination. 14 pp., 4 pl. AE5.B8: 1816
[For discussion of date, citation, and content, see W. J. Clench, 1932, The Nautilus, vol. 45, p. 112; and H. E. Wheeler, 1937, *ibid.*, vol. 51, pp. 46-47. QL401.N25]
1817a. Description of seven species of American fresh water and land shells, not noticed in the systems. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 1, pp. 13-18. QH1.A19
1817b. Descriptions of new species of land and fresh water shells of the United States. *Ibid.*, vol. 1, pp. 123-126.
1821. Descriptions of univalve shells of the United States. *Ibid.*, vol. 2, pp. 149-179.
1822. Description of univalve terrestrial and fluviatile shells of the United States. *Ibid.*, vol. 2, pp. 370-381.
1825. Descriptions of some new species of fresh water and land shells of the United States. *Ibid.*, vol. 5, pp. 119-131.
1829-1831. Descriptions of some new terrestrial and fluviatile shells of North America. [New Harmony, Indiana] Disseminator of Useful Knowledge, vol. 2, pp. 229-230, 244-246, 259-261, 275-277, 291-293, 308-310, 323-325, 339-341, 355-356 (1829); continued in three unpaginated issues (1830-1831).
1830-1834 [1835]. American conchology, or descriptions of the shells of North America. New Harmony, Indiana (printed at the School Press), pt. 1-6, no pagination, pl. 1-60; pt. 7, no date, no pagination, pl. 61-68. QL411.S27
[For bibliographical notes see H. E. Wheeler, 1937-1938, The Nautilus, vol. 51, pp. 43-50, 91-97, 140-141; vol. 52, pp. 25-26; H. G. Rodeck, 1938, *ibid.*, vol. 51, p. 108; F. C. Baker, 1939, *ibid.*, vol. 52, p. 106; G. D. Hanna, 1939, *ibid.*, vol. 53, pp. 34-35. QL401.N25]
1858. The complete writings of Thomas Say, on the conchology of the United States. Edited by W. G. Binney. New York, H. Bailliere, pp. i-vi, 1-252, pl. 1-75. QL411.S33
Sayles, Edwin Booth (1892-) *see also* H. S. Gladwin
Sayles, Edwin Booth and

Ernest Valdemar Antevs (1888-)
1941. The Cochise Culture. Globe, Arizona (Medallion Papers no. 29, privately printed for the Gila Pueblo), pp. i-v, 1-81. F813.S25

Scheffer, Victor Blanchard (1906-)
1933. Biological conditions in a Puget Sound Lake. Ecology, vol. 14, pp. 15-30.
1959. Invertebrates and fishes collected in the Aleutians, 1936-38. North American Fauna, no. 61, pp. 365-406. I49.30

Scheffer, Victor Blanchard and Rex Julian Robinson (1904-)
1939. A limnological study of Lake Washington. Ecological Monographs, vol. 9, pp. 95-143. QH540.E28

Schell, Stewart Claude (1912-) *see also* G. A. Anderson
1959. *Cercaria robinsonensis* n. sp. and other schistosome cercariae occurring in the Inland Empire of the Pacific Northwest. Northwest Science, vol. 33, pp. 121-128. Q1.N6
1961. Development of mother and daughter sporocysts of *Haplometrana intestinalis* Lucker, a plagiorchioid trematode of frogs. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 47, pp. 493-500. QL757.J68
1962a. The life history of *Telorchis bonnerensis* Waitz (Trematoda: Reniferidae), a parasite of the long-toed salamander, *Ambystoma macrodactylum* Baird. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 81, pp. 137-146. QH201.A3
1962b. Development of the sporocyst generations of *Glypthelmins quieta* (Stafford, 1900) (Trematoda: Plagiorchioidea), a parasite of frogs. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 48, pp. 387-394. QL757.J68
1965. The life history of *Haematoloechus breviplexus* Stafford, 1902 (Trematoda: Haplometridae McMullen, 1937), with emphasis on the development of the sporocysts. *Ibid.*, vol. 51, pp. 587-593.
1967. The life history of *Phyllodistomum staffordi* Pearse, 1924 (Trematoda: Gorgoderidae Looss, 1901). *Ibid.*, vol. 53, pp. 569-576.

Schenck, William Egbert *see also* E. W. Gifford
1926. The Emeryville shellmound, final report. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, pp. 147-282, pl. 35-54. E51.C15

Schenck, William Egbert and Elmer J. Dawson
1929. Archaeology of the northern San Joaquin Valley. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 25, pp. 289-413, pl. 74-102. E51.C15

Schlegel, Michael W., Stuart Edward Knapp (1928-) and Raymond Eagan Millemann (1928-)
1968. "Salmon poisoning" disease. V. Definitive hosts of the trematode vector, *Nanophyetus salmincola*. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 54, pp. 770-774. QL757.J68

Schmitz, Eugene Herman (1934-)
1959. Seasonal biotic events in two Colorado alpine tundra ponds. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 61, pp. 424-446. QH1.A35

Scott, Glenn Robert (1918-)
1960. Subdivision of the Quaternary alluvium east of the Front Range near Denver, Colorado. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 71, pp. 1541-1543. QE1.G2
1962. Geology of the Littleton quadrangle, Jefferson, Douglas, and Arapahoe Counties, Colorado. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1121-L, pp. i-iv, 1-53, pl. 1. I19.3
1963. Quaternary geology and geomorphic history of the Kassler quadrangle, Colorado. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 421-A, pp. i-iv, 1-70, pl. 1. I19.16

Seff, Philip (1924-)
1960. Preliminary report of the stratigraphy of the 111 Ranch beds, Graham County, Arizona. Arizona Geological Society Digest, vol. 3, pp. 137-139.

Self, John Teague (1906-)
1936. Some snails of the Gunnison National Forest. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science, vol. 16 (1935), pp. 22-24. Q11.O4

Sellards, Elias Howard (1875-1961)
1940. Pleistocene artifacts and associated fossils from Bee County, Texas. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 51, pp. 1627-1657, pl. 1-2. QE1.G2

Servain, Georges (1846- ?)
1888. Apercu sur la faune des mollusques fluviatiles des environs de Hambourg. Bulletins de la Societe Malacologique de France, vol. 5, pp. 287-340, pl. 8-9.

Shapovalov, Leo (1908-) and Alan C. Taft
1954. The life histories of the Steelhead Rainbow Trout *(Salmo gairdneri gairdneri)* and Silver Salmon *(Oncorhynchus kisutch)* with special reference to Waddell Creek, California, and recommendations regarding their management. California Department of Fish and Game Fish Bulletin no. 98, pp. 1-375. SH11.C27

Shaw, James Niven (1890-) *see also* S. E. Knapp, B. T. Simms

Shaw, James Niven and Bennett Thomas Simms (1883-)
1929. *Galba bulimoides* Lea an intermediate host of *Fasciola hepatica* in Oregon. Science, vol. 69, p. 357. Q1.S35
1930. Studies in Fascioliasis in Oregon sheep and goats. Oregon State College Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin, no. 266, pp. 1-24. S105.E2

Shellbach, Louis
1967. The excavation of Cave No. 1, southwestern Idaho, 1929, by Louis Shellbach; Foreword by Earl H. Swanson, Jr. Tebiwa, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 63-72.

Shields, Joan
1961. Margaratiferias by the bushel. Northwest Shell News, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 1-2.

Shillam, Dennis S. *see* G. W. Hunter

Shiner, Joel Lewis (1919-)
1961 [1962]. River Basin Surveys Papers, No. 23. The McNary Reservoir: a study in Plateau archeology. Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 179, pp. 149-266, pl. 30-46. S12.3

Shufeldt, Robert Wilson
1913. Review of the fossil fauna of the desert region of Oregon, with a description of additional material collected there. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 32, pp. 123-178, pl. 9-43. QH1.A4

Shumway, George Alfred, Jr., (1928-)
Carl Leavitt Hubbs (1894-) and
James Robert Moriarty (1924-)
1961. Scripps Estates site, San Diego, California: a La Jolla site dated 5460 to 7370 years before the present. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, vol. 93, pp. 37-131. Q11.N5

Siebenthal, Claude Ellsworth (1869-1930)
1910. Geology and water resources of the San Luis Valley, Colorado. United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 240, pp. 1-128, pl. 1-13. I19.13

Simmonds, Wayne Lloyd (1916-), Walter Edwin Martin (1908-) and Edward D. Wagner (1919-)
1951. Freshwater cercarial dermatitis from southern California. American Journal of Tropical Medicine, vol. 31, pp. 611-613. RC960.A4

Simms, Bennett Thomas (1883-) *see also* J. N. Shaw

Simms, Bennett Thomas, Charles Rumpel Donham (1898-) and James Niven Shaw (1890-)
1931. Salmon poisoning. The American Journal of Hygiene, vol. 13, pp. 363-391. RA421.A37

Simms, Bennett Thomas, Charles Rumpel Donham, James Niven Shaw and Adelbert Morten McCapes (1900-)
1931. Salmon poisoning. Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association, vol. 78, pp. 181-195. SF601.A5

Simpson, Charles Torrey (1846-1932)
1892. Notes on the Unionidae of Florida and the southeastern states. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 15, pp. 405-436, pl. 49-74. SI3.6
1893a. On the relationships and distribution of the North American Unionidae, with notes on the West Coast species. The American Naturalist, vol. 27, pp. 353-358. QH1.A5
1893b. A new *Anodonta*. The Nautilus, vol. 6, pp. 134-135. QL401.N25
1894. Types of *Anodonta dejecta* rediscovered. *Ibid.*, vol. 8, pp. 52-53.
1896. The classification and geographical distribution of the pearly fresh-water mussels. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 18, pp. 295-343, pl. 9. SI3.6
1899. The pearly fresh-water mussels of the United States; their habits, enemies, and diseases; with suggestions for their protection. Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission, vol. 18, pp. 279-288. FC1.3
1900a. New and unfigured Unionidae. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 52, pp. 74-86, pl. 1-5. QH1.A2
1900b. Synopsis of the naiades, or pearly fresh-water mussels. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 22, pp. 501-1044, pl. 18. SI3.6
1914. A descriptive catalogue of the naiades, or pearly fresh-water mussels. Detroit (privately printed), pp. i-xi, 1-1540.

Simpson, George Gaylord (1902-)
1933. A Nevada fauna of Pleistocene type and its probable association with man. American Museum Novitates, no. 667, pp. 1-10.

Simpson, Leonard *see also* R. S. Nishioka
1969. Morphological and physiological studies of possible neurosecretory systems and neuro-endocrine complexes in *Helisoma tenue* (Gastropoda: Pulmonata) (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts International, vol. 30, p. 1415-B.

Simpson, Ruth DeEtte (1918-) *see* M. R. Harrington

Sinclair, Ralph Mason (1927-)
1963. Effects of an introduced clam *(Corbicula)* on water quality in the Tennessee River Valley; presented before the Second Annual Sanitary Engineering Conference, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee, May 30-31, 1963. Tennessee Department of Public Health, Stream Pollution Control Board, pp. 1-12, pl. 1-2.

Sinclair, Ralph Mason and William Marcus Ingram (1913-1967)
1961. A new record for the Asiatic clam in the United States, the Tennessee River. The Nautilus, vol. 74, pp. 114-118, pl. 7-8. QL401.N25

Sinclair, Ralph Mason and Billy G. Isom
1963. Further studies on the introduced Asiatic clam *(Corbicula)* in Tennessee. Tennessee Department of Public Health, Stream Pollution Control Board, pp. i-v, 1-75.

Singley, John Allen
1889. Shell collecting in southern Texas. The Nautilus, vol. 3, p. 60. QL401.N25
1893. Contributions to the natural history of Texas. Part I. Texas Mollusca. Fourth Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Texas, 1892, part 2, pp. 299-343. QE167.A2

Sinitsin, Dimitry Fedorovich (1871-1937)
1929. [New species of cercaria in *Goniobasis* from California (abstract)]. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 15, p. 222. QL757.J68
1930a. [Contribution to the life history of the salmon-poisoning fluke of dogs, *Nanophyetus salmincola* (Chapin) (abstract)]. *Ibid.*, vol. 17, pp. 57-58.
1930b. A note on the life history of the large American fluke, *Fasciola magna* (Bassi). Science, vol. 72, pp. 273-274. Q1.S35
1931. Studien über die Phylogenie der Trematoden. IV. The life histories of *Plagioporus siliculus* and *Plagioporus virens*, with special reference to the origin of the Digenea. Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie, vol. 138, pp. 409-456. QL1.Z3
1933. Studien über die Phylogenie der Trematoden. VI. The life histories of some American liver flukes. Zeitschrift für Parasitenkunde, vol. 6, pp. 170-191. QL757.A48

Sisk, M. E. *see* B. A. Branson

Slater, James Rodenburg (1890-)
1962. Some food of some *Ambystoma macrodactylum*, Baird. Occasional Papers of the Department of Biology, University of Puget Sound, no. 19, p. 203. QH301.T3

Smart, Earl W.
1963. The peculiar mollusk populations of Bear Lake. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, vol. 40, pp. 197-199. Q11.U85

Smith, Allyn Goodwin (1893-) *see also* G. D. Hanna, L. G. Hertlein, D. W. Taylor
1917. A short list of the Mollusca collected at White's Point, Calif., by Allyn G. Smith, August 14-18, 1916. Lorquinia, vol. 1, pp. 65-68. QH1.L97
1943. Mollusks of the Clearwater Mountains, Idaho. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 4, vol. 23, pp. 537-554, pl. 48. Q11.C253
1944. [Note on the Mollusca of Blue Lakes, Lake County, California]. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 39, p. 2.
1948. [Freshwater mollusks from the outlet end of Lake Tahoe and from the Miocene of Fossil Hill, Hot Springs Mts., Nevada]. *Ibid.*, no. 84, pp. 2-3.
1953. Some land and freshwater shells from the Montezuma Castle National Monument, Yavapai County, Arizona. *Ibid.*, no. 126, pp. 7-9.
1959. New river snail from the Eagle Lake region. The Veliger, vol. 1, p. 20. QL401.V4
1964. An insect paleontologist. Pacific Discovery, vol. 17, no. 1, p. 15. Q1.P15

Smith, Allyn Goodwin and Freddie Curtis (1913-)
1964. Snails and other invertebrates from Indian village sites, principally Contra Costa County, California. The Veliger, vol. 6, pp. 227-229. QL401.V4

Smith, Allyn Goodwin and MacKenzie Gordon, Jr. (1913-)
1948. The marine mollusks and brachiopods of Monterey Bay, California, and vicinity. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 4, vol. 26, pp. 147-245, pl. 3-4. Q11.C253

Smith, Edgar Albert (1847-1916)
1876. Description of a new species of *Carinifex* from Califor-

nia. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 43 (1875), pp. 536-537 [+ woodcut on p. 539 erroneously captioned *Diala leithii*, not woodcut on p. 537 captioned *Carinifex ponsonbii*].

[Date from F. M. Duncan, 1937, Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 107, series A, pp. 71-84.]

Smith, Maxwell (1888-1961)

1907. Annotated list of the Mollusca found in the vicinity of La Jolla, San Diego Co., Cal. The Nautilus, vol. 21, pp. 55-59, 65-67, pl. 7. QL401.N25

Smith, Philip Sidney (1877-1949) and John Beaver Mertie, Jr. (1888-)

1930. Geology and mineral resources of northwestern Alaska. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 815, pp. i-viii, 1-351, pl. 1-34. I19.3

Snook, Harry James (1886-) *see* M. E. Johnson

Solem, George Alan (1931-)

1954. Notes on Mexican mollusks. I: Durango, Coahuila and Tamaulipas, with description of two new *Humboldtiana*. The Nautilus, vol. 68, pp. 3-10, pl. 1. QL401.N25

Sorenson, Andrew W.

1948a. A collecting trip in Mexico. The Nautilus, vol. 62, pp. 37-40. QL401.N25

1948b. Collecting at Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico. Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California, no. 77, pp. 3-5.

Sowerby, George Brettingham (1788-1854) *see also* W. J. Broderip

[1832]-1841. The conchological illustrations. London, Sowerby, pts. 1-200, pl. 1-200; separately paged explanations of plates and catalogues of genera.

[For collation and dates see H. O. N. Shaw, 1909, Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, vol. 8, pp. 333-340; and A. Reynell, 1910, *ibid.*, vol. 9, pp. 212-213.]

1833. [Characters of new species of Mollusca and Conchifera, collected by Mr. Cuming.] Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 2, pp. 194-202.

[Date from F. M. Duncan, 1937, Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, vol. 107, ser. A, pp. 71-84.]

[1842] 1847-1887. Thesaurus conchyliorum, or monographs of genera of shells, edited by G. B. Sowerby, Jr., completed by G. B. Sowerby. London, Sowerby, 5 vols.

Sowerby, George Brettingham (1812-1884)

1867-1870. Monograph of the genus *Anodon*. *In*, Reeve, L. A., Conchologia iconica, vol. 17. London, Lovell Reeve, 37 colored pl., 37 sheets of text, 2 pp. of index. QL403.R4

1872. Monograph of the genus *Limnaea*. *In*, Reeve, L. A., Conchologia iconica, vol. 18. London, Lovell Reeve, 15 colored pl., 15 sheets of text, 2 pp. of index. QL403.R4

1873. Monograph of the genus *Gnathodon*. *In*, Reeve, L. A., Conchologia iconica, vol. 19. London, L. Reeve & Co., 1 colored pl., 1 sheet of text. QL403.R4

1873-1874. Monograph of the genus *Physa*. *In*, Reeve, L. A., Conchologia iconica, vol. 19. London, L. Reeve & Co., 12 colored pl., 12 sheets of text, 2 pp. of index. QL403.R4

1876. Monograph of the genus *Sphaerium*. *In*, Reeve, L. A., Conchologia iconica, vol. 20. London, Lovell Reeve, 5 colored pl., 5 sheets of text, 1 p. of index. QL403.R4

1876-1877. Monograph of the genus *Cyrena*. *In*, Reeve, L. A., Conchologia iconica, vol. 20. London, L. Reeve & Co., 19 colored pl., 19 sheets of text, 2 pp. of index. QL403.R4

1877a. Monograph of the genus *Auricula*. *In*, Reeve, L. A., Conchologia iconica, vol. 20. London, L. Reeve & Co., 7 colored pl., 7 sheets of text, 1 p. of index. QL403.R4

1877b. Monograph of the genus *Ancylus*. *In*, Reeve, L. A., Conchologia iconica, vol. 20. London, L. Reeve & Co., 3 colored pl., 3 sheets of text. QL403.R4

1877c. Monograph of the genus *Planorbis*. *In*, Reeve, L. A., Conchologia iconica, vol. 20. London, Lovell Reeve, 14 colored pl., 14 sheets of text, 2 pp. of index. QL403.R4

Spencer, Albert William (1929-)

1964. An unusual phoretic host for the clam, *Pisidium* (abstract). The Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science, vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 43-44. AS36.C6522

Sphon, Gale G. *see also* H. Dushane

1966. Material contained in the molluscan type collection of the Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History. The Veliger, vol. 9, pp. 244-246. QL401.V4

Springer, Ada

1902. On some living and fossil snails of the genus *Physa*, found at Las Vegas, New Mexico. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 54, pp. 513-516, pl. 26. QH1.A2

Spurr, Josiah Edward (1871-1950)

1898. Geology of the Yukon gold district, Alaska. United States Geological Survey Annual Report, vol. 18, pt. 3, pp. 87-392, pl. 32-51. I19.1

Staatz, Mortimer Hay (1918-) and Wilfred James Carr (1926-)

1964. Geology and mineral deposits of the Thomas and Dugway Ranges, Juab and Tooele Counties, Utah. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 415, pp. i-vi, 1-188, pl. 1-9. I19.16

Stanford, J. Sedley (1891-)

1962. An ephemeral lake (abstract). Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, vol. 39, p. 197. Q11.U85

Starobogatov, Yaroslav I. and E. A. Streletskaya

1967. Composition and zoogeographical characteristics of the freshwater malacofauna of eastern Siberia and the northern Far East. *In*, Molluscs and their role in biocenoses and composition of faunas. Akademia Nauk Soyuza Sovyetskih Sotsialisticheskih Respublik, Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta, vol. 42, pp. 221-268 (in Russian).

Stearns, Harold Thornton (1900-), Lynn Crandall (1888-) and Willard G. Steward

1938 [1939]. Geology and ground-water resources of the Snake River Plain in southeastern Idaho. United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 774, pp. i-ix, 1-268, pl. 1-31. I19.13

Stearns, Robert Edwards Carter (1827-1909)

1867a. List of shells collected at Baulines Bay, California, June, 1866. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 1, vol. 3, pp. 275-276. Q11.C2

[The reprint of this article, repaged, forms part of "Conchological Memoranda."]

1867b. [Additional shells from Baulines Bay]. *Ibid.*, ser. 1, vol. 3, p. 291.

[The reprint of this article, repaged, forms part of "Conchological Memoranda, No. 2."]

1867c. Shells collected at Santa Barbara by W. Newcomb, M.D., in January, 1867. *Ibid.*, ser. 1, vol. 3, pp. 343-345.

[The reprint of this article, repaged, forms part of "Conchological Memoranda, No. 2."]

1873a. [On the fossil shells in the Colorado Desert]. *Ibid.*, series 1, vol. 4, pp. 229-230.

1873b. Description of new species of shells from California. *Ibid.*, ser. 1, vol. 4, p. 249, pl. 1, figs. 4-5.

[The reprint of this article, repaged, forms part of "Conchological Memoranda, No. X."]

1873c. Shells collected at San Juanico, Lower California, by William M. Gabb. *Ibid.*, ser. 1, vol. 5, pp. 131-132.

1873d. Shells collected at Loreto, Lower California, by W. M. Gabb, in February, 1867. *Ibid.*, ser. 1, vol. 5, p. 132.

1879. Remarks on fossil shells from the Colorado Desert. The American Naturalist, vol. 13, pp. 141-154. QH1.A5

1881. Observations on *Planorbis*. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 33, pp. 92-110. QH1.A2

1882. On the history and distribution of the fresh water mussels and the identity of certain alleged species. San Francisco (privately printed), pp. 1-21, pl. 1-6.

[At head of title-page is "From the Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, November 20th, 1882," but none of the Proceedings were published officially from 1876 to 1888.]

1883a. Description of a new Hydrobiinoid gasteropod from the mountain lakes of the Sierra Nevada, with remarks on allied species and the physiographical features of said region. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol 35, pp. 171-176. QH1.A2

1883b. On the shells of the Colorado Desert and the region farther east. The American Naturalist, vol. 17, pp. 1014-1020. QH1.A5

1889a. Notes on *Physa triticea* of Lea; its relations and comments on the variation, etc., of *Physae*. The Nautilus, vol. 3, pp. 49-51. QL401.N25

1889b. Notes and comments on the distribution of *Planorbis (Helisoma) bicarinatus*. Say. The West American Scientist, vol. 6, pp. 110-112. QH1.W6

1890. Descriptions of new West American land, fresh-water, and marine shells, with notes and comments. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 13, pp. 205-225, pl. 15-17. SI3.6

1891a. Notes on the sculpture of American Limnaeas, etc. The Nautilus, vol. 4, pp. 121-124. QL401.N25

1891b. List of North American land and fresh-water shells received from the U.S. Department of Agriculture, with notes and comments thereon. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 14, pp. 95-106. SI3.6

1893. Report on the land and fresh-water shells collected in California and Nevada by the Death Valley Expedition, including a few additional species obtained by Dr. C. Hart Merriam and assistants in parts of the southwestern United States. North American Fauna, no. 7, pp. 269-283. I49.30

1894a. Notes on recent collections of North American land, fresh water, and marine shells received from the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 16, pp. 743-755. SI3.6

1894b. The shells of the Tres Marias and other localities along the shores of Lower California and the Gulf of California. *Ibid.*, vol. 17, pp. 139-204.

1901a. The fossil fresh-water shells of the Colorado Desert, their distribution, environment, and variation. *Ibid.*, vol. 24, pp. 271-299, pl. 19-24.

1901b. Japanese *Vivipara* in California. The Nautilus, vol. 15, p. 91. QL401.N25

1907. On the composition and decomposition of fresh water mussel shells with notes and queries. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, vol. 20, pp. 67-69. QH1.B4

Steinbeck, Joh (1902-1968) and
Edward Flanders Ricketts (1897-1948)

1941. Sea of Cortez. New York, Viking Press, pp. i-x, 1-598, pl. 1-40. F1246.S78

Stephens, Frank (1849-1937)

1929. Notes on the marine Pleistocene deposits of San Diego County, California. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 5, pp. 245-255. QH1.S3

Stephens, Kate (1851-1954)

1934. [*Viviparus* in California]. Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 3 (1934), 5th page (unnumbered). QL401.A55

Sterki, Victor (1846-1933)

1892. Shells collected in the sand of a dry salt lake near Eddy, New Mexico. Third Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Texas, 1891, pp. 261-265. QE167.A2

1895a. Two new Pisidia. The Nautilus, vol. 8, pp. 97-100, pl. 2, figs. 1-13. QL401.N25

1895b. Descriptions of new Pisidia. *Ibid.*, vol. 9, pp. 74-76.

1896. Descriptions of new Pisidia. *Ibid.*, vol. 10, pp. 20-21.

1898a. New Pisidia. *Ibid.*, vol. 11, pp. 112-114, 124-126.

1898b. New Pisidia. *Ibid.*, vol. 12, pp. 77-79.

1902. Some notes on the North American Calyculinae, with new species. *Ibid.*, vol. 16, pp. 89-93.

1903. New Pisidia. *Ibid.*, vol. 17, pp. 79-82.

1906a. New species of *Pisidium*. *Ibid.*, vol. 20, pp. 5-6.

1906b. New species of *Pisidium*. *Ibid.*, vol. 20, pp. 17-20.

1906c. *Sphaerium hendersoni* n. sp. *Ibid.*, vol. 20, pp. 69-70.

1909a. *Sphaerium pilsbryanum*, n. sp. *Ibid.*, vol. 22, pp. 141-142.

1909b. *Pisidium marci*, n. sp. *Ibid.*, vol. 23, pp. 42-43.

1913a. Sphaeriidae old and new, III. *Ibid.*, vol. 26, pp. 117-119.

1913b. Sphaeriidae, old and new, IV. *Ibid.*, vol. 26, pp. 136-140.

1916a. A preliminary catalog of the North American Sphaeriidae. Annals of the Carnegie Museum, vol. 10, pp. 429-477. AS36.P7

1916b. A new mollusk of the genus *Pisidium* from Alaska, with field notes by G. Dallas Hanna. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 51, pp. 475-477. SI3.6

1922. Some notes on Sphaeriidae with descriptions of new species. Annals of the Carnegie Museum, vol. 13, pp. 425-439. AS36.P7

1923. Colorado Pisidia. The Nautilus, vol. 37, pp. 16-22. QL401.N25

1926. Sphaeriidae, Palearctic and Nearctic. The Nautilus, vol. 40, pp. 26-30. QL401.N25

1928. Sphaeriidae, Palearctic and Nearctic — II. *Ibid.*, vol. 42, pp. 23-27.

Stevenson, Robert Everett (1921-) and
Kenneth Orris Emery (1914-)

1958. Marshlands at Newport Bay, California. Allan Hancock Foundation Publications of the University of Southern California, Occasional Paper no. 20, pp. 1-109. QH301.L742

Steward, Willard G. *see* H. T. Stearns

Stewart, Ralph Bentley (1901-1958) *see* W. P. Woodring

Stimpson, William (1832-1872)

1865a. Diagnoses of newly discovered genera of gasteropods, belonging to the sub-fam. Hydrobiinae, of the family Rissoidae. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 1, pp. 52-54, pl. 8, fig. 1. QL401.A5

1865b. Researches upon the Hydrobiinae and allied forms; chiefly made upon materials in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 7, no. 4 (serial no. 201), pp. i-iii, 1-59.

S11.7

Stock, Chester (1892-1950)
1946. Rancho La Brea; a record of Pleistocene life in California. Los Angeles County Museum Science Series no. 11, Paleontology no. 7, pp. 1-74. QE701.L6

Stohler, Rudolf (1901-)
1959. The red tide of 1958 at Ensenada, Baja California, Mexico. The Veliger, vol. 2, pp. 32-35, pl. 6-7. QL401.V4
1960. Fluctuations in mollusk populations after a red tide in the Estero de Punta Banda, Lower California, Mexico. *Ibid.*, vol. 3, pp. 23-28, pl. 4.

Stone, Alfred N. and Donald James Reish (1924-)
1965. The effect of fresh-water run-off on a population of estuarine polychaetous annelids. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 64, pp. 111-119. Q11.S85

Storer, Tracy Irwin (1889-)
1931. Known and potential results of bird and animal introduction with especial reference to California. The Monthly Bulletin of the California State Department of Agriculture, vol. 20, pp. 267-273. S39.A33

Storer, Tracy Irwin and Robert Leslie Usinger (1912-)
1963. Sierra Nevada natural history; an illustrated handbook. Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press, pp. 1-374, color pl. 1-24. QH105.C2S8

Strebel, Herman (1834-1915) and Georg Pfeffer (1854-1931)
1873 [1874]-1882. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Fauna mexikanischer Land- und Susswasser-Conchylien. Hamburg, G. J. Herbst. Pt. 1 (1874), pp. 1-69, pl. 1, 1a, 2-3, 3a, 4-7. Pt. 2 (1875), pp. 1-58, pl. 1-5, 5a, 6, 6a, 7-13. Pt. 3 (1878), pp. 1-51, pl. 1-22. Pt. 4 (1880), pp. 1-112, pl. 1-15. Pt. 5 (1882), pp. 1-144, pl. 1-19.
[The cover of part 1 (only) cites a series: "Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Naturwissenschaften herausgegeben von dem naturwissenschaftlichen Verein in Hamburg, VI. Bd., 1. Abth." The Zoological Record for 1873 corrects the date of part 1 to 1874. Parts 1-3 are by H. Strebel, pts. 4-5 by Strebel and Pfeffer.]

Strecker, John Kern, Jr. (1875-1933)
1931. The distribution of the naiades of pearly fresh-water mussels of Texas. Baylor University Museum Special Bulletin no. 2, pp. 1-69.
1933. Snails of the Marnock Plantation. The Nautilus, vol. 47, p. 79. QL401.N25
1935a. Land and fresh-water snails of Texas. Transactions of the Texas Academy of Science, vol. 17, pp. 5-44, pl. 1-3. Q11.T4
1935b. Notes on the Mollusca of West Frio Canyon, Real County, Texas. The Baylor Bulletin, Baylor University, Waco, Texas, vol. 38, p. 61.

Streletskaya, E. A. *see* Y. I. Starobogatov

Strong, Archibald McClure (1876-1951) *see also* F. Baker
1923. Partial list of the molluscan fauna of Catalina Island. The Nautilus, vol. 37, pp. 37-43. QL401.N25
1928. Notes on microscopic shells from Newport Bay, California. *Ibid.*, vol. 42, pp. 1-4.
1937. Marine Mollusca of San Martin Island, Mexico. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 4, vol. 23, pp. 191-194. Q11.C253

Stuiver, Minze (1929-)
1969. Yale natural radiocarbon measurements IX. Radiocarbon, vol. 11, pp. 545-658. QC798.D3A48

Stunkard, Horace Wesley (1889-)
1946. Possible snail hosts of human schistosomes in the United States. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 32, pp. 539-552. QL757.J68

Sublette, James Edward (1928-) and Mary Smith Sublette
1967. The limnology of playa lakes on the Llano Estacado, New Mexico and Texas. The Southwestern Naturalist, vol. 12, pp. 369-406. QH1.S745

Suckley, George (1830-1869) and James Graham Cooper (1830-1902)
1860. The natural history of Washington Territory and Oregon.... New York, Bailliere Bros., pp. i-xvii, 1-399, illus.

Suess, Hans Eduard (1909-) *see* C. L. Hubbs

Summerfelt, Robert C (1935-) *see* V. W. Ebert

Susia, Margaret
1962. The Soule Park site (Ven-61). University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anthropology and Sociology Archaeological Survey Annual Report, 1961-1962, pp. 157-233.

Swain, Frederick Morrill, Jr. (1916-) and Robert Wooten Meader
1958. Bottom sediments of southern part of Pyramid Lake, Nevada. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 28, pp. 286-297. QE420.J69

Swainson, William (1789-1855)
1820-1822. Zoological illustrations, or original figures and descriptions of new, rare, or interesting animals. London, Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy; and W. Wood, 2 vols. QL46.S96

Swanson, Earl Herbert (1927-) *see also* L. Shellbach, D. R. Tuohy
1959. The Whiskey Dick shellmound, Washington. American Antiquity, vol. 25, pp. 122-123. E51.A52

Taber, Stephen (1882-)
1943. Perennially frozen ground in Alaska; its origin and history. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 54, pp. 1433-1548, pl. 1-22. QE1.G2

Taft, Alan C. *see* L. Shapovalov

Tallack, William (1831-1908)
1865. The California Overland Express; the longest stage ride in the world. The Leisure Hour (London), vol. 14, pp. 11-15, 21-23, 43-45, 60-64. AP4.L4
[Reprinted in Lang, Walter Barnes (ed.), 1940, The first overland mail; Butterfield Trail, St. Louis to San Francisco, 1858-1861. East Aurora, New York (privately printed), pp. 129-163. HE6375.L3]

Talmadge, Robert Raymond
1962. Random notes on *Littorina newcombiana* Hemphill (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 29 (1962), p. 29. QL401.A55

Tanner, Vasco Myron (1892-)
1931. A preliminary report on a biological survey of the Uintah Mountain lakes. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, vol. 8, pp. 155-158. Q11.U85
1940. A biotic study of the Kaiparowits region of Utah. The Great Basin Naturalist, vol. 1, pp. 97-126. QH1.G7
1954. Small clam attacks young trout. *Ibid.*, vol. 14, pp. 23-25.

Taylor, Dwight Willard (1932-) *see also* W. O. Gregg, H. B. Herrington, C. W. Hibbard, G. E. Long, J. D. Love, D. S. McCulloch, M. Rubin.
1950. Three new *Pyrgulopsis* from the Colorado Desert, California. Leaflets in Malacology, vol. 1, pp. 27-33.
1952. Notes on the freshwater mollusks of Yellowstone Park, Wyoming. *Ibid.*, vol. 1, pp. 43-49, pl. 1.
1954a. A new Pleistocene fauna and new species of fossil snails from the High Plains. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 557, pp. 1-16.
1954b. Nonmarine mollusks from the upper Miocene Barstow Formation, California. United States Geological

Survey Professional Paper 254-C, pp. i-iii, 67-80, pl. 20. I19.16

1956. Pliocene mollusks from Jackson Hole, Grand Valley, and Star Valley, Wyoming and Idaho. Wyoming Geological Association, 11th Annual Field Conference, Jackson Hole, 1956, Guidebook, pp. 123-125.

1957. Pliocene fresh-water mollusks from Navajo County, Arizona. Journal of Paleontology, vol. 31, pp. 654-661. QE701.J6

1960a. Distribution of the freshwater clam *Pisidium ultramontanum;* a zoogeographic inquiry. American Journal of Science, vol. 258A, pp. 325-334, 1 pl. Q1.A5

1960b. Late Cenozoic molluscan faunas from the High Plains. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 337, pp. i-iv, 1-94, pl. 1-4. I19.16

1961. The fresh-water clam *Pisidium ultramontanum* Prime in Modoc County, California. The Veliger, vol. 3, p. 111. QL401.V4

1963. Erroneous records of freshwater clams (Sphaeriidae) from California. *Ibid.*, vol. 6, p. 111.

1964. Historical analysis of distribution of west American freshwater molluscs (abstract). American Zoologist, vol. 4, pp. 436-437.

1965. The study of Pleistocene nonmarine mollusks in North American. *In*, Wright, H. E., Jr. and Frey, D. G. (eds.), The Quaternary of the United States. Princeton, Princeton University Press, pp. 597-611. QE696.W93

1966a. An eastern American freshwater mussel, *Anodonta*, introduced into Arizona. The Veliger, vol. 8, pp. 197-198, pl. 28. QL401.V4

1966b. Summary of North American Blancan nonmarine mollusks. Malacologia, vol. 4, pp. 1-172. QL401.M15

1966c. A remarkable snail fauna from Coahuila, Mexico. The Veliger, vol. 9, pp. 152-228, pl. 8-19. QL401.V4

1967a. A remarkable snail fauna from Coahuila, Mexico (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 33 (1966), pp. 70-72. QL401.A55

1967b. Freshwater mollusks collected by the United States and Mexican Boundary Surveys. The Veliger, vol. 10, pp. 152-158. QL401.V4

1967c. Freshwater clam *Sphaerium transversum* (Say) in Arizona. The Southwestern Naturalist, vol. 12, pp. 202-203. QH1.S745

1967d [1968a]. Late Pleistocene molluscan shells from the Tule Springs area. *In*, Pleistocene studies in southern Nevada. Nevada State Museum Anthropological Papers, no. 13, pp. 395-399. [Volume and author's separates not received until 1968.]

1968b. Late Pleistocene nonmarine mollusks from the state of Puebla, Mexico (abstract). Annual Report of the American Malacological Union, no. 34 (1967), pp. 76-78. QL401.A55

Taylor, Dwight Willard and Harry Biggar Herrington (1888-)

1962. The fresh water clam *Pisidium tremperi* (Hannibal). The Veliger, vol. 4, pp. 129-131, pl. 28. QL401.V4

Taylor, Dwight Willard and Wendell Lee Minckley (1935-)

1966. New world for biologists. Pacific Discovery, vol. 19, no. 5, pp. 18-22. Q1.P15

Taylor, Dwight Willard and Allyn Goodwin Smith (1893-)

In press. Harold Hannibal (1889-1965) with a review of his molluscan research. The Veliger, vol. 13. QL401.V4

Taylor, Dwight Willard and Teruya Uyeno

1966. Evolution of host specificity of freshwater salmonid fishes and mussels in the North Pacific region. Venus; The Japanese Journal of Malacology, vol. 24, pp. 199-209 (in Japanese with English summary).

Taylor, Dwight Willard, Harold Joseph Walter (1925-) and John Bayard Burch (1929-)

1963. Freshwater snails of the subgenus *Hinkleyia* (Lymnaeidae: *Stagnicola*) from the western United States. Malacologia, vol. 1, pp. 237-281. QL401.M15

Taylor, George William (1851-1912)

1892. Preliminary check-list of the land and fresh water Mollusca of Canada. The Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 6, pp. 33-37.

1893. Land and fresh water shells in the Rocky Mountains. The Nautilus, vol. 7, pp. 85-86. QL401.N25

1894. [*Paludina japonica* at Victoria, B.C.]. *Ibid.*, vol. 7, p. 144.

1895a. The present condition of Canadian conchology. The Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 8, pp. 143-159.

1895b. Preliminary catalogue of the marine Mollusca of the Pacific Coast of Canada, with notes upon their distribution. Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, series 2, vol. 1, section 4, pp. 17-100. AS42.R6

1895c. The land and freshwater shells of Alberta. The Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 9, pp. 173-178.

Taylor, John William (1845-1931)

1885. Description of a new species of *Planorbis* from Manitoba. The Journal of Conchology, vol. 4, p. 351. QL401.J8

Thiele, Johannes (1860-1935)

1928. Revision des Systems der Hydrobiiden und Melaniiden. Zoologische Jahrbücher, vol. 55, pp. 351-402, pl. 8. QL1.Z766

Thomae, Carl (1808-1885)

1845. Fossile Conchylien aus den Tertiärschichten bei Hochheim und Wiesbaden. Jahrbücher des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde in Wiesbaden, vol. 2, pp. 125-166, pl. 2-4. Q49.W5

Thomas, Harold Edgar (1906-) *see* C. B. Hunt

Thompson, David Grosh (1888-1943)

1929. The Mohave Desert region, California; a geographic, geologic, and hydrologic reconnaissance. United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 578, pp. i-xi, 1-759, pl. 1-34. I19.13

Thut, Rudolph N.

1969. A study of the profundal bottom fauna of Lake Washington. Ecological Monographs, vol. 39, pp. 79-100. QH540.E28

Tieje, Arthur Jerrold (1891-1944)

1926. The Pliocene and Pleistocene history of the Baldwin Hills, Los Angeles County, California. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, vol. 10, pp. 502-512. TN860.A3

Tompkins, Pauline D. *see* H. R. Hill

Towers, Irving L. *see* S. F. Hildebrand

Trask, John Boardman (1824-1879)

1855a. [Descriptions of three new species of *Anodonta*]. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 1, vol. 1, pp. 28-29 [pp. 27-28 in the reprinted volume]. Q11.C2

1855b. [On a new species of *Alasmodon*]. *Ibid.*, ser. 1, vol. 1, p. 30 [p. 29 in the reprinted volume].

Trautman, Milton A. *see* J. D. Buckley

Travis, Dorothy Frances (1920-) *see* P. A. Ward

Treganza, Adán Eduardo (1916-1968) and Martin H. Heicksen

1960. Salvage archaeology in the Whiskeytown Reservoir area and the Wintu Pumping Plant, Shasta County, California. San Francisco State College Department of

Anthropology Occasional Papers in Anthropology no. 1, pp. i-iii, 1-49, pl. 1-4, illus.

Trimble, Donald Eldon (1916-) *see also* W. J. Carr

Trimble, Donald Eldon and Wilfred James Carr (1926-)

1961. Late Quaternary history of the Snake River in the American Falls region, Idaho. Geological Society of America Bulletin, vol. 72, pp. 1739-1748, 1 pl. QE1.G2

Trott, Otto T. *see* G. W. Hunter

Tryon, George Washington Jr. (1838-1888)

1863. Descriptions of new species of fresh water Mollusca, belonging to the families Amnicolidae, Valvatidae and Limnaeidae; inhabiting California. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 15, pp. 147-150, pl. 1, figs. 8-15. QH1.A2

1865a. Observations on the family Strepomatidae. American Journal of Conchology, vol. 1, pp. 97-135. QL401.A5

1865b. Catalogue of the species of *Physa*, inhabiting the United States. *Ibid.*, vol. 1, pp. 165-173.

1865c. Descriptions of new species of *Amnicola, Pomatiopsis, Somatogyrus, Gabbia, Hydrobia,* and *Rissoa. Ibid.*, vol. 1, pp. 219-222, pl. 22, figs. 5-13.

1865d. Descriptions of new species of North American Limnaeidae. *Ibid.*, vol. 1, pp. 223-231, pl. 22, figs. 14-17, pl. 23.

1865e. Review of the *Goniobases* of Oregon and California. *Ibid.*, vol. 1, pp. 236-246, pl. 24.

1865f. Catalogue of the species of *Limnaea* inhabiting the United States. *Ibid.*, vol. 1, pp. 247-258.

1865-1866. Monograph of the family Strepomatidae. *Ibid.*, vol. 1, pp. 299-341; vol. 2, pp. 14-52, 115-133.

1866a. Descriptions of new fresh-water shells of the United States. *Ibid.*, vol. 2, pp. 4-7, pl. 2, figs. 1-6.

1866b. Descriptions of new fluviatile Mollusca. *Ibid.*, vol. 2, pp. 111-113, pl. 10, figs. 3-8.

1866c. Researches upon the Hydrobiinae and allied forms (review). *Ibid.*, vol. 2, pp. 152-158.

1866-1868. Monograph of the terrestrial Mollusca of the United States. *Ibid.*, vol. 2, pp. 218-277, 306-327, pl. 16-19, 22-23 (1866); vol. 3, pp. 34-80, 155-181, pl. 2-5, 7-10 (1867); vol. 3, pp. 298-324, pl. 17, 18, 21 (1868); vol. 4, pp. 5-22, pl. 1 (1868).

1867. Land and fresh water shells of North America, parts 2 and 3 (review). *Ibid.*, vol. 3, pp. 195-198.

1870-1871. A monograph of the fresh-water univalve Mollusca of the United States. Philadelphia, Academy of Natural Sciences, pp. 1-238, 17 pl. Part 1 (1870), pp. 1-82; *Paludina*, pl. 12-15; Turbidae, pl. 16-17. Part 2 (1871), pp. 83-124; *Limnea*, pl. 16-18. Part 3 (1871), pp. 125-186; *Physa*, pl. 6-9. Part 4 (1871), pp. 187-238; *Planorbis*, pl. 5-7; *Ancylus*, pl. 2.

1873a. [Land and fluviatile Mollusca from Utah.] Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 25, pp. 285-286. QH1.A2

1873b. Land and fresh-water shells of North America. Part IV. Strepomatidae (American melanians). Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 16, no. 1 (serial 253), pp. i-lv, 1-435. S11.7

1887. Manual of Conchology; structural and systematic, with illustrations of the species, vol. 9. Philadelphia, Academy of Natural Sciences.

Tsumura, Kanji *see* I. E. Efford

Tuohy, Donald R. and Earl Herbert Swanson (1927-)

1960. Excavation at rockshelter 10-AA-15, southwest Idaho. Tebiwa, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, pp. 20-24.

Turner, Frederick Brown (1927-)

1959. An analysis of the feeding habits of *Rana p. pretiosa* in Yellowstone Park, Wyoming. The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 61, pp. 403-413. QH1.A35

Turner, Ruth Dixon (1914-)

1956. The eastern Pacific marine mollusks described by C. B. Adams. Occasional Papers on Mollusks (Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology), vol. 2, pp. 21-135. QL401.H3

Tuthill, Samuel J.

1963. Preliminary report on the molluscan fauna of the Martin River glacier and associated area (south-central Alaska). The Veliger, vol. 6, pp. 84-90. QL401.V4

1968. Paleoecologic implications or recent superglacial and proglacial molluscan habitats (abstract). Geological Society of America Special Papers, no. 101, pp. 223-225.

Tuthill, Samuel J., William O. Field and Lee Clayton

1968. Postearthquake studies at Sherman and Sheridan Glaciers. *In*, The Great Alaska Earthquake of 1964, Hydrology volume. Washington, D.C., National Academy of Sciences Publication 1603, pp. 318-328.

Tuthill, Samuel J. and Robert L. Johnson

1969. Nonmarine mollusks of the Katalla region, Alaska. The Nautilus, vol. 83, pp. 44-52. QL401.N25

Tuthill, Samuel J. and Wilson Morrow Laird (1915-)

1965. Molluscan fauna of the Martin River Glacier, south-central Alaska (abstract). Geological Society of America Special Papers, no. 82, pp. 284-285.

Twenter, Floyd R. (1928-) and Donald George Metzger (1922-)

1963 [1964]. Geology and ground water in Verde Valley — the Mogollon Rim region, Arizona. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1177, pp. i-v, 1-132, pl. 1.

Ubelaker, John Earl (1940-)

1967. Life cycles of *Phyllodistomum bufonis* Frandsen, 1956 and *P.* sp. (Trematoda: Gorgoderidae) and some experimental observations on host penetration (abstract). Abstracts of Papers, 43rd Annual Meeting, Southwestern and Rocky Mountain Division, American Association for the Advancement of Science, p. 46.

1968. Studies on the trematode genus *Phyllodistomum* (abstract). Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 28, p. 3534-B.

Uhle, Friedrich Max (1856-1944)

1907. The Emeryville shellmound. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 7, pp. 1-106, pl. 1-12. E51.C15

Usinger, Robert Leslie (1912-1968) *see* T. I. Storer

Uyeno, Teruya *see* D. W. Taylor

Uzmann, Joseph R. and S. H. Hayduk

1964. Larval *Echinochasmus* (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae) in rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*. The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 50, p. 586. QL757.J68

Valentine, James William (1926-)

1957. Late Pleistocene faunas from the northwestern coast of Baja California, Mexico. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 12, pp. 289-308. QH1.S3

1961. Paleoecologic molluscan geography of the Californian Pleistocene. University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, vol. 34, pp. i-iv, 309-442. QE1.C15

Valentine, James William and Robert F. Meade

1961. Californian Pleistocene paleotemperatures. University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, vol. 40, pp. 1-45. QE1.C15

Valentine, James William and Robert R. Rowland

1969. Pleistocene invertebrates from northwestern Baja California del Norte, Mexico. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 4, vol. 36, pp. 511-529. Q11.C253

Vanatta, Edward Guirey (1862-1939)
1895. Notes on the smaller American Planorbes. The Nautilus, vol. 9, pp. 52-55. QL401.N25
1896. The geographic distribution of *Planorbis umbilicatellus*. *Ibid.*, vol. 9, p. 117.
1899. *Planorbis opercularis* var. *oregonensis*. *Ibid.*, vol. 13, p. 48.
1914. Montana shells. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 66, pp. 367-371. QH1.A2
1915. *Lymnaea (Pseudosuccinea) columella* Say in Oregon. The Nautilus, vol. 29, p. 60. QL401.N25
1926. Texas land and freshwater shells. *Ibid.*, vol. 40, pp. 16-17.
van der Schalie, Henry (1907-) and
Elmer Gratiot Berry (1907-)
1948. Aquatic pulmonates from Lake Tahoe. The Nautilus, vol. 62, pp. 3-4, pl. 11. QL401.N25
Varnes, Helen Dowling *see* C. B. Hunt
Veatch, John Allen
1857. Notes of a visit to the "mud volcanoes" in the Colorado Desert, in the month of July, A.D., 1857. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 1, vol. 1, pp. 104-108, pl. 4 [pp. 116-121 of reprinted volume]. Q11.C2
[Reprinted, 1858, American Journal of Science, vol. 76, pp. 288-295. Q1.A5]
Vedder, John Graham (1926-) and
Robert Matheson Norris (1921-)
1963. Geology of San Nicolas Island, California. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 369, pp. i-vi, 1-65, pl. 1-5. I19.16
Vincent, Ernest Richard
1967. A comparison of riffle insect populations in the Gibbon River above and below the geyser basins, Yellowstone National Park. Limnology and Oceanography, vol. 12, pp. 18-26. GC1.L5
Vogl, Richard J.
1966. Salt-marsh vegetation of Upper Newport Bay, California. Ecology, vol. 47, pp. 80-87. QH540.E3
von Brand, Theodor (1899-) *see* M. O. Nolan
Wagner, Edward D (1919-) *see* W. L. Simmonds
Walcott, Charles Doolittle (1850-1927)
1897. The post-Pleistocene elevation of the Inyo Range, and the lake beds of Waucobi embayment, Inyo County, California. The Journal of Geology, vol. 5, pp. 340-348. QE1.J8
Walden, Cecil Craig (1921-) *see* T. E. Howard
Waldron, Howard Hamilton (1917-) *see* D. R. Mullineaux
Wales, Joseph Howe (1907-)
1958. Two new blood fluke parasites of trout. California Fish and Game, vol. 44, pp. 125-136. SK373.C3
Walker, Bryant (1856-1936) *see also* B. H. Wright
1900. The origin and distribution of the land and fresh-water Mollusca of North America. First Report of the Michigan Academy of Science, pp. 43-61. Q11.M52
1902. A revision of the carinate Valvatas of the United States. The Nautilus, vol. 15, pp. 121-125. QL401.N25
1903. Notes on eastern American *Ancyli*. *Ibid.*, vol. 17, pp. 13-19, 25-31, pl. 1-2.
1906. Notes on *Valvata*. *Ibid.*, vol. 20, pp. 25-32, pl. 1.
1908a. *Pomatiopsis robusta* n. sp. *Ibid.*, vol. 21, p. 97.
1908b. New species of Ancylidae. *Ibid.*, vol. 21, pp. 138-140, pl. 9, figs. 5-16.
1909. Notes on *Planorbis* II: *P. bicarinatus*. *Ibid.*, vol. 23, pp. 1-10, 21-32, pl. 1-3.
1910. The distribution of *Margaritana margaritifera* (Linn.) in North America. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, vol. 9, pp. 126-145, pl. 2.
1915. A list of shells collected in Arizona, New Mexico, Texas and Oklahoma by Dr. E. C. Case. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 15, pp. 1-11.
1916. The Mollusca collected in northeastern Nevada by the Walker-Newcomb Expedition of the University of Michigan. *Ibid.*, no. 29, pp. 1-8.
1917. A revision of the classification of the North American patelliform Ancylidae, with descriptions of new species. The Nautilus, vol. 31, pp. 1-10, pl. 1-3. QL401.N25
1918. A synopsis of the classification of the fresh-water Mollusca of North America, north of Mexico, and a catalogue of the more recently described species, with notes. Miscellaneous Publications of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 6, pp. 1-213.
1920. The distribution of the Unionidae in Alaska and British America (abstract). Twenty-first Annual Report of the Michigan Academy of Science, pp. 115-116. Q11.M52
1924. New species of *Ferrissia* from Lower California. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, vol. 14, pp. 430-432. Q11.W32
1925. New species of North American Ancylidae and Lancidae. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, no. 165, pp. 1-12, pl. 1-3.
1929. *Gyraulus vermicularis hendersoni*, n. v. The Nautilus, vol. 42, pp. 104-105. QL401.N25
Walker, Charles Ralph (1897-) *see* C. T. Hurst
Wallace, William James (1915-)
1962. Archaeological investigations in the Arroyo Grande Creek watershed, San Luis Obispo County, California. University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anthropology and Sociology Archaeological Survey Annual Report, 1961-1962, pp. 23-89.
Walter, Harold Joseph (1925-) *see* D. W. Taylor
Walter, Waldemar Melchert (1920-) *see* C. W. McNeil
Walters, Kenneth Lyle (1921-) *see* B. A. Liesch
Walton, A. *see* W. S. Broecker
Ward, Henry Baldwin (1865-1945)
1904. A biological reconnoissance of some elevated lakes in the Sierras and the Rockies. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 25, pp. 127-154, pl. 19-31. QH201.A3
[Also issued as Studies from the Zoological Laboratory, University of Nebraska, vol. 3, no. 60, same pagination.]
Ward, Paul A., Dorothy Frances Travis (1920-) and
Ruth Elizabeth Rue
1947a [1948]. Methods of establishing and maintaining snails in the laboratory. United States National Institute of Health Bulletin no. 189, pp. 70-80. FS2.23
1947b [1948]. Experimental molluscan infection with *Schistosoma japonicum*. *Ibid.*, no. 189, pp. 95-100.
Warme, John Edward (1937-)
1969. Live and dead molluscs in a coastal lagoon. Journal of Paleontology, vol. 43, pp. 141-150. QE701.J6
Warren, Claude Nelson (1932-)
1968. The view from Wenas: a study in Plateau prehistory. Occasional Papers of the Museum, Idaho State University, no. 24, pp. i-vi, 1-89. E78.I1I4
Warren, Claude Nelson and John James De Costa (1928-)
1964. Dating Lake Mohave artifacts and beaches. American Antiquity, vol. 30, pp. 206-209. E51.A52
Warren, Claude Nelson and Max G. Pavesic
1963. Shell midden analysis of site SDi-603 and ecological implications for cultural development of Batiquitos

Lagoon, San Diego County, California. Appendix I, *in*, Robert H. Crabtree, Claude N. Warren, and D. L. True, Archaeological investigations at Batiquitos Lagoon, San Diego County, California. University of California, Los Angeles, Department of Anthropology and Sociology Archaeological Survey Annual Report, 1962-1963, pp. 407-438.

Watts, William L.
1897. Oil and gas yielding formations of Los Angeles, Ventura, and Santa Barbara Counties. Part I. California State Mining Bureau Bulletin no. 11, pp. i-ix, 1-94, illus.

Webb, Robert Wallace (1909-)
1937. Paleontology of the Pleistocene of Point Loma, San Diego County, California. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 8, pp. 337-346. QH1.S3

Webb, Walter Freeman (1869- ?)
1951. United States Mollusca, . . . ed. 2. St. Petersburg, Ideal Printing Co., pp. 1-224.

Weber, Neal Albert (1908-)
1949. Late summer invertebrates, mostly insect, of the Alaskan Arctic slope. Entomological News, vol. 60, pp. 118-128. QL461.E615

Wedel, Waldo Rudolph (1908-)
1941. Archeological investigations at Buena Vista Lake, Kern County, California. Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 130, pp. i-viii, 1-194, pl. 1-57. SI2.3

Westerlund, Carl Agardh (1831-1908)
1874-1875. Malakologische Studien, Kritiken und Notizen. Malakozoologische Blätter, vol. 22, pp. 51-82, 98-117, 120-136, pl. 2-4. QL401.M2
1876. Neue Binnenmollusken aus Sibirien. Nachrichtsblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft, vol. 8, pp. 97-104. QL401.A6
1883a. Von der Vega-Expedition in Asien gesammelte Binnenmollusken. *Ibid.*, vol. 15, pp. 48-59.
1883b. Noch einige von der Vega-Expedition gesammelte Mollusken. *Ibid.*, vol. 15, pp. 164-166.
1885. Fauna der in der paläarctischen Region . . . lebenden Binnenconchylien. V. Fam. Succinidae, Auriculidae, Limnaeidae, Cyclostomidae & Hydrocenidae. Lund, Håkan Ohlsson's Buchdruckerei, pp. 1-135, 1-14.
1887. Land- och sötvatten-mollusker, insamlade under Vega-Expeditionen af O. Nordqvist och A. Stuxberg. *In*, Nordenskiöld, N. A. E. (ed.), Vega-Expeditionens Vetenskapliga Iakttagelser, vol. 4, pp. 141-220, pl. 2-6. Q115.N84

Wetherby, Albert Gallatin (1833-1902)
1878. On Texan Streptopomatidae. The American Naturalist, vol. 12, p. 254. QH1.A5
1879. Notes on some new or little known North American Limnaeidae. Journal of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History, vol. 2, pp. 93-100. QH1.C5

Wheat, Margaret *see* R. B. Morrison

Wheeler, Harry Edgar (1874-)
1949. *Polygyra hippocrepis* and its author, Louis Pfeiffer. The Nautilus, vol. 63, pp. 1-9, 48-58. QL401.N25

Whelan, James Patrick, Jr.
1967. Contributions to the archaeology of southern San Francisco Bay; a partial faunal analysis of Ala-12 and 13, two San Francisco Bay shellmounds. San Francisco State College Department of Anthropology Occasional Papers in Anthropology no. 3, pp. 1-24.

Whipple, Amiel Weeks (1818-1863)
1851. Extract from a journal of an expedition from San Diego, California, to the Rio Colorado, from September 11 to December 11, 1849. U.S. 31st Congress, Session 2, Senate Executive Document no. 19, pp. 2-28. 589
1961. The Whipple report; Journal of an expedition from San Diego, California, to the Rio Colorado, from September 11 to December 11, 1849. With introduction, notes and bibliography by E. I. Edwards. Los Angeles, Westernlore Press, pp. 1-100. F786.W575

Whiteaves, Joseph Frederick (1835-1909)
1887. On some marine Invertebrata dredged or otherwise collected by Dr. G. M. Dawson, in 1885, in the northern part of the Strait of Georgia, in Discovery Passage, Johnstone Strait, and Queen Charlotte and Quatsino Sounds, British Columbia; with a supplementary list of a few land and fresh water shells, fishes, birds, etc., from the same region. Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada for the year 1886, vol. 4, section 4, pp. 111-137. AS42.R6
1895. Notes on Recent Canadian Unionidae. The Canadian Record of Science, vol. 6, pp. 250-263. QH1.C152
1902. Notes on some fresh-water and land shells from Keewatin, northern Ontario and British Columbia. The Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 16, pp. 91-93.
1905a. Notes on some fresh-water shells from the Yukon Territory. *Ibid.*, vol. 19, pp. 63-65.
[Reprinted, 1905, The Nautilus, vol. 19, pp. 1-3. QL401.N25]
1905b. Description of a new species of *Goniobasis*, from British Columbia. The Nautilus, vol. 19, pp. 61-62, pl. 2, figs. 11-12. QL401.N25
1905c. Some new localities for Canadian land and fresh-water shells. The Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 19, pp. 169-171.
1906. Notes on some land and fresh water shells from British Columbia. *Ibid.*, vol. 20, pp. 115-119.

Whiteside, Melbourne Clark *see* G. A. Cole

Wiggins, Ira Loren (1899-)
1969. Observations on the Vizcaino Desert and its biota. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, ser. 4, vol. 36, pp. 317-346, pl. 1-3. Q11.C253

Wilding, James Little (1911-) *see* F. A. Davidson

Wilkes, Charles (1798-1877)
1844 [1845]. Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. Philadelphia, C. Sherman, 5 vols., atlas. Q115.W6
[For date and collation of this and later editions see D. C. Haskell, 1942, The United States Exploring Expedition, 1838-1842, and its publications 1844-1874. New York, New York Public Library, pp. i-xii, 1-188, illus. Z7405.E9U63]

Willard, Allen D. *see* J. S. Williams

Willett, George (1879-1945)
1937. An upper Pleistocene fauna from the Baldwin Hills, Los Angeles County, California. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 8, pp. 379-404, pl. 25-26. QH1.S3
1938. Report on Pleistocene molluscan fauna at Capistrano Beach, Orange County, Calif. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 36, pp. 105-107. Q11.S85
1945. The *Acteocina* of Salton Sink, Colorado Desert, California. *Ibid.*, vol. 44, pp. 28-29.

Williams, James Stewart (1901-), Allen D. Willard and Verlyn Parker
1962. Recent history of Bear Lake Valley, Utah-Idaho. American Journal of Science, vol. 260, pp. 24-36. Q1.A5

Williamson, Martha Burton (1843-1922)

1892. An annotated list of the shells of San Pedro Bay and vicinity. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 15, pp. 179-220, pl. 19-23. S13.6
1901. How *Potamides (Cerithidea) californica* Hald. travels. The Nautilus, vol. 15, pp. 82-83. QL401.N25

Willis, Eric H. *see* J. D Buckley

Wilson, Edward Carl (1929-) and George Lindsay Kennedy (1946-)
1967. Type specimens of recent invertebrates (except Arachnida and Insecta) in the San Diego Natural History Museum. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, vol. 14, pp. 237-279. QH1.S3

Wilson, Grant Ivins (1921-) and Kay S. Samson
1967. The identity of snail vectors of *Fasciola hepatica* in the Southwest (abstract). Abstracts of Papers, 43rd Annual Meeting, Southwestern and Rocky Mountain Division, American Association for the Advancement of Science, pp. 46-47.

Wilson, Norman L. *see* W. H Olsen

Wimber, Raymond and Arthur Lorenzo Crawford (1899-)
1933. The occurrence and possible economic value of diatomaceous earth in Utah (abstract). Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, vol. 10, p. 61. Q11.U85

Withler, I. L.
1956. A limnological survey of Atlin and southern Tagish Lakes, with special reference to their proposed use as hydro-electric storage reservoirs. British Columbia Game Commission Management Publication, no. 5, pp. 1-36, illus.

Wollitz, Robert E.
1963. Effects of certain commercial fish toxicants on the limnology of three cold-water ponds, Montana. Proceedings of the Montana Academy of Sciences, vol. 22, pp. 54-81. Q11.M75

Wood, Willard M.
1892a. *Paludina japonica* Mart. for sale in the San Francisco Chinese markets. The Nautilus, vol. 5, pp. 114-115. QL401.N25
1892b. Appearance of an Asiatic *Anodonta* in the Chinese markets of San Francisco. *Ibid.*, vol. 6, pp. 51-52.

Wood, Williard M. and William James Raymond (1865-1947)
1891. Mollusks of San Francisco County. The Nautilus, vol. 5, pp. 54-58. QL401.N25

Woodbury, Angus Munn (1886-)
1929. The snails of Zion National Park. The Nautilus, vol. 43, pp. 54-61. QL401.N25
1933. Biotic relationships of Zion Canyon, Utah, with special reference to succession. Ecological Monographs, vol. 3, pp. 147-245. QH540.E28

Woodhouse, Samuel Washington (1821-1903)
1853. Report on the natural history of the country passed over by the exploring expedition under the command of Brevet Captain L. Sitgreaves, U.S. Topographical Engineers, during the year 1851. United States 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document no. 59, pp. 31-40. 668
[Facsimile reprint, 1962, *in*, L. Sitgreaves, Report of an expedition down the Zuni and the Colorado Rivers in 1851. Chicago, Rio Grande Press, pp. 31-40. F788.U57]

Woodring, Wendell Phillips (1891-)
1932. Distribution and age of the marine Tertiary deposits of the Colorado Desert. *In*, Carnegie Institution of Washington, Papers concerning the palaeontology of California, Oregon and the northern Great Basin Province. Washington, Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 418, pp. 1-25. QE746.C3

Woodring, Wendell Phillips and Milton Nunn Bramlette (1896-)
1950 [1951]. Geology and paleontology of the Santa Maria district, California. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 222, pp. i-iv, 1-185, pl. 1-23. I19.16

Woodring, Wendell Phillips, Milton Nunn Bramlette and William Stephen Webster Kew (1890-1961)
1946. Geology and paleontology of Palos Verdes Hills, California. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 207, pp. i-v, 1-145, pl. 1-37. I19.16

Woodring, Wendell Phillips, Paul Vere Roundy (1884-1937) and Howard R. Farnsworth
1932. Geology and oil resources of the Elk Hills, California, including Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 835, pp. i-v, 1-82, pl. 1-22. I19.3

Woodring, Wendell Phillips, Ralph Bentley Stewart (1901-1958) and Ralph Webster Richards (1879-1960)
1940 [1941]. Geology of the Kettleman Hills Oil Field, California; stratigraphy, paleontology, and structure. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 195, pp. i-v, 1-170, pl. 1-57. I19.16

Woodward, J. A. and A. F. Woodward
1966. The carbon-14 dates from Lake Mojave. The Masterkey, vol. 40, pp. 96-102. E51.M42

Woolstenhulme, Jack P.
1942a. Uinta Mountain mollusks. The Nautilus, vol. 56, pp. 50-55. QL401.N25
1942b. New records of Mollusca. Bulletin of the University of Utah, vol. 32, no. 11 (Biological Series, vol. 6, no. 9), pp. 1-14.

Wootton, Donald Merchant (1916-)
1957. The life history of *Cryptocotyle concavum* (Creplin, 1825) Fischoeder, 1903 (Trematoda: Heterophyidae). The Journal of Parasitology, vol. 43, pp. 271-279. QL757.J68

Wopschall, Leon J. *see* H. D Murray

Wright, Berlin Hart (1851-1940) and Bryant Walker (1856-1936)
1902. Checklist of North American naiades. Detroit, Michigan (privately printed, pp. 1-19. QL430.7.U6W75

Wright, Willard Hull (1894-) *see* E. B. Cram

Wurtz, Charles Benjamin (1916-)
1950. *Quadrula (Quincuncina) guadalupensis* sp. nov. (Unionidae: Pelecypoda). Notulae Naturae, no. 224, pp. 1-3. Q111.N63

Yarrow, Harry Crecy (1840-1929)
1875. Report upon the collections of terrestrial and fluviatile Mollusca made in portions of Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, and Arizona, during the years 1872, 1873, and 1874. *In*, Wheeler, George Montague, Report of United States Geographical Surveys West of 100th Meridian, vol. 5, pp. 923-954. W8.5

Yates, Lorenzo Gordin (1837-1909)
1877. The Mollusca of Santa Rosa Island, California, U.S. The Quarterly Journal of Conchology, vol. 1, pp. 182-185. QL401.J8
1890a. The Mollusca of the Channel Islands of California. Ninth Annual Report of the California State Mineralogist, pp. 175-178, 2 pl.
1890b. The Mollusca of Santa Barbara County, California. Bulletin of the Santa Barbara Society of Natural History, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 37-45. Q11.S3

Yen, John Teng-Chien (1903-)
1947. Pliocene fresh-water mollusks from northern Utah. Journal of Paleontology, vol. 21, pp. 268-277, pl. 43. QE701.J6

1951. Fossil fresh-water mollusks and ecological interpretations. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, vol. 62, pp. 1375-1380. QE1.G2

Yeoman, Elden D. *see* F. P. Griffiths

Yocom, Charles Frederick (1914-) and Mathew Keller

1961. Correlation of food habits and abundance of waterfowl, Humboldt Bay, California. California Fish and Game, vol. 47, pp. 41-53. SK373.C3

Young, Robert T.

1935. The life of Flathead Lake, Montana. Ecological Monographs, vol. 5, pp. 91-163. QH540.E28

Young Naturalists' Association

[no date] Preliminary list of Molusca, etc., of the Seattle district, Puget Sound. Seattle (privately printed), 4 pp.

Zhadin, Vladimir Ivanovich

1938. Sem. Unionidae. Fauna SSSR, Mollyuski, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 1-169.

1952. Mollyuski pryesnykh i solonovatykh vod SSSR. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Zoologicheskii Institut, Opryedelitelyi po faune SSSR, vol. 46, pp. 1-376. QL281.A4

[Published in English translation, 1965, Jerusalem (Israel Program for Scientific Translations) "Mollusks of fresh and brackish waters of the U.S.S.R., " pp. i-xvi, 1-368. QL425.R9Z473]

Zilch, Adolf Michael (1911-)

1959-1960. Gastropoda Euthyneura. *In*, O. H. Schindewolf (ed.), Handbuch der Paläozoologie, vol. 6, pt. 2. Berlin, Borntraeger, pp. i-xii, 1-834.

1967a. Die Typen und Typoide des Natur-Museums Senckenberg, 36: Mollusca, Assimineidae. Archiv für Molluskenkunde, vol. 96, pp. 67-100. QL401.A6

1967b. Die Typen und Typoide des Natur-Museums Senckenberg, 39: Mollusca, Unionacea, *Ibid.*, vol. 97, pp. 45-153.

BOUND SEP 1974

Date Due

NOV 30

3 2044 093 361 137